

---

**KivyMD**  
*Release 0.104.1*

**Andrés Rodríguez, Ivanov Yuri, Artem Bulgakov and KivyMD cont**

**Jul 09, 2020**



# CONTENTS

<b>1</b>	<b>KivyMD</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>2</b>	<b>Contents</b>	<b>3</b>
2.1	Getting Started . . . . .	3
2.2	Themes . . . . .	6
2.3	Components . . . . .	25
2.4	Behaviors . . . . .	218
2.5	Change Log . . . . .	233
2.6	About . . . . .	241
2.7	KivyMD . . . . .	242
<b>3</b>	<b>Indices and tables</b>	<b>265</b>
	<b>Python Module Index</b>	<b>267</b>
	<b>Index</b>	<b>269</b>

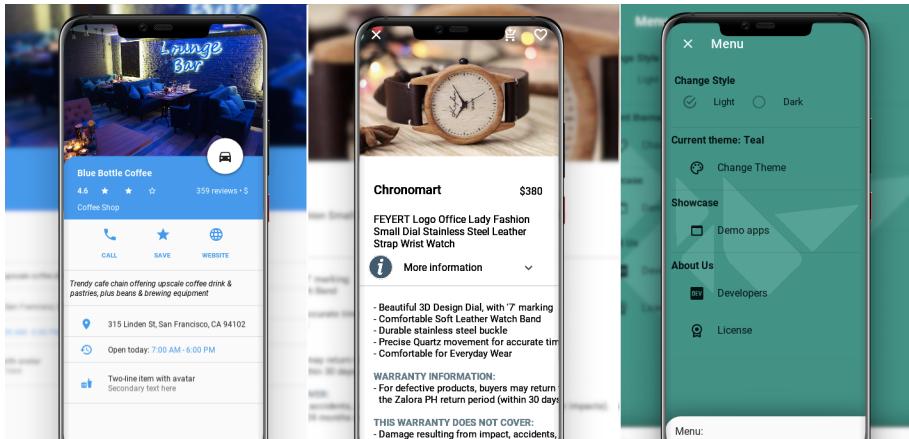


---

# CHAPTER ONE

---

## KIVYMD



Is a collection of Material Design compliant widgets for use with, Kivy cross-platform graphical framework a framework for cross-platform, touch-enabled graphical applications. The project's goal is to approximate Google's [Material Design spec](#) as close as possible without sacrificing ease of use or application performance.

This library is a fork of the [KivyMD project](#) the author of which stopped supporting this project three years ago. We found the strength and brought this project to a new level. Currently we're in **alpha** status, so things are changing all the time and we cannot promise any kind of API stability. However it is safe to vendor now and make use of what's currently available.

Join the project! Just fork the project, branch out and submit a pull request when your patch is ready. If any changes are necessary, we'll guide you through the steps that need to be done via PR comments or access to your for may be requested to outright submit them. If you wish to become a project developer (permission to create branches on the project without forking for easier collaboration), have at least one PR approved and ask for it. If you contribute regularly to the project the role may be offered to you without asking too.



---

## CHAPTER TWO

---

## CONTENTS

## 2.1 Getting Started

In order to start using *KivyMD*, you must first install the *Kivy* framework on your computer. Once you have installed *Kivy*, you can install *KivyMD*.

**Warning:** *KivyMD* depends on *Kivy*! Therefore, before using *KivyMD*, first learn how to work with *Kivy*.

### 2.1.1 Installation

You can install latest release version of *KivyMD* from *PyPI*:

```
python3 -m pip install kivymd
```

If you want to install development version from master branch, you should specify git HTTPS address:

```
# Master branch:  
python3 -m pip install git+https://github.com/HeaTTheatR/KivyMD.git  
# Specific branch:  
python3 -m pip install git+https://github.com/HeaTTheatR/KivyMD.git@stable  
# Specific tag:  
python3 -m pip install git+https://github.com/HeaTTheatR/KivyMD.git@0.100.2  
# Specific commit:  
python3 -m pip install git+https://github.com/HeaTTheatR/KivyMD.  
→git@f80d9c8b812d54a724db7eda30c4211d0ba764c2  
  
# If you already has installed KivyMD:  
python3 -m pip install --force-reinstall git+https://github.com/HeaTTheatR/KivyMD.git
```

Also you can install manually from sources. Just clone the project and run the `setup.py` script:

```
python3 ./setup.py install
```

## 2.1.2 First KivyMD application

```
from kivymd.app import MDApp
from kivymd.uix.label import MDLabel

class MainApp(MDApp):
    def build(self):
        return MDLabel(text="Hello, World", halign="center")

MainApp().run()
```

And the equivalent with *Kivy*:

```
from kivy.app import App
from kivy.uix.label import Label

class MainApp(App):
    def build(self):
        return Label(text="Hello, World")

MainApp().run()
```

To left - *Kivy*, to right - *KivyMD*:



At first glance, the *KivyMD* example contains more code... However, the following example already demonstrates how difficult it is to create a custom button in *Kivy*:

```
from kivy.app import App
from kivy.metrics import dp
from kivy.uix.behaviors import TouchRippleBehavior
from kivy.uix.button import Button
from kivy.lang import Builder
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

KV = """
<RectangleFlatButton>:
    ripple_color: 0, 0, 0, .2
    background_color: 0, 0, 0, 0
    color: root.primary_color

    canvas.before:
        Color:
            rgba: root.primary_color
        Line:
            width: 1
            rectangle: (self.x, self.y, self.width, self.height)

Screen:
    canvas:
        Color:
            rgba: 0.9764705882352941, 0.9764705882352941, 0.9764705882352941, 1
        Rectangle:
            pos: self.pos
            size: self.size
"""

class RectangleFlatButton(TouchRippleBehavior, Button):
    primary_color = [
        0.12941176470588237,
        0.5882352941176471,
        0.9529411764705882,
        1
    ]

    def on_touch_down(self, touch):
        collide_point = self.collide_point(touch.x, touch.y)
        if collide_point:
            touch.grab(self)
            self.ripple_show(touch)
            return True
        return False

    def on_touch_up(self, touch):
        if touch.grab_current is self:
            touch.ungrab(self)
            self.ripple_fade()
            return True
        return False

class MainApp(App):
    def build(self):
        screen = Builder.load_string(KV)
        screen.add_widget(
            RectangleFlatButton(
                text="Hello, World",
                pos_hint={"center_x": 0.5, "center_y": 0.5},
                size_hint=(None, None),
                size=(dp(110), dp(35)),

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
        ripple_color=(0.8, 0.8, 0.8, 0.5),  
    )  
)  
return screen  
  
MainApp().run()
```

And the equivalent with *KivyMD*:

```
from kivy.uix.screenmanager import Screen  
  
from kivymd.app import MDApp  
from kivymd.uix.button import MDRectangleFlatButton  
  
class MainApp(MDApp):  
    def build(self):  
        screen = Screen()  
        screen.add_widget(  
            MDRectangleFlatButton(  
                text="Hello, World",  
                pos_hint={"center_x": 0.5, "center_y": 0.5},  
            )  
        )  
    return screen  
  
MainApp().run()
```

To left - *Kivy*, to right - *KivyMD*:

## 2.2 Themes

### 2.2.1 Theming

See also:

Material Design spec, Material theming

## Material App

The main class of your application, which in *Kivy* inherits from the `App` class, in *KivyMD* must inherit from the `MDApp` class. The `MDApp` class has properties that allow you to control application properties such as `color`/`style`/`font` of interface elements and much more.

### Control material properties

The main application class inherited from the `MDApp` class has the `theme_cls` attribute, with which you control the material properties of your application.

#### API - `kivymd.theming`

```
class kivymd.theming.ThemeManager(**kwargs)
```

##### `primary_palette`

The name of the color scheme that the application will use. All major *material* components will have the color of the specified color theme.

Available options are: ‘Red’, ‘Pink’, ‘Purple’, ‘DeepPurple’, ‘Indigo’, ‘Blue’, ‘LightBlue’, ‘Cyan’, ‘Teal’, ‘Green’, ‘LightGreen’, ‘Lime’, ‘Yellow’, ‘Amber’, ‘Orange’, ‘DeepOrange’, ‘Brown’, ‘Gray’, ‘BlueGray’.

To change the color scheme of an application:

```
from kivy.uix.screenmanager import Screen

from kivymd.app import MDApp
from kivymd.uix.button import MDRectangleFlatButton

class MainApp(MDApp):
    def build(self):
        self.theme_cls.primary_palette = "Green" # "Purple", "Red"

        screen = Screen()
        screen.add_widget(
            MDRectangleFlatButton(
                text="Hello, World",
                pos_hint={"center_x": 0.5, "center_y": 0.5},
            )
        )
    return screen

MainApp().run()
```



`primary_palette` is an `OptionProperty` and defaults to ‘Blue’.

#### **primary\_hue**

The color hue of the application.

Available options are: ‘50’, ‘100’, ‘200’, ‘300’, ‘400’, ‘500’, ‘600’, ‘700’, ‘800’, ‘900’, ‘A100’, ‘A200’, ‘A400’, ‘A700’.

To change the hue color scheme of an application:

```
from kivy.uix.screenmanager import Screen

from kivymd.app import MDApp
from kivymd.uix.button import MDRectangleFlatButton

class MainApp(MDApp):
    def build(self):
        self.theme_cls.primary_palette = "Green" # "Purple", "Red"
        self.theme_cls.primary_hue = "200" # "500"

        screen = Screen()
        screen.add_widget(
            MDRectangleFlatButton(
                text="Hello, World",
                pos_hint={"center_x": 0.5, "center_y": 0.5},
            )
        )
        return screen

MainApp().run()
```

With a value of `self.theme_cls.primary_hue = "500"`:



With a value of `self.theme_cls.primary_hue = "200"`:



`primary_hue` is an OptionProperty and defaults to '500'.

#### **primary\_light\_hue**

Hue value for `primary_light`.

`primary_light_hue` is an OptionProperty and defaults to '200'.

#### **primary\_dark\_hue**

Hue value for `primary_dark`.

`primary_light_hue` is an OptionProperty and defaults to '700'.

#### **primary\_color**

The color of the current application theme in `rgba` format.

`primary_color` is an AliasProperty that returns the value of the current application theme, property is readonly.

#### **primary\_light**

Colors of the current application color theme in `rgba` format (in lighter color).

```
from kivy.lang import Builder

from kivymd.app import MDApp

KV = '''
Screen:

    MDRaisedButton:
        text: "primary_light"
        pos_hint: {"center_x": 0.5, "center_y": 0.7}
'''
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

        md_bg_color: app.theme_cls.primary_light

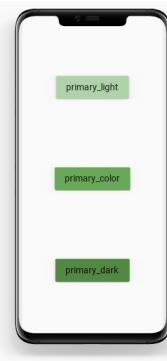
    MDRaisedButton:
        text: "primary_color"
        pos_hint: {"center_x": 0.5, "center_y": 0.5}

    MDRaisedButton:
        text: "primary_dark"
        pos_hint: {"center_x": 0.5, "center_y": 0.3}
        md_bg_color: app.theme_cls.primary_dark
    ...

class MainApp(MDApp):
    def build(self):
        self.theme_cls.primary_palette = "Green"
        return Builder.load_string(KV)

MainApp().run()

```



*primary\_light* is an `AliasProperty` that returns the value of the current application theme (in lighter color), property is readonly.

#### **primary\_dark**

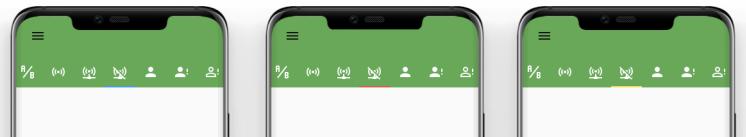
Colors of the current application color theme in `rgba` format (in darker color).

*primary\_dark* is an `AliasProperty` that returns the value of the current application theme (in darker color), property is readonly.

#### **accent\_palette**

The application color palette used for items such as the tab indicator in the `MDTabsBar` class and so on...

The image below shows the color schemes with the values `self.theme_cls.accent_palette = 'Blue', 'Red'` and `'Yellow'`:



*primary\_hue* is an `OptionProperty` and defaults to '`Amber`'.

#### **accent\_hue**

Similar to `primary_hue`, but returns a value for `accent_palette`.

`accent_hue` is an `OptionProperty` and defaults to ‘500’.

#### `accent_light_hue`

Hue value for `accent_light`.

`accent_light_hue` is an `OptionProperty` and defaults to ‘200’.

#### `accent_dark_hue`

Hue value for `accent_dark`.

`accent_dark_hue` is an `OptionProperty` and defaults to ‘700’.

#### `accent_color`

Similar to `primary_color`, but returns a value for `accent_color`.

`accent_color` is an `AliasProperty` that returns the value in `rgba` format for `accent_color`, property is readonly.

#### `accent_light`

Similar to `primary_light`, but returns a value for `accent_light`.

`accent_light` is an `AliasProperty` that returns the value in `rgba` format for `accent_light`, property is readonly.

#### `accent_dark`

Similar to `primary_dark`, but returns a value for `accent_dark`.

`accent_dark` is an `AliasProperty` that returns the value in `rgba` format for `accent_dark`, property is readonly.

#### `theme_style`

App theme style.

```
from kivy.uix.screenmanager import Screen

from kivymd.app import MDApp
from kivymd.uix.button import MDRectangleFlatButton

class MainApp(MDApp):
    def build(self):
        self.theme_cls.theme_style = "Dark" # "Light"

        screen = Screen()
        screen.add_widget(
            MDRectangleFlatButton(
                text="Hello, World",
                pos_hint={"center_x": 0.5, "center_y": 0.5},
            )
        )
    return screen

MainApp().run()
```



`theme_style` is an `OptionProperty` and defaults to '*Light*'.

#### `bg_darkest`

Similar to `bg_dark`, but the color values are a tone lower (darker) than `bg_dark`.

```
KV = '''
<Box@BoxLayout>:
    bg: 0, 0, 0, 0

    canvas:
        Color:
            rgba: root.bg
        Rectangle:
            pos: self.pos
            size: self.size

BoxLayout:

    Box:
        bg: app.theme_cls.bg_light
    Box:
        bg: app.theme_cls.bg_normal
    Box:
        bg: app.theme_cls.bg_dark
    Box:
        bg: app.theme_cls.bg_darkest
    ...

from kivy.lang import Builder

from kivymd.app import MDApp


class MainApp(MDApp):
    def build(self):
        self.theme_cls.theme_style = "Dark" # "Light"
        return Builder.load_string(KV)

MainApp().run()
```



`bg_darkest` is an [AliasProperty](#) that returns the value in `rgba` format for `bg_darkest`, property is readonly.

#### **opposite\_bg\_darkest**

The opposite value of color in the `bg_darkest`.

`opposite_bg_darkest` is an [AliasProperty](#) that returns the value in `rgba` format for `opposite_bg_darkest`, property is readonly.

#### **bg\_dark**

Similar to `bg_normal`, but the color values are one tone lower (darker) than `bg_normal`.

`bg_dark` is an [AliasProperty](#) that returns the value in `rgba` format for `bg_dark`, property is readonly.

#### **opposite\_bg\_dark**

The opposite value of color in the `bg_dark`.

`opposite_bg_dark` is an [AliasProperty](#) that returns the value in `rgba` format for `opposite_bg_dark`, property is readonly.

#### **bg\_normal**

Similar to `bg_light`, but the color values are one tone lower (darker) than `bg_light`.

`bg_normal` is an [AliasProperty](#) that returns the value in `rgba` format for `bg_normal`, property is readonly.

#### **opposite\_bg\_normal**

The opposite value of color in the `bg_normal`.

`opposite_bg_normal` is an [AliasProperty](#) that returns the value in `rgba` format for `opposite_bg_normal`, property is readonly.

#### **bg\_light**

” Depending on the style of the theme (‘Dark’ or ‘Light’) that the application uses, `bg_light` contains the color value in `rgba` format for the widgets background.

`bg_light` is an [AliasProperty](#) that returns the value in `rgba` format for `bg_light`, property is readonly.

#### **opposite\_bg\_light**

The opposite value of color in the `bg_light`.

`opposite_bg_light` is an `AliasProperty` that returns the value in `rgba` format for `opposite_bg_light`, property is readonly.

**divider\_color**

Color for dividing lines such as `MDSeparator`.

`divider_color` is an `AliasProperty` that returns the value in `rgba` format for `divider_color`, property is readonly.

**opposite\_divider\_color**

The opposite value of color in the `divider_color`.

`opposite_divider_color` is an `AliasProperty` that returns the value in `rgba` format for `opposite_divider_color`, property is readonly.

**text\_color**

Color of the text used in the `MDLabel`.

`text_color` is an `AliasProperty` that returns the value in `rgba` format for `text_color`, property is readonly.

**opposite\_text\_color**

The opposite value of color in the `text_color`.

`opposite_text_color` is an `AliasProperty` that returns the value in `rgba` format for `opposite_text_color`, property is readonly.

**secondary\_text\_color**

The color for the secondary text that is used in classes from the module `TwoLineListItem`.

`secondary_text_color` is an `AliasProperty` that returns the value in `rgba` format for `secondary_text_color`, property is readonly.

**opposite\_secondary\_text\_color**

The opposite value of color in the `secondary_text_color`.

`opposite_secondary_text_color` is an `AliasProperty` that returns the value in `rgba` format for `opposite_secondary_text_color`, property is readonly.

**icon\_color**

Color of the icon used in the `MDIconButton`.

`icon_color` is an `AliasProperty` that returns the value in `rgba` format for `icon_color`, property is readonly.

**opposite\_icon\_color**

The opposite value of color in the `icon_color`.

`opposite_icon_color` is an `AliasProperty` that returns the value in `rgba` format for `opposite_icon_color`, property is readonly.

**disabled\_hint\_text\_color**

Color of the disabled text used in the `MDTextField`.

`disabled_hint_text_color` is an `AliasProperty` that returns the value in `rgba` format for `disabled_hint_text_color`, property is readonly.

**opposite\_disabled\_hint\_text\_color**

The opposite value of color in the `disabled_hint_text_color`.

`opposite_disabled_hint_text_color` is an `AliasProperty` that returns the value in `rgba` format for `opposite_disabled_hint_text_color`, property is readonly.

**error\_color**

Color of the error text used in the `MDTextField`.

`error_color` is an `AliasProperty` that returns the value in `rgba` format for `error_color`, property is readonly.

**ripple\_color**

Color of ripple effects.

`ripple_color` is an `AliasProperty` that returns the value in `rgba` format for `ripple_color`, property is readonly.

**device\_orientation**

Device orientation.

`device_orientation` is an `StringProperty`.

**standard\_increment**

Value of standard increment.

`standard_increment` is an `AliasProperty` that returns the value in `rgba` format for `standard_increment`, property is readonly.

**horizontal\_margins**

Value of horizontal margins.

`horizontal_margins` is an `AliasProperty` that returns the value in `rgba` format for `horizontal_margins`, property is readonly.

**set\_clearcolor****font\_styles**

Data of default font styles.

Add custom font:

```
KV = '''
Screen:

    MDLabel:
        text: "JetBrainsMono"
        halign: "center"
        font_style: "JetBrainsMono"
    '''

from kivy.core.text import LabelBase

from kivy.lang import Builder

from kivymd.app import MDApp
from kivymd.font_definitions import theme_font_styles


class MainApp(MDApp):
    def build(self):
        LabelBase.register(
            name="JetBrainsMono",
            fn_regular="JetBrainsMono-Regular.ttf")

        theme_font_styles.append('JetBrainsMono')
        self.theme_cls.font_styles["JetBrainsMono"] = [
            ('normal', 'JetBrainsMono-Regular.ttf'),
            ('bold', 'JetBrainsMono-Bold.ttf'),
            ('italic', 'JetBrainsMono-Italic.ttf'),
            ('bold italic', 'JetBrainsMono-BoldItalic.ttf')]
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

        "JetBrainsMono",
        16,
False,
        0.15,
    ]
return Builder.load_string(KV)

MainApp().run()

```



`font_styles` is an `DictProperty`.

`on_theme_style(self, instance, value)`

`set_clearcolor_by_theme_style(self, theme_style)`

`class kivymd.theming.ThemableBehavior(**kwargs)`

**theme\_cls**

Instance of `ThemeManager` class.

`theme_cls` is an `ObjectProperty`.

**device\_ios**

True if device is iOS.

`device_ios` is an `BooleanProperty`.

**opposite\_colors**

## 2.2.2 Material App

This module contains `MDApp` class that is inherited from `App`. `MDApp` has some properties needed for KivyMD library (like `theme_cls`).

You can turn on the monitor displaying the current FPS value in your application:

```
KV = '''
Screen:

    MDLabel:
        text: "Hello, World!"
        halign: "center"
'''

from kivy.lang import Builder

from kivymd.app import MDApp


class MainApp(MDApp):
    def build(self):
        return Builder.load_string(KV)

    def on_start(self):
        self.fps_monitor_start()

MainApp().run()
```



## API - kivymd.app

**class** `kivymd.app.MDApp (**kwargs)`

Application class, see module documentation for more information.

### Events

***on\_start***: Fired when the application is being started (before the `runTouchApp()` call).

***on\_stop***: Fired when the application stops.

***on\_pause***: Fired when the application is paused by the OS.

***on\_resume***: Fired when the application is resumed from pause by the OS. Beware: you have no guarantee that this event will be fired after the `on_pause` event has been called.

Changed in version 1.7.0: Parameter `kv_file` added.

Changed in version 1.8.0: Parameters `kv_file` and `kv_directory` are now properties of App.

**theme\_cls**

Instance of ThemeManager class.

**Warning:** The `theme_cls` attribute is already available in a class that is inherited from the `MDApp` class. The following code will result in an error!

```
class MainApp(MDApp):
    theme_cls = ThemeManager()
    theme_cls.primary_palette = "Teal"
```

**Note:** Correctly do as shown below!

```
class MainApp(MDApp):
    def build(self):
        self.theme_cls.primary_palette = "Teal"
```

`theme_cls` is an `ObjectProperty`.

### 2.2.3 Color Definitions

#### See also:

Material Design spec, The color system

Material colors palette to use in `kivymd.theming.ThemeManager.colors` is a dict-in-dict where the first key is a value from `palette` and the second key is a value from `hue`. Color is a hex value, a string of 6 characters (0-9, A-F) written in uppercase.

For example, `colors["Red"]["900"]` is "B71C1C".

#### API - kivymd.color\_definitions

##### kivymd.color\_definitions.colors

Color palette. Taken from 2014 Material Design color palettes.

To demonstrate the shades of the palette, you can run the following code:

```
from kivy.lang import Builder
from kivy.uix.boxlayout import BoxLayout
from kivy.utils import get_color_from_hex
from kivy.properties import ListProperty, StringProperty

from kivymd.color_definitions import colors
from kivymd.uix.tab import MDTabsBase

demo = '''
<Root@BoxLayout>
    orientation: 'vertical'

    MDToolbar:
        title: app.title
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
MDTabs:
    id: android_tabs
    on_tab_switch: app.on_tab_switch(*args)
    size_hint_y: None
    height: "48dp"
    tab_indicator_anim: False

ScrollView:

    MDList:
        id: box


<ItemColor>:
    size_hint_y: None
    height: "42dp"

    canvas:
        Color:
            rgba: root.color
        Rectangle:
            size: self.size
            pos: self.pos

    MDLabel:
        text: root.text
        halign: "center"


<Tab>:
''''

from kivy.factory import Factory
from kivymd.app import MDApp


class Tab(BoxLayout, MDTabsBase):
    pass


class ItemColor(BoxLayout):
    text = StringProperty()
    color = ListProperty()


class Palette(MDApp):
    title = "Colors definitions"

    def build(self):
        Builder.load_string(demo)
        self.screen = Factory.Root()

        for name_tab in colors.keys():
            tab = Tab(text=name_tab)
            self.screen.ids.android_tabs.add_widget(tab)

    return self.screen
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

def on_tab_switch(self, instance_tabs, instance_tab, instance_tabs_label, tab_
    ↪text):
    self.screen.ids.box.clear_widgets()
    for value_color in colors[tab_text]:
        self.screen.ids.box.add_widget(
            ItemColor(
                color=get_color_from_hex(colors[tab_text][value_color]),
                text=value_color,
            )
        )

def on_start(self):
    self.on_tab_switch(
        None,
        None,
        None,
        self.screen.ids.android_tabs.ids.layout.children[-1].text,
    )

Palette().run()

```

kivymd.color\_definitions.palette = ['Red', 'Pink', 'Purple', 'DeepPurple', 'Indigo', 'Blue']  
 Valid values for color palette selecting.

kivymd.color\_definitions.hue = ['50', '100', '200', '300', '400', '500', '600', '700', '800']  
 Valid values for color hue selecting.

kivymd.color\_definitions.light\_colors  
 Which colors are light. Other are dark.

kivymd.color\_definitions.text\_colors  
 Text colors generated from [light\\_colors](#). "000000" for light and "FFFFFF" for dark.

How to generate text\_colors dict

```

text_colors = {}
for p in palette:
    text_colors[p] = {}
    for h in hue:
        if h in light_colors[p]:
            text_colors[p][h] = "000000"
        else:
            text_colors[p][h] = "FFFFFF"

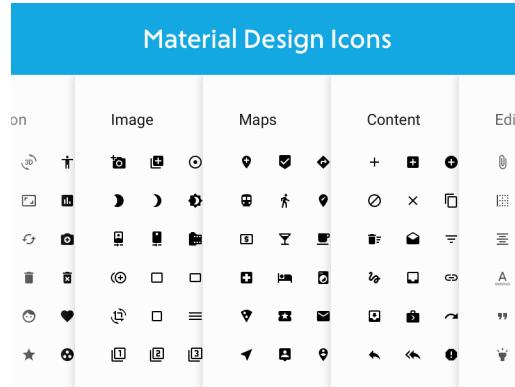
```

kivymd.color\_definitions.theme\_colors = ['Primary', 'Secondary', 'Background', 'Surface', 'Error']  
 Valid theme colors.

## 2.2.4 Icon Definitions

See also:

Material Design Icons



List of icons from materialdesignicons.com. These expanded material design icons are maintained by Austin Andrews (Templarian on Github).

LAST UPDATED: Version 5.3.45

To preview the icons and their names, you can use the following application:

```
from kivy.lang import Builder
from kivy.properties import StringProperty
from kivy.uix.screenmanager import Screen

from kivymd.icon_definitions import md_icons
from kivymd.app import MDApp
from kivymd.list import OneLineIconListItem

Builder.load_string(
    '''
#:import images_path kivymd.images_path

<CustomOneLineIconListItem>:

    IconLeftWidget:
        icon: root.icon

<PreviousMDIcons>:

    BoxLayout:
        orientation: 'vertical'
        spacing: dp(10)
        padding: dp(20)

    BoxLayout:
        size_hint_y: None
        height: self.minimum_height
    
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

MDIconButton:
    icon: 'magnify'

MDTextField:
    id: search_field
    hint_text: 'Search icon'
    on_text: root.set_list_md_icons(self.text, True)

RecycleView:
    id: rv
    key_viewclass: 'viewclass'
    key_size: 'height'

RecycleBoxLayout:
    padding: dp(10)
    default_size: None, dp(48)
    default_size_hint: 1, None
    size_hint_y: None
    height: self.minimum_height
    orientation: 'vertical'
    ...
)

class CustomOneLineIconListItem(OneLineIconListItem):
    icon = StringProperty()

class PreviousMDIcons(Screen):

    def set_list_md_icons(self, text="", search=False):
        '''Builds a list of icons for the screen MDIcons.'''
        def add_icon_item(name_icon):
            self.ids.rv.data.append(
                {
                    "viewclass": "CustomOneLineIconListItem",
                    "icon": name_icon,
                    "text": name_icon,
                    "callback": lambda x: x,
                }
            )
        self.ids.rv.data = []
        for name_icon in md_icons.keys():
            if search:
                if text in name_icon:
                    add_icon_item(name_icon)
            else:
                add_icon_item(name_icon)

class MainApp(MDApp):
    def __init__(self, **kwargs):
        super().__init__(**kwargs)
        self.screen = PreviousMDIcons()

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
def build(self):
    return self.screen

def on_start(self):
    self.screen.set_list_md_icons()

MainApp().run()
```

## API - kivymd.icon\_definitions

kivymd.icon\_definitions.md\_icons

## 2.2.5 Font Definitions

#### **See also:**

## Material Design spec, The type system

## API - kivymd.font\_definitions

```
kivymd.font_definitions.fonts  
kivymd.font_definitions.theme
```

Scale Category	Typeface	Font	Size	Case	Letter spacing
H1	Roboto	Light	96	Sentence	-1.5
H2	Roboto	Light	60	Sentence	-0.5
H3	Roboto	Regular	48	Sentence	0
H4	Roboto	Regular	34	Sentence	0.25
H5	Roboto	Regular	24	Sentence	0
H6	Roboto	Medium	20	Sentence	0.15
Subtitle 1	Roboto	Regular	16	Sentence	0.15
Subtitle 2	Roboto	Medium	14	Sentence	0.1
Body 1	Roboto	Regular	16	Sentence	0.5
Body 2	Roboto	Regular	14	Sentence	0.25
BUTTON	Roboto	Medium	14	All caps	1.25
Caption	Roboto	Regular	12	Sentence	0.4
OVERLINE	Roboto	Regular	10	All caps	1.5

## 2.3 Components

### 2.3.1 Spinner

Circular progress indicator in Google's Material Design.

#### Usage

```
from kivy.lang import Builder
from kivymd.app import MDApp
KV = '''
Screen:
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
MDSpinner:
    size_hint: None, None
    size: dp(46), dp(46)
    pos_hint: {'center_x': .5, 'center_y': .5}
    active: True if check.active else False

MDCheckbox:
    id: check
    size_hint: None, None
    size: dp(48), dp(48)
    pos_hint: {'center_x': .5, 'center_y': .4}
    active: True

...
class Test(MDApp):
    def build(self):
        return Builder.load_string(KV)

Test().run()
```

## API - kivymd.uix.spinner

**class** kivymd.uix.spinner.**MDSpinner**(\*\*kwargs)

*MDSpinner* is an implementation of the circular progress indicator in *Google's Material Design*.

It can be used either as an indeterminate indicator that loops while the user waits for something to happen, or as a determinate indicator.

Set *determinate* to **True** to activate determinate mode, and *determinate\_time* to set the duration of the animation.

**determinate**

*determinate* is a **BooleanProperty** and defaults to *False*.

**determinate\_time**

*determinate\_time* is a **NumericProperty** and defaults to 2.

**active**

Use *active* to start or stop the spinner.

*active* is a **BooleanProperty** and defaults to *True*.

**color**

*color* is a **ListProperty** and defaults to *self.theme\_cls.primary\_color*.

**on\_rotation\_angle(self, \*args)**

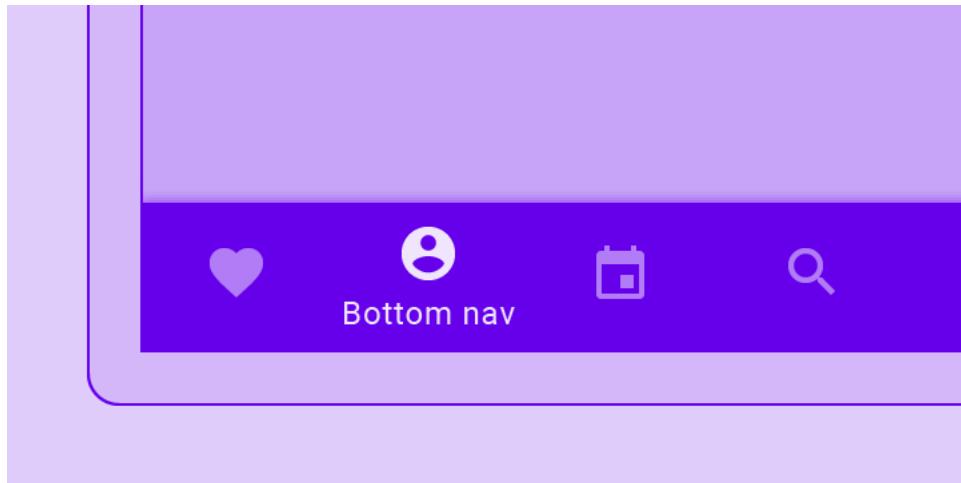
**on\_active(self, \*args)**

## 2.3.2 Bottom Navigation

See also:

Material Design spec, Bottom navigation

**Bottom navigation bars allow movement between primary destinations in an app:**



### Usage

```
<Root>>:
    MDBottomNavigation:
        MDBottomNavigationItem:
            name: "screen 1"
            YourContent:
        MDBottomNavigationItem:
            name: "screen 2"
            YourContent:
        MDBottomNavigationItem:
            name: "screen 3"
            YourContent:
```

For ease of understanding, this code works like this:

```
<Root>>:
    ScreenManager:
        Screen:
            name: "screen 1"
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
    YourContent:  
  
    Screen:  
        name: "screen 2"  
  
    YourContent:  
  
    Screen:  
        name: "screen 3"  
  
    YourContent:
```

## Example

```
from kivymd.app import MDApp  
from kivy.lang import Builder  
  
class Test(MDApp):  
  
    def build(self):  
        self.theme_cls.primary_palette = "Gray"  
        return Builder.load_string(  
            '''  
BoxLayout:  
    orientation:'vertical'  
  
    MDToolbar:  
        title: 'Bottom navigation'  
        md_bg_color: .2, .2, .2, 1  
        specific_text_color: 1, 1, 1, 1  
  
    MDBottomNavigation:  
        panel_color: .2, .2, .2, 1  
  
        MDBottomNavigationItem:  
            name: 'screen 1'  
            text: 'Python'  
            icon: 'language-python'  
  
        MDLabel:  
            text: 'Python'  
            halign: 'center'  
  
        MDBottomNavigationItem:  
            name: 'screen 2'  
            text: 'C++'  
            icon: 'language-cpp'  
  
        MDLabel:  
            text: 'I programming of C++'  
            halign: 'center'
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

MDBottomNavigationItem:
    name: 'screen 3'
    text: 'JS'
    icon: 'language-javascript'

MDLabel:
    text: 'JS'
    halign: 'center'
    ...
)

Test().run()

```

**MDBottomNavigationItem** provides the following events for use:

```

__events__ = (
    "on_tab_touch_down",
    "on_tab_touch_move",
    "on_tab_touch_up",
    "on_tab_press",
    "on_tab_release",
)

```

See also:

See `__events__`

**Root:**

**MDBottomNavigation:**

```

MDBottomNavigationItem:
    on_tab_touch_down: print("on_tab_touch_down")
    on_tab_touch_move: print("on_tab_touch_move")
    on_tab_touch_up: print("on_tab_touch_up")
    on_tab_press: print("on_tab_press")
    on_tab_release: print("on_tab_release")

```

**YourContent:**

## How to automatically switch a tab?

Use method `switch_tab` which takes as argument the name of the tab you want to switch to.

## How to change icon color?

```
MDBottomNavigation:
```

```
    text_color_active: 1, 0, 1, 1
```



PYTHON

C++

JS

JS

```
MDBottomNavigation:
```

```
    text_color_normal: 1, 0, 1, 1
```



PYTHON

C++

JS

JS

### See also:

See Tab auto switch example

See full example

## API - kivymd.uix.bottomnavigation

```
class kivymd.uix.bottomnavigation.MDTab(**kwargs)
```

A tab is simply a screen with meta information that defines the content that goes in the tab header.

### text

Tab header text.

`text` is an `StringProperty` and defaults to ''.

### icon

Tab header icon.

`icon` is an `StringProperty` and defaults to '`checkbox-blank-circle`'.

```
on_tab_touch_down(self, *args)
```

```
on_tab_touch_move(self, *args)
```

```
on_tab_touch_up(self, *args)
```

```
on_tab_press(self, *args)
```

```
on_tab_release(self, *args)
```

```
class kivymd.uix.bottomnavigation.MDBottomNavigationItem(**kwargs)
```

A tab is simply a screen with meta information that defines the content that goes in the tab header.

### header

`header` is an `MDBottomNavigationHeader` and defaults to `None`.

```
on_tab_press(self, *args)
```

```
on_leave(self, *args)
```

```
class kivymd.uix.bottomnavigation.TabbedPanelBase(**kwargs)
```

A class that contains all variables a TabPannel must have. It is here so I (zingballyhoo) don't get mad about the TabbedPanells not being DRY.

**current**

Current tab name.

*current* is an `StringProperty` and defaults to `None`.

**previous\_tab**

*previous\_tab* is an `MDTab` and defaults to `None`.

**panel\_color**

Panel color of bottom navigation.

*panel\_color* is an `ListProperty` and defaults to `[]`.

**tabs**

**class** `kivymd.uix.bottomnavigation.MDBottomNavigation(**kwargs)`

A bottom navigation that is implemented by delegating all items to a ScreenManager.

**first\_widget**

*first\_widget* is an `MDBottomNavigationItem` and defaults to `None`.

**tab\_header**

*tab\_header* is an `MDBottomNavigationHeader` and defaults to `None`.

**text\_color\_normal**

Text color of the label when it is not selected.

*text\_color\_normal* is an `ListProperty` and defaults to `[1, 1, 1, 1]`.

**text\_color\_active**

Text color of the label when it is selected.

*text\_color\_active* is an `ListProperty` and defaults to `[1, 1, 1, 1]`.

**on\_panel\_color(self, instance, value)****on\_text\_color\_normal(self, instance, value)****on\_text\_color\_active(self, instance, value)****switch\_tab(self, name\_tab)**

Switching the tab by name.

**refresh\_tabs(self)**

Refresh all tabs.

**on\_resize(self, instance=None, width=None, do\_again=True)**

Called when the application window is resized.

**add\_widget(self, widget, \*\*kwargs)**

Add a new widget as a child of this widget.

**Parameters**

**widget: Widget** Widget to add to our list of children.

**index: int, defaults to 0** Index to insert the widget in the list. Notice that the default of 0 means the widget is inserted at the beginning of the list and will thus be drawn on top of other sibling widgets. For a full discussion of the index and widget hierarchy, please see the [Widgets Programming Guide](#).

New in version 1.0.5.

**canvas: str, defaults to None** Canvas to add widget's canvas to. Can be 'before', 'after' or None for the default canvas.

New in version 1.9.0.

```
>>> from kivy.uix.button import Button
>>> from kivy.uix.slider import Slider
>>> root = Widget()
>>> root.add_widget(Button())
>>> slider = Slider()
>>> root.add_widget(slider)
```

**remove\_widget** (*self, widget*)

Remove a widget from the children of this widget.

#### Parameters

*widget: Widget* Widget to remove from our children list.

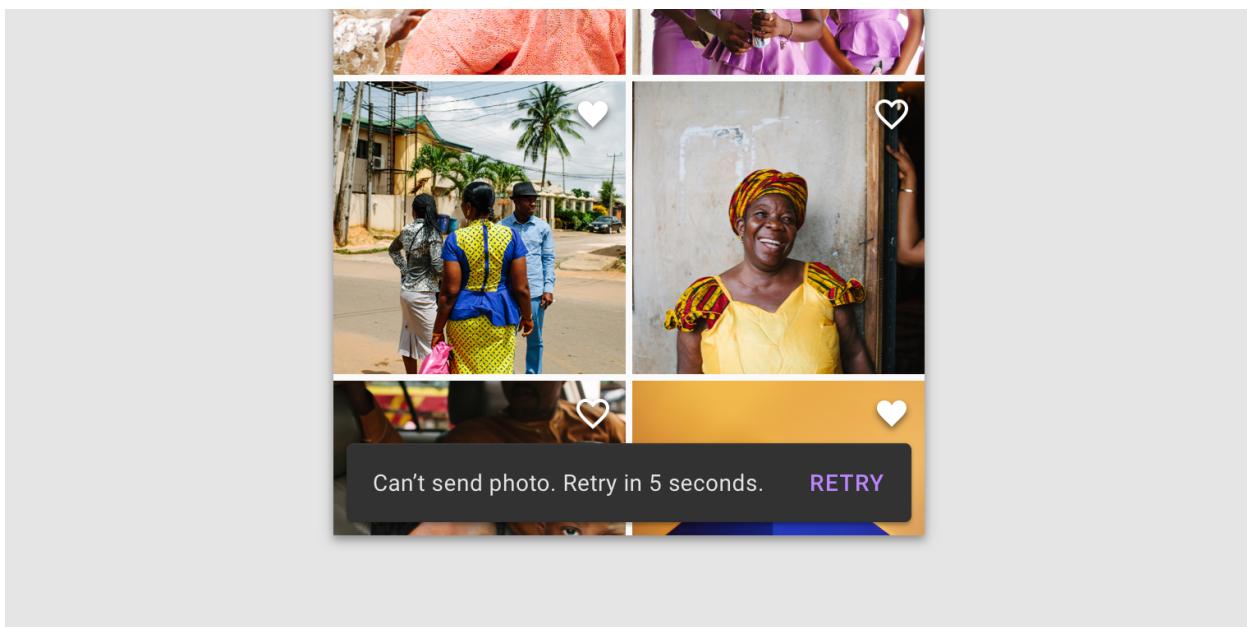
```
>>> from kivy.uix.button import Button
>>> root = Widget()
>>> button = Button()
>>> root.add_widget(button)
>>> root.remove_widget(button)
```

### 2.3.3 Snackbar

See also:

Material Design spec, Snackbars

Snackbars provide brief messages about app processes at the bottom of the screen.



## Usage

```
from kivy.lang import Builder

from kivymd.app import MDApp

KV = '''
#:import Snackbar kivymd.uix.snackbar.Snackbar

Screen:

    MDRaisedButton:
        text: "Create simple snackbar"
        on_release: Snackbar(text="This is a snackbar!").show()
        pos_hint: {"center_x": .5, "center_y": .5}
'''


class Test(MDApp):
    def build(self):
        return Builder.load_string(KV)

Test().run()
```

## Usage with padding

```
Snackbar(text="This is a snackbar!", padding="20dp").show()
```

## Usage with button

```
Snackbar(
    text="This is a snackbar",
    button_text="BUTTON",
    button_callback=app.callback
).show()
```

## Using a button with custom color

```
Snackbar(  
    text="This is a snackbar!",  
    padding="20dp",  
    button_text="ACTION",  
    button_color=(1, 0, 1, 1)  
) .show()
```

## Custom usage

```
from kivy.lang import Builder  
from kivy.animation import Animation  
from kivy.clock import Clock  
from kivy.metrics import dp  
  
from kivymd.app import MDApp  
from kivymd.uix.snackbar import Snackbar  
  
KV = ''''  
Screen:  
  
    MDFloatingActionButton:  
        id: button  
        x: root.width - self.width - dp(10)  
        y: dp(10)  
        on_release: app.snackbar_show()  
'''  
  
  
class Test(MDApp):  
    def __init__(self, **kwargs):  
        super().__init__(**kwargs)  
        self.screen = Builder.load_string(KV)  
        self.snackbar = None  
        self._interval = 0  
  
    def build(self):  
        return self.screen  
  
    def wait_interval(self, interval):  
        self._interval += interval  
        if self._interval > self.snackbar.duration:  
            anim = Animation(y=dp(10), d=.2)  
            anim.start(self.screen.ids.button)  
            Clock.unschedule(self.wait_interval)  
            self._interval = 0  
            self.snackbar = None  
  
    def snackbar_show(self):  
        if not self.snackbar:  
            self.snackbar = Snackbar(text="This is a snackbar!")
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

    self.snackbar.show()
    anim = Animation(y=dp(72), d=.2)
    anim.bind(on_complete=lambda *args: Clock.schedule_interval(
        self.wait_interval, 0))
    anim.start(self.screen.ids.button)

Test().run()

```

**API - kivymd.uix.snackbar**

**class** kivymd.uix.snackbar.**Snackbar**(\*\*kwargs)  
 Float layout class. See module documentation for more information.

**text**

The text that will appear in the snackbar.

*text* is a `StringProperty` and defaults to ''.

**font\_size**

The font size of the text that will appear in the snackbar.

*font\_size* is a `NumericProperty` and defaults to '15sp'.

**button\_text**

The text that will appear in the snackbar's button.

---

**Note:** If this variable is None, the snackbar will have no button.

---

*button\_text* is a `StringProperty` and defaults to ''.

**button\_callback**

The callback that will be triggered when the snackbar's button is pressed.

---

**Note:** If this variable is None, the snackbar will have no button.

---

*button\_callback* is a `ObjectProperty` and defaults to *None*.

**button\_color**

Button color.

*button\_color* is a `ListProperty` and defaults to *[]*.

**duration**

The amount of time that the snackbar will stay on screen for.

*duration* is a `NumericProperty` and defaults to 3.

**padding**

Snackbar padding.

*padding* is a `NumericProperty` and defaults to '0dp'.

**show(self)**

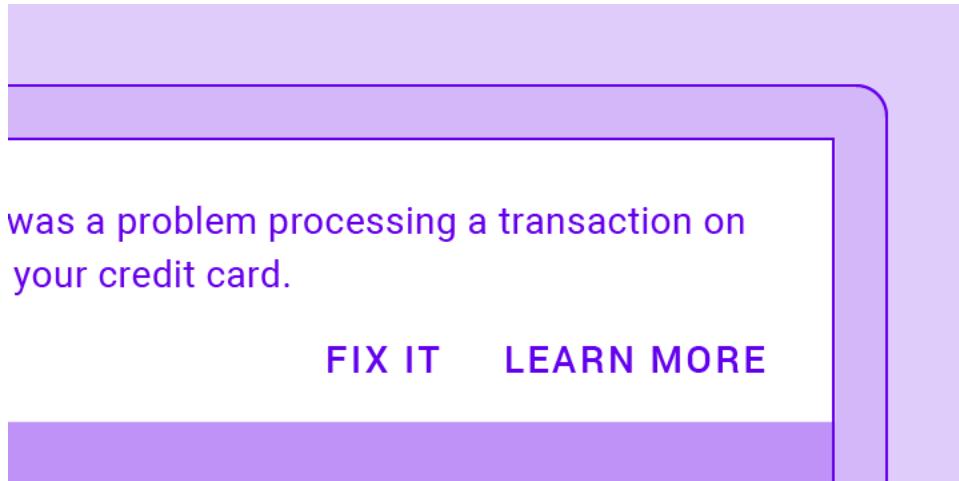
Show the snackbar.

### 2.3.4 Banner

See also:

Material Design spec, Banner

A banner displays a prominent message and related optional actions.



### Usage

```
from kivy.lang import Builder
from kivy.factory import Factory

from kivymd.app import MDApp

Builder.load_string('''
<ExampleBanner@Screen>

    MDBanner:
        id: banner
        text: ["One line string text example without actions."]
        # The widget that is under the banner.
        # It will be shifted down to the height of the banner.
        over_widget: screen
        vertical_pad: toolbar.height

    MDToolbar:
        id: toolbar
        title: "Example Banners"
        elevation: 10
        pos_hint: {'top': 1}

    BoxLayout:
        id: screen
        orientation: "vertical"
        size_hint_y: None
        height: Window.height - toolbar.height
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

OneLineListItem:
    text: "Banner without actions"
    on_release: banner.show()

    Widget:
''')

class Test(MDApp):
    def build(self):
        return Factory.ExampleBanner()

Test().run()

```

### Banner type.

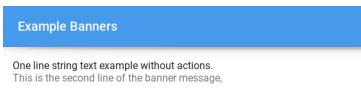
By default, the banner is of the type 'one-line':

```
MDBanner:
    text: ["One line string text example without actions."]
```



To use a two-line banner, specify the 'two-line' `MDBanner.type` for the banner and pass the list of two lines to the `MDBanner.text` parameter:

```
MDBanner:
    type: "two-line"
    text:
        ["One line string text example without actions.", "This is the second line of the banner message."]
```



Similarly, create a three-line banner:

```
MDBanner:
    type: "three-line"
    text:
        ["One line string text example without actions.", "This is the second line of the banner message.", "and this is the third line of the banner message."]
```



To add buttons to any type of banner, use the `MDBanner.left_action` and `MDBanner.right_action` parameters, which should take a list ['Button name', function]:

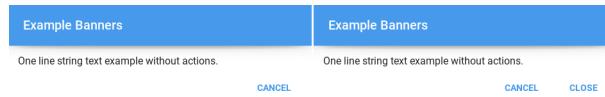
**MDBanner:**

```
text: ["One line string text example without actions."]
left_action: ["CANCEL", lambda x: None]
```

Or two buttons:

**MDBanner:**

```
text: ["One line string text example without actions."]
left_action: ["CANCEL", lambda x: None]
right_action: ["CLOSE", lambda x: None]
```



If you want to use the icon on the left in the banner, add the prefix ‘-icon’ to the banner type:

**MDBanner:**

```
type: "one-line-icon"
icon: f'{images_path}/kivymd_logo.png'
text: ["One line string text example without actions."]
```



---

**Note:** See full example

---

### API - kivymd.uix.banner

```
class kivymd.uix.banner.MDBanner(**kwargs)
```

Widget class. See module documentation for more information.

#### Events

**on\_touch\_down:** (touch, ) Fired when a new touch event occurs. *touch* is the touch object.  
**on\_touch\_move:** (touch, ) Fired when an existing touch moves. *touch* is the touch object.  
**on\_touch\_up:** (touch, ) Fired when an existing touch disappears. *touch* is the touch object.  
**on\_kv\_post:** (base\_widget, ) Fired after all the kv rules associated with the widget and all other widgets that are in any of those rules have had all their kv rules applied. *base\_widget* is the base-most widget whose instantiation triggered the kv rules (i.e. the widget instantiated from Python, e.g. MyWidget ()).

Changed in version 1.11.0.

**Warning:** Adding a `__del__` method to a class derived from Widget with Python prior to 3.4 will disable automatic garbage collection for instances of that class. This is because the Widget class creates reference cycles, thereby preventing garbage collection.

Changed in version 1.0.9: Everything related to event properties has been moved to the `EventDispatcher`. Event properties can now be used when constructing a simple class without subclassing Widget.

Changed in version 1.5.0: The constructor now accepts `on_*` arguments to automatically bind callbacks to properties or events, as in the Kv language.

#### **vertical\_pad**

Indent the banner at the top of the screen.

`vertical_pad` is an `NumericProperty` and defaults to `dp(68)`.

#### **opening\_transition**

The name of the animation transition.

`opening_transition` is an `StringProperty` and defaults to ‘`in_quad`’.

#### **icon**

Icon banner.

`icon` is an `StringProperty` and defaults to ‘`data/logo/kivy-icon-128.png`’.

#### **over\_widget**

The widget that is under the banner. It will be shifted down to the height of the banner.

`over_widget` is an `ObjectProperty` and defaults to `None`.

#### **text**

List of lines for banner text. Must contain no more than three lines for a ‘`one-line`’, ‘`two-line`’ and ‘`three-line`’ banner, respectively.

`text` is an `ListProperty` and defaults to `[]`.

#### **left\_action**

The action of banner.

To add one action, make a list [`‘name_action’`, `callback`] where `‘name_action’` is a string that corresponds to an action name and `callback` is the function called on a touch release event.

`left_action` is an `ListProperty` and defaults to `[]`.

#### **right\_action**

Works the same way as `left_action`.

`right_action` is an `ListProperty` and defaults to `[]`.

#### **type**

Banner type. . Available options are: (“`one-line`”, “`two-line`”, “`three-line`”, “`one-line-icon`”, “`two-line-icon`”, “`three-line-icon`”).

`type` is an `OptionProperty` and defaults to ‘`one-line`’.

`add_actions_buttons(self, box, data)`

`set_left_action(self)`

`set_right_action(self)`

`set_type_banner(self)`

`add_banner_to_container(self)`

`show(self)`

`animation_display_banner(self, i)`

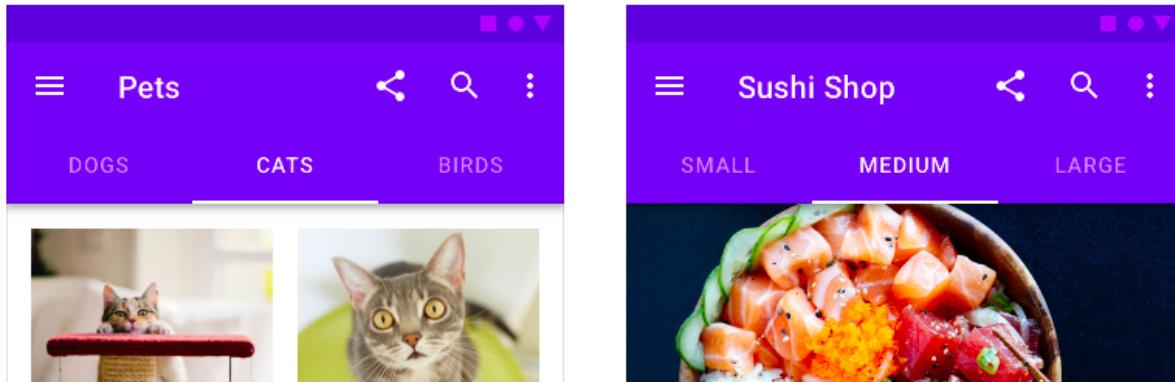
`hide(self)`

## 2.3.5 Tabs

See also:

Material Design spec, Tabs

**Tabs organize content across different screens, data sets, and other interactions.**



---

**Note:** Module provides tabs in the form of icons or text.

---

## Usage

To create a tab, you must create a new class that inherits from the `MDTabsBase` class and the *Kivy* container, in which you will create content for the tab.

```
class Tab(FloatLayout, MDTabsBase):
    '''Class implementing content for a tab.'''
<Tab>:
    MDLabel:
        text: "Content"
        pos_hint: {"center_x": .5, "center_y": .5}
```

Tabs must be placed in the `MDTabs` container:

```
Root:
    MDTabs:
        Tab:
            text: "Tab 1"
        Tab:
            text: "Tab 1"
        ...
    
```

## Example with tab icon

```

from kivy.lang import Builder
from kivy.uix.floatlayout import FloatLayout

from kivymd.app import MDApp
from kivymd.uix.tab import MDTabsBase
from kivymd.icon_definitions import md_icons

KV = """
BoxLayout:
    orientation: "vertical"

    MDToolbar:
        title: "Example Tabs"

    MDTabs:
        id: android_tabs
        on_tab_switch: app.on_tab_switch(*args)

<Tab>:

    MDIconButton:
        id: icon
        icon: app.icons[0]
        user_font_size: "48sp"
        pos_hint: {"center_x": .5, "center_y": .5}
"""

class Tab(FloatLayout, MDTabsBase):
    '''Class implementing content for a tab.'''
    pass

class Example(MDApp):
    icons = list(md_icons.keys())[15:30]

    def build(self):
        return Builder.load_string(KV)

    def on_start(self):
        for name_tab in self.icons:
            self.root.ids.android_tabs.add_widget(Tab(text=name_tab))

    def on_tab_switch(
        self, instance_tabs, instance_tab, instance_tab_label, tab_text
    ):
        '''Called when switching tabs.

        :type instance_tabs: <kivymd.uix.tab.MDTabs object>;
        :param instance_tab: <__main__.Tab object>;
        :param instance_tab_label: <kivymd.uix.tab.MDTabsLabel object>;
        :param tab_text: text or name icon of tab;
        '''
        count_icon = [k for k, v in md_icons.items() if v == tab_text]

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
instance_tab.ids.icon.icon = count_icon[0]

Example().run()
```

## Example with tab text

---

**Note:** The `MDTabsBase` class has an icon parameter and, by default, tries to find the name of the icon in the file `kivymd/icon_definitions.py`. If the name of the icon is not found, then the name of the tab will be plain text, if found, the tab will look like the corresponding icon.

---

```
from kivy.lang import Builder
from kivy.uix.floatlayout import FloatLayout

from kivymd.app import MDApp
from kivymd.uix.tab import MDTabsBase

KV = '''
BoxLayout:
    orientation: "vertical"

    MDToolbar:
        title: "Example Tabs"

    MDTabs:
        id: android_tabs
        on_tab_switch: app.on_tab_switch(*args)

<Tab>:

    MDLabel:
        id: label
        text: "Tab 0"
        halign: "center"
    ...

class Tab(FloatLayout, MDTabsBase):
    '''Class implementing content for a tab.'''
    ...

class Example(MDApp):
    def build(self):
        return Builder.load_string(KV)

    def on_start(self):
        for i in range(20):
            self.root.ids.android_tabs.add_widget(Tab(text=f"Tab {i}"))

    def on_tab_switch(
        self,
        instance_tab,
        instance_tab_label,
        tab_text,
        tab_index
    ):
        count_label.text = f"Selected tab index: {tab_index}
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

    self, instance_tabs, instance_tab, instance_tab_label, tab_text
):
    '''Called when switching tabs.

:type instance_tabs: <kivymd.uix.tab.MDTabs object>;
:param instance_tab: <__main__.Tab object>;
:param instance_tab_label: <kivymd.uix.tab.MDTabsLabel object>;
:param tab_text: text or name icon of tab;
'''

    instance_tab.ids.label.text = tab_text

Example().run()

```

### Example with tab icon and text

```

from kivy.lang import Builder
from kivy.uix.floatlayout import FloatLayout

from kivymd.app import MDApp
from kivymd.uix.tab import MDTabsBase
from kivymd.font_definitions import fonts
from kivymd.icon_definitions import md_icons

KV = """
BoxLayout:
    orientation: "vertical"

    MDToolbar:
        title: "Example Tabs"

    MDTabs:
        id: android_tabs
    """

class Tab(FloatLayout, MDTabsBase):
    pass


class Example(MDApp):
    def build(self):
        return Builder.load_string(KV)

    def on_start(self):
        for name_tab in list(md_icons.keys())[15:30]:
            self.root.ids.android_tabs.add_widget(
                Tab(
                    text=f"[size=20][font={fonts[-1]['fn_regular']}]{md_icons[name_
→tab]}[/size][/font] {name_tab}"
                )
            )

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

Example().run()

## Example Tabs



### Dynamic tab management

```
from kivy.lang import Builder
from kivy.uix.scrollview import ScrollView

from kivymd.app import MDApp
from kivymd.uix.tab import MDTabsBase

KV = '''
BoxLayout:
    orientation: "vertical"

    MDToolbar:
        title: "Example Tabs"

    MDTabs:
        id: android_tabs

<Tab>:
    MDList:

        MDBBoxLayout:
            adaptive_height: True

            MDFlatButton:
                text: "ADD TAB"
                on_release: app.add_tab()

            MDFlatButton:
                text: "REMOVE LAST TAB"
                on_release: app.remove_tab()

            MDFlatButton:
                text: "GET TAB LIST"
                on_release: app.get_tab_list()
    '''

class Tab(ScrollView, MDTabsBase):
    '''Class implementing content for a tab.'''

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

class Example(MDApp):
    index = 0

    def build(self):
        return Builder.load_string(KV)

    def on_start(self):
        self.add_tab()

    def get_tab_list(self):
        '''Prints a list of tab objects.'''
        print(self.root.ids.android_tabs.get_tab_list())

    def add_tab(self):
        self.index += 1
        self.root.ids.android_tabs.add_widget(Tab(text=f"{self.index} tab"))

    def remove_tab(self):
        self.index -= 1
        self.root.ids.android_tabs.remove_widget(
            self.root.ids.android_tabs.get_tab_list()[0]
        )

Example().run()

```

## API - kivymd.uix.tab

**class kivymd.uix.tab.MDTabsBase(\*\*kwargs)**

This class allow you to create a tab. You must create a new class that inherits from MDTabsBase. In this way you have total control over the views of your tabbed panel.

### **text**

It will be the label text of the tab.

*text* is an `StringProperty` and defaults to ''.

### **tab\_label**

It is the label object reference of the tab.

*tab\_label* is an `ObjectProperty` and defaults to *None*.

### **on\_text(self, widget, text)**

**class kivymd.uix.tab.MDTabs(\*\*kwargs)**

You can use this class to create your own tabbed panel..

### Events

**on\_tab\_switch** Called when switching tabs.

### **default\_tab**

Index of the default tab.

*default\_tab* is an `NumericProperty` and defaults to 0.

**tab\_bar\_height**

Height of the tab bar.

`tab_bar_height` is an `NumericProperty` and defaults to ‘48dp’.

**tab\_indicator\_anim**

Tab indicator animation. If you want use animation set it to True.

`tab_indicator_anim` is an `BooleanProperty` and defaults to *False*.

**tab\_indicator\_height**

Height of the tab indicator.

`tab_indicator_height` is an `NumericProperty` and defaults to ‘2dp’.

**anim\_duration**

Duration of the slide animation.

`anim_duration` is an `NumericProperty` and defaults to *0.2*.

**anim\_threshold**

Animation threshold allow you to change the tab indicator animation effect.

`anim_threshold` is an `BoundedNumericProperty` and defaults to *0.8*.

**allow\_stretch**

If False - tabs will not stretch to full screen.

`allow_stretch` is an `BooleanProperty` and defaults to *True*.

**background\_color**

Background color of tabs in `rgba` format.

`background_color` is an `ListProperty` and defaults to `[]`.

**text\_color\_normal**

Text color of the label when it is not selected.

`text_color_normal` is an `ListProperty` and defaults to `(1, 1, 1, 1)`.

**text\_color\_active**

Text color of the label when it is selected.

`text_color_active` is an `ListProperty` and defaults to `(1, 1, 1, 1)`.

**elevation**

Tab value elevation.

**See also:**

Behaviors/Elevation

`elevation` is an `NumericProperty` and defaults to *0*.

**color\_indicator**

Color indicator in `rgba` format.

`color_indicator` is an `ListProperty` and defaults to `[]`.

**callback**

User callback. The method will be called when the `on_ref_press` event occurs in the `MDTabsLabel` class.

`callback` is an `ObjectProperty` and defaults to *None*.

**lock\_swiping**

If True - disable switching tabs by swipe.

*lock\_swiping* is an BooleanProperty and defaults to *False*.

**on\_tab\_switch(self, \*args)**

Called when switching tabs.

**get\_tab\_list(self)**

Returns a list of tab objects.

**on\_carousel\_index(self, carousel, index)****add\_widget(self, widget, index=0, canvas=None)**

Add a new widget as a child of this widget.

**Parameters**

**widget: Widget** Widget to add to our list of children.

**index: int, defaults to 0** Index to insert the widget in the list. Notice that the default of 0 means the widget is inserted at the beginning of the list and will thus be drawn on top of other sibling widgets. For a full discussion of the index and widget hierarchy, please see the [Widgets Programming Guide](#).

New in version 1.0.5.

**canvas: str, defaults to None** Canvas to add widget's canvas to. Can be 'before', 'after' or None for the default canvas.

New in version 1.9.0.

```
>>> from kivy.uix.button import Button
>>> from kivy.uix.slider import Slider
>>> root = Widget()
>>> root.add_widget(Button())
>>> slider = Slider()
>>> root.add_widget(slider)
```

**remove\_widget(self, widget)**

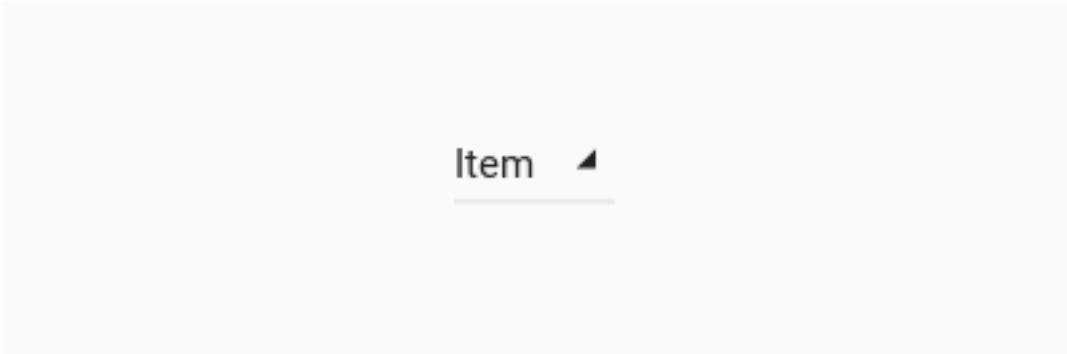
Remove a widget from the children of this widget.

**Parameters**

**widget: Widget** Widget to remove from our children list.

```
>>> from kivy.uix.button import Button
>>> root = Widget()
>>> button = Button()
>>> root.add_widget(button)
>>> root.remove_widget(button)
```

## 2.3.6 Dropdown Item



### Usage

```
from kivy.lang import Builder

from kivymd.app import MDApp

KV = '''
Screen

    MDDropDownItem:
        id: drop_item
        pos_hint: {'center_x': .5, 'center_y': .5}
        text: 'Item'
        on_release: self.set_item("New Item")
'''


class Test(MDApp):
    def __init__(self, **kwargs):
        super().__init__(**kwargs)
        self.screen = Builder.load_string(KV)

    def build(self):
        return self.screen

Test().run()
```

#### See also:

Work with the class `MDDropdownMenu` see here

**API - kivymd.uix.dropdownitem**

```
class kivymd.uix.dropdownitem.MDDropDownItem(**kwargs)
    Class implements a rectangular ripple effect.

text
    Text item.

    text is a StringProperty and defaults to ''.

current_item
    Current name item.

    current_item is a StringProperty and defaults to ''.

font_size
    Item font size.

    font_size is a NumericProperty and defaults to '16sp'.

on_text(self, instance, value)

set_item(self, name_item)
    Sets new text for an item.
```

### 2.3.7 Pickers

Includes date, time and color picker

KivyMD provides the following classes for use:

- *MDTimePicker*
- *MDDatePicker*
- *MDThemePicker*

#### MDTimePicker

##### Usage

```
from kivy.lang import Builder

from kivymd.app import MDApp
from kivymd.uix.picker import MDTIMEPicker

KV = '''
FloatLayout:

    MDRaisedButton:
        text: "Open time picker"
        pos_hint: {'center_x': .5, 'center_y': .5}
        on_release: app.show_time_picker()
'''


class Test(MDApp):
    def build(self):
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
return Builder.load_string(KV)

def show_time_picker(self):
    '''Open time picker dialog.'''

    time_dialog = MDTimePicker()
    time_dialog.open()

Test().run()
```

### Binding method returning set time

```
def show_time_picker(self):
    time_dialog = MDTimePicker()
    time_dialog.bind(time=self.get_time)
    time_dialog.open()

def get_time(self, instance, time):
    '''
    The method returns the set time.

    :type instance: <kivymd.uix.picker.MDTimePicker object>
    :type time: <class 'datetime.time'>
    '''

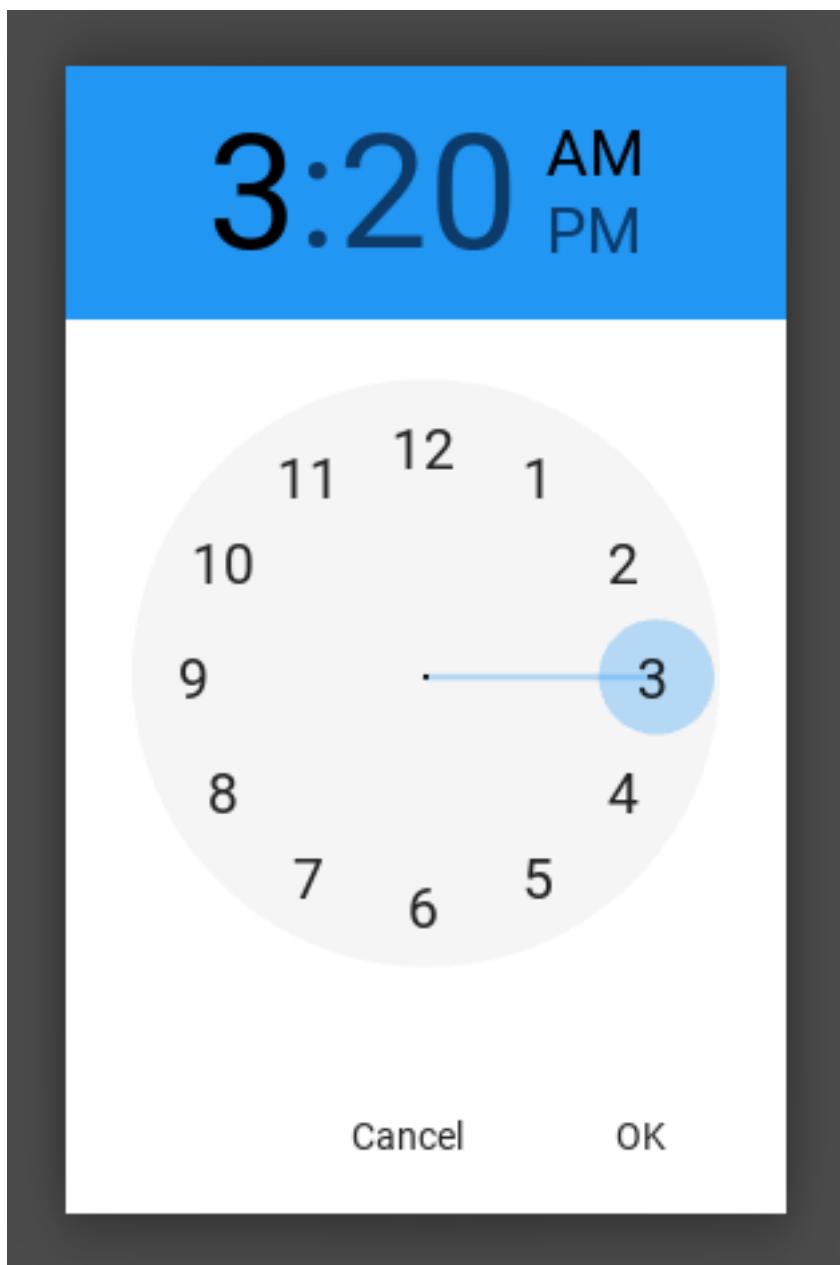
    return time
```

### Open time dialog with the specified time

Use the `set_time` method of the class.

```
def show_time_picker(self):
    from datetime import datetime

    # Must be a datetime object
    previous_time = datetime.strptime("03:20:00", '%H:%M:%S').time()
    time_dialog = MDTimePicker()
    time_dialog.set_time(previous_time)
    time_dialog.open()
```



## MDDatePicker

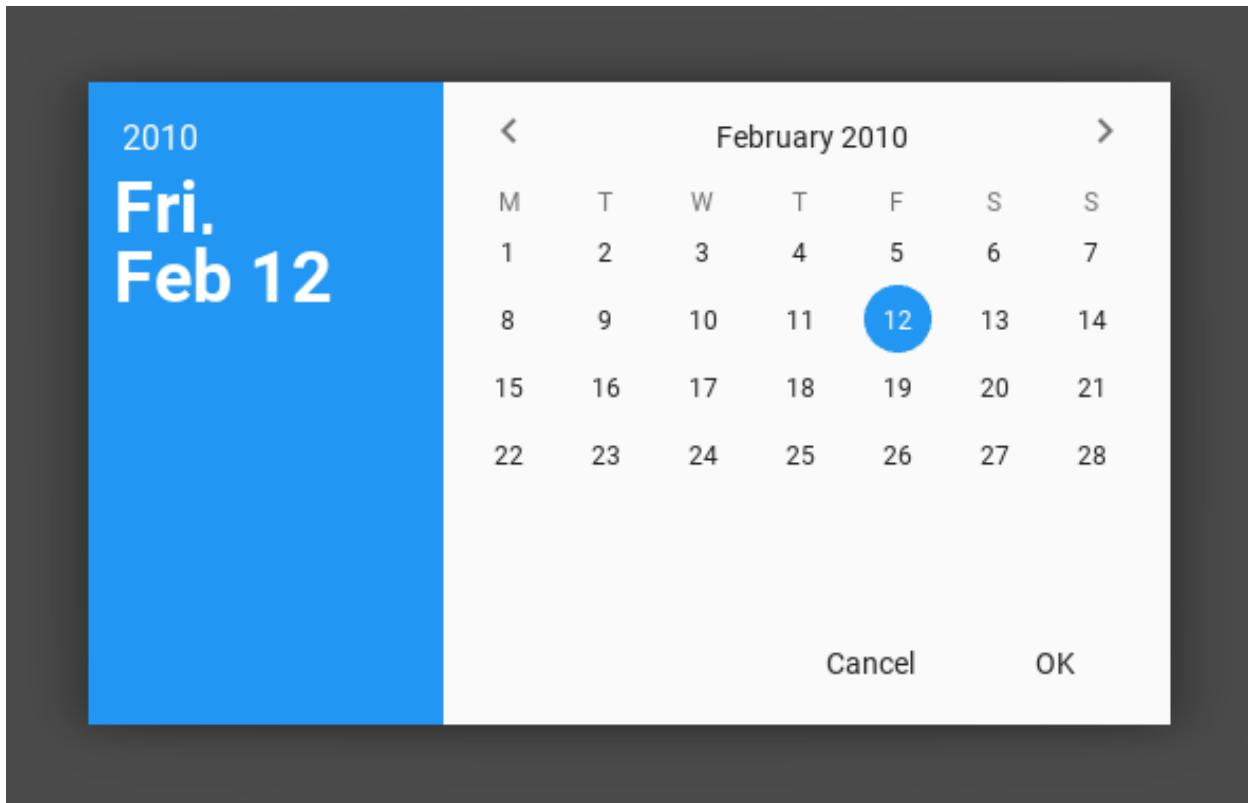
When creating an instance of the `MDDatePicker` class, you must pass as a parameter a method that will take one argument - a `datetime` object.

```
def get_date(self, date):
    """
    :type date: <class 'datetime.date'>
    """

def show_date_picker(self):
    date_dialog = MDDatePicker(callback=self.get_date)
    date_dialog.open()
```

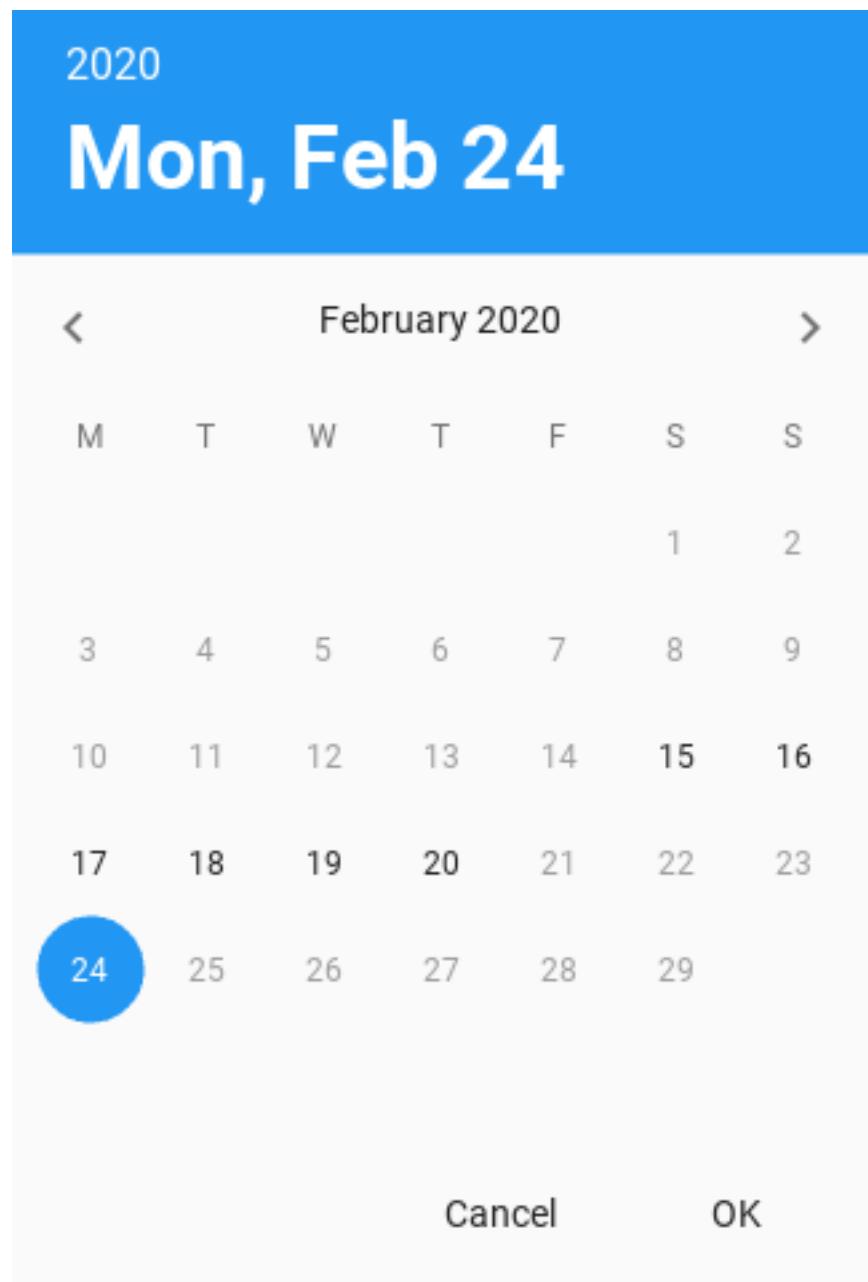
### Open date dialog with the specified date

```
def show_date_picker(self):
    date_dialog = MDDatePicker(
        callback=self.get_date,
        year=2010,
        month=2,
        day=12,
    )
    date_dialog.open()
```



You can set the time interval from and to the set date. All days of the week that are not included in this range will have the status *disabled*.

```
def show_date_picker(self):
    min_date = datetime.strptime("2020:02:15", '%Y:%m:%d').date()
    max_date = datetime.strptime("2020:02:20", '%Y:%m:%d').date()
    date_dialog = MDDatePicker(
        callback=self.get_date,
        min_date=min_date,
        max_date=max_date,
    )
    date_dialog.open()
```



### MDThemePicker

```
def show_theme_picker(self):  
    theme_dialog = MDThemePicker()  
    theme_dialog.open()
```

**API - kivymd.uix.picker**

```
class kivymd.uix.picker.MDDatePicker(callback, year=None, month=None, day=None,
                                         firstweekday=0, min_date=None, max_date=None,
                                         **kwargs)
```

Float layout class. See module documentation for more information.

```
cal_list
cal_layout
sel_year
sel_month
sel_day
day
month
year
today
callback
background_color
ok_click(self)
fmt_lbl_date(self, year, month, day, orientation)
set_date(self, year, month, day)
set_selected_widget(self, widget)
set_month_day(self, day)
update_cal_matrix(self, year, month)
generate_cal_widgets(self)
change_month(self, operation)
```

```
class kivymd.uix.picker.MDTimePicker(**kwargs)
```

Float layout class. See module documentation for more information.

**time**

Users method. Must take two parameters:

```
def get_time(self, instance, time):
    """
    The method returns the set time.

    :type instance: <kivymd.uix.picker.MDTimePicker object>
    :type time: <class 'datetime.time'>
    """

    return time
```

*time* is an `ObjectProperty` and defaults to `None`.

**set\_time(self, time)**

Sets user time.

```
close_cancel(self)
close_ok(self)

class kivymd.uix.picker.MDThemePicker(**kwargs)
    Float layout class. See module documentation for more information.
```

### 2.3.8 Bottom Sheet

See also:

Material Design spec, Sheets: bottom

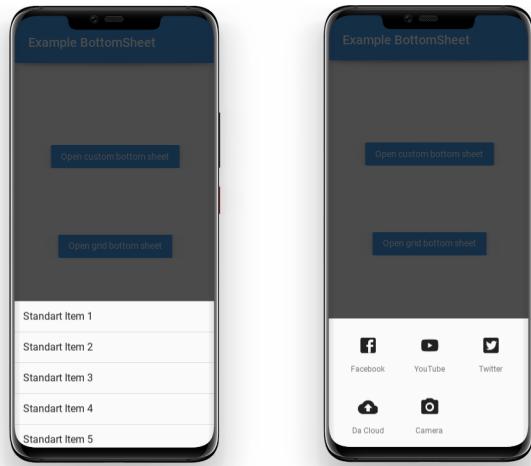
**Bottom sheets are surfaces containing supplementary content that are anchored to the bottom of the screen.**



 Share

 Get link

Two classes are available to you `MDListBottomSheet` and `MDGridBottomSheet` for standard bottom sheets dialogs:



**MDListBottomSheet**

**MDGridBottomSheet**

### Usage MDListBottomSheet

```
from kivy.lang import Builder

from kivymd.toast import toast
from kivymd.uix.bottomsheet import MDListBottomSheet
from kivymd.app import MDApp

KV = '''
Screen:

    MDToolbar:
        title: "Example BottomSheet"
        pos_hint: {"top": 1}
        elevation: 10

    MDRaisedButton:
        text: "Open list bottom sheet"
        on_release: app.show_example_list_bottom_sheet()
        pos_hint: {"center_x": .5, "center_y": .5}
'''


class Example(MDApp):
    def build(self):
        return Builder.load_string(KV)

    def callback_for_menu_items(self, *args):
        toast(args[0])

    def show_example_list_bottom_sheet(self):
        bottom_sheet_menu = MDListBottomSheet()
        for i in range(1, 11):
            bottom_sheet_menu.add_item(
                f"Standart Item {i}",
                lambda x, y=i: self.callback_for_menu_items(
                    f"Standart Item {y}"
                ),
            )
        bottom_sheet_menu.open()

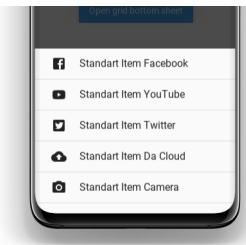
Example().run()
```

The `add_item` method of the `MDListBottomSheet` class takes the following arguments:

`text` - element text;

`callback` - function that will be called when clicking on an item;

There is also an optional argument `icon`, which will be used as an icon to the left of the item:



Using the `MDGridBottomSheet` class is similar to using the `MDListBottomSheet` class:

```
from kivy.lang import Builder

from kivymd.toast import toast
from kivymd.uix.bottomsheet import MDGridBottomSheet
from kivymd.app import MDApp

KV = '''
Screen:

    MDToolbar:
        title: 'Example BottomSheet'
        pos_hint: {"top": 1}
        elevation: 10

    MDRaisedButton:
        text: "Open grid bottom sheet"
        on_release: app.show_example_grid_bottom_sheet()
        pos_hint: {"center_x": .5, "center_y": .5}
'''


class Example(MDApp):
    def build(self):
        return Builder.load_string(KV)

    def callback_for_menu_items(self, *args):
        toast(args[0])

    def show_example_grid_bottom_sheet(self):
        bottom_sheet_menu = MDGridBottomSheet()
        data = {
            "Facebook": "facebook-box",
            "YouTube": "youtube",
            "Twitter": "twitter-box",
            "Da Cloud": "cloud-upload",
            "Camera": "camera",
        }
        for item in data.items():
            bottom_sheet_menu.add_item(
                item[0],
                lambda x, y=item[0]: self.callback_for_menu_items(y),
                icon_src=item[1],
            )
        bottom_sheet_menu.open()
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

Example().run()

**You can use custom content for bottom sheet dialogs:**

```
from kivy.lang import Builder

from kivymd.uix.bottomsheet import MDCustomBottomSheet
from kivymd.app import MDApp

KV = """
<ItemForCustomBottomSheet@OneLineIconListItem>
    on_press: app.custom_sheet.dismiss()
    icon: ""

    IconLeftWidget:
        icon: root.icon

<ContentCustomSheet@BoxLayout>:
    orientation: "vertical"
    size_hint_y: None
    height: "400dp"

    MDToolbar:
        title: 'Custom bottom sheet:'

    ScrollView:

        MDGridLayout:
            cols: 1
            adaptive_height: True

            ItemForCustomBottomSheet:
                icon: "page-previous"
                text: "Preview"

            ItemForCustomBottomSheet:
                icon: "exit-to-app"
                text: "Exit"

Screen:

    MDToolbar:
        title: 'Example BottomSheet'
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

pos_hint: {"top": 1}
elevation: 10

MDRaisedButton:
    text: "Open custom bottom sheet"
    on_release: app.show_example_custom_bottom_sheet()
    pos_hint: {"center_x": .5, "center_y": .5}
    ...

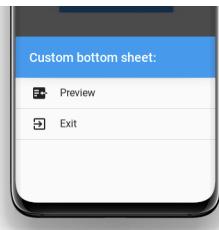
class Example(MDApp):
    custom_sheet = None

    def build(self):
        return Builder.load_string(KV)

    def show_example_custom_bottom_sheet(self):
        self.custom_sheet = MDCustomBottomSheet(screen=Factory.ContentCustomSheet())
        self.custom_sheet.open()

Example().run()

```



**Note:** When you use the `MDCustomBottomSheet` class, you must specify the height of the user-defined content exactly, otherwise `dp(100)` heights will be used for your `ContentCustomSheet` class:

```

<ContentCustomSheet@BoxLayout>:
    orientation: "vertical"
    size_hint_y: None
    height: "400dp"

```

**Note:** The height of the bottom sheet dialog will never exceed half the height of the screen!

## API - kivymd.uix.bottomsheet

```
class kivymd.uix.bottomsheet.MDBottomSheet(**kwargs)
    ModalView class. See module documentation for more information.
```

### Events

**on\_pre\_open:** Fired before the ModalView is opened. When this event is fired ModalView is not yet added to window.

**on\_open:** Fired when the ModalView is opened.

**on\_pre\_dismiss:** Fired before the ModalView is closed.

**on\_dismiss:** Fired when the ModalView is closed. If the callback returns True, the dismiss will be canceled.

Changed in version 1.11.0: Added events *on\_pre\_open* and *on\_pre\_dismiss*.

### background

Private attribute.

### duration\_opening

The duration of the bottom sheet dialog opening animation.

*duration\_opening* is an [NumericProperty](#) and defaults to *0.15*.

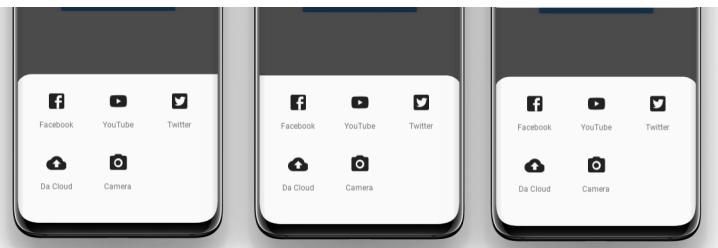
### radius

The value of the rounding of the corners of the dialog.

*radius* is an [NumericProperty](#) and defaults to *25*.

### radius\_from

Sets which corners to cut from the dialog. Available options are: (“*top\_left*”, “*top\_right*”, “*top*”, “*bottom\_right*”, “*bottom\_left*”, “*bottom*”).



*radius\_from* is an [OptionProperty](#) and defaults to *None*.

### animation

To use animation of opening of dialogue of the bottom sheet or not.

*animation* is an [BooleanProperty](#) and defaults to *False*.

### bg\_color

Dialog background color in `rgba` format.

*bg\_color* is an [ListProperty](#) and defaults to *[]*.

### value\_transparent

Background transparency value when opening a dialog.

*value\_transparent* is an [ListProperty](#) and defaults to *[0, 0, 0, 0.8]*.

**open**(*self*, \**args*)

Show the view window from the `attach_to` widget. If set, it will attach to the nearest window. If the widget is not attached to any window, the view will attach to the global `Window`.

When the view is opened, it will be faded in with an animation. If you don't want the animation, use:

```
view.open(animation=False)
```

**add\_widget**(*self*, *widget*, *index*=0, *canvas*=None)

Add a new widget as a child of this widget.

**Parameters**

**widget: Widget** Widget to add to our list of children.

**index: int, defaults to 0** Index to insert the widget in the list. Notice that the default of 0 means the widget is inserted at the beginning of the list and will thus be drawn on top of other sibling widgets. For a full discussion of the index and widget hierarchy, please see the [Widgets Programming Guide](#).

New in version 1.0.5.

**canvas: str, defaults to None** Canvas to add widget's canvas to. Can be 'before', 'after' or None for the default canvas.

New in version 1.9.0.

```
>>> from kivy.uix.button import Button
>>> from kivy.uix.slider import Slider
>>> root = Widget()
>>> root.add_widget(Button())
>>> slider = Slider()
>>> root.add_widget(slider)
```

**on\_dismiss**(*self*)**resize\_content\_layout**(*self*, *content*, *layout*, *interval*=0)**class** `kivymd.uix.bottomsheet.MDCustomBottomSheet`(\*\**kwargs*)

ModalView class. See module documentation for more information.

**Events**

**on\_pre\_open**: Fired before the ModalView is opened. When this event is fired ModalView is not yet added to window.

**on\_open**: Fired when the ModalView is opened.

**on\_pre\_dismiss**: Fired before the ModalView is closed.

**on\_dismiss**: Fired when the ModalView is closed. If the callback returns True, the dismiss will be canceled.

Changed in version 1.11.0: Added events `on_pre_open` and `on_pre_dismiss`.

**screen**

Custom content.

`screen` is an `ObjectProperty` and defaults to `None`.

**class** `kivymd.uix.bottomsheet.MDListBottomSheet`(\*\**kwargs*)

ModalView class. See module documentation for more information.

**Events**

***on\_pre\_open:*** Fired before the ModalView is opened. When this event is fired ModalView is not yet added to window.

***on\_open:*** Fired when the ModalView is opened.

***on\_pre\_dismiss:*** Fired before the ModalView is closed.

***on\_dismiss:*** Fired when the ModalView is closed. If the callback returns True, the dismiss will be canceled.

Changed in version 1.11.0: Added events *on\_pre\_open* and *on\_pre\_dismiss*.

#### **sheet\_list**

*sheet\_list* is an `ObjectProperty` and defaults to `None`.

#### **add\_item(self, text, callback, icon=None)**

##### **Parameters**

- **text** – element text;
- **callback** – function that will be called when clicking on an item;
- **icon\_src** – which will be used as an icon to the left of the item;

**class kivymd.uix.bottomsheet.GridBottomSheetItem(\*\*kwargs)**

This `mixin` class provides `Button` behavior. Please see the `button behaviors module` documentation for more information.

#### **Events**

***on\_press*** Fired when the button is pressed.

***on\_release*** Fired when the button is released (i.e. the touch/click that pressed the button goes away).

#### **source**

Icon path if you use a local image or icon name if you use icon names from a file `kivymd/icon_definitions.py`.

*source* is an `StringProperty` and defaults to ''.

#### **caption**

Item text.

*caption* is an `StringProperty` and defaults to ''.

#### **icon\_size**

Icon size.

*caption* is an `StringProperty` and defaults to '32sp'.

**class kivymd.uix.bottomsheet.MDGridBottomSheet(\*\*kwargs)**

ModalView class. See module documentation for more information.

#### **Events**

***on\_pre\_open:*** Fired before the ModalView is opened. When this event is fired ModalView is not yet added to window.

***on\_open:*** Fired when the ModalView is opened.

***on\_pre\_dismiss:*** Fired before the ModalView is closed.

***on\_dismiss:*** Fired when the ModalView is closed. If the callback returns True, the dismiss will be canceled.

Changed in version 1.11.0: Added events `on_pre_open` and `on_pre_dismiss`.

`add_item(self, text, callback, icon_src)`

#### Parameters

- `text` – element text;
- `callback` – function that will be called when clicking on an item;
- `icon_src` – icon item;

### 2.3.9 Progress Bar

Progress indicators express an unspecified wait time or display the length of a process.

#### Usage

```
from kivy.lang import Builder

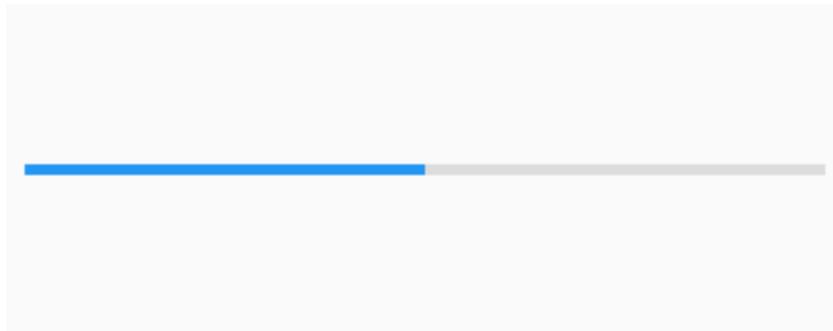
from kivymd.app import MDApp

KV = '''
BoxLayout:
    padding: "10dp"

    MDProgressBar:
        value: 50
'''

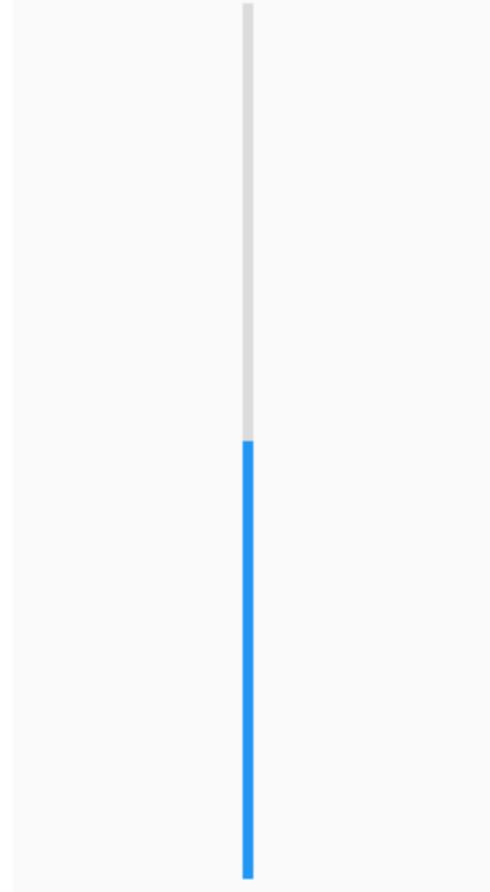

class Test(MDApp):
    def build(self):
        return Builder.load_string(KV)

Test().run()
```



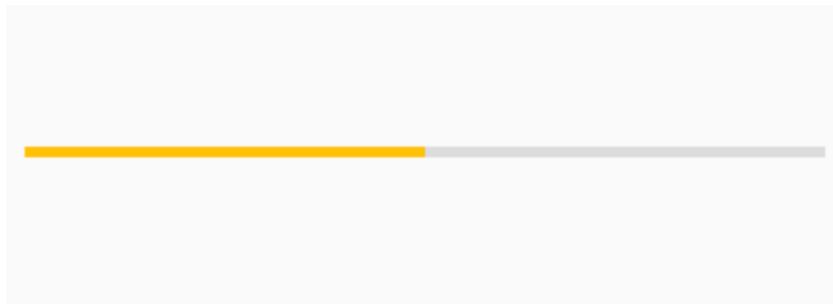
### Vertical orientation

```
MDProgressBar:  
    orientation: "vertical"  
    value: 50
```



### With custom color

```
MDProgressBar:  
    value: 50  
    color: app.theme_cls.accent_color
```



**API - kivymd.uix.progressbar**

```
class kivymd.uix.progressbar.MDProgressBar(**kwargs)
```

Class for creating a progress bar widget.

See module documentation for more details.

**reversed**

Reverse the direction the progressbar moves.

`reversed` is an `BooleanProperty` and defaults to `False`.

**orientation**

Orientation of progressbar. Available options are: ‘horizontal’ , ‘vertical’.

`orientation` is an `OptionProperty` and defaults to ‘horizontal’.

**color**

Progress bar color in `rgba` format.

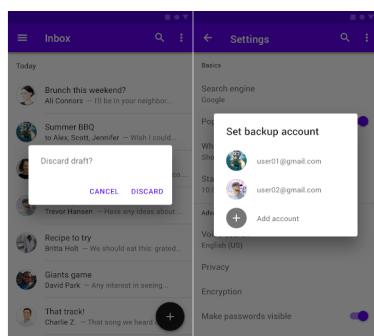
`color` is an `OptionProperty` and defaults to `[]`.

## 2.3.10 Dialog

**See also:**

Material Design spec, Dialogs

**Dialogs inform users about a task and can contain critical information, require decisions, or involve multiple tasks.**



## Usage

```
from kivy.lang import Builder

from kivymd.app import MDApp
from kivymd.uix.button import MDFlatButton
from kivymd.uix.dialog import MDDialog

KV = '''
FloatLayout:

    MDFlatButton:
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

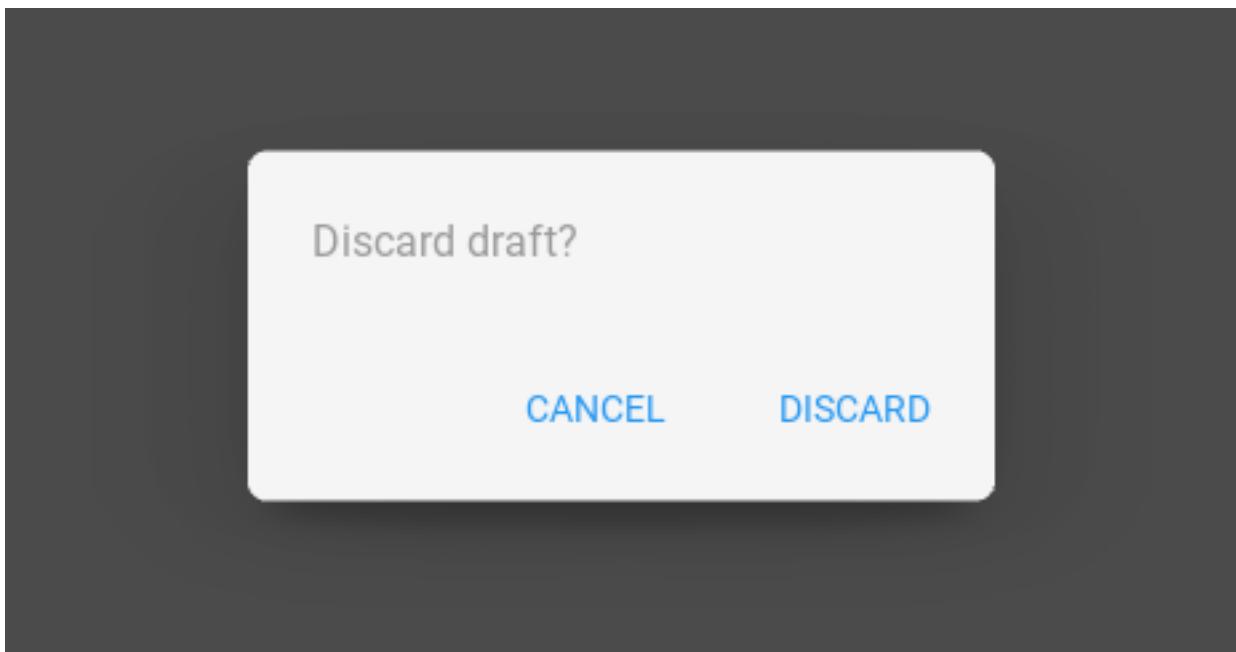
```
text: "ALERT DIALOG"
pos_hint: {'center_x': .5, 'center_y': .5}
on_release: app.show_alert_dialog()
...

class Example(MDApp):
    dialog = None

    def build(self):
        return Builder.load_string(KV)

    def show_alert_dialog(self):
        if not self.dialog:
            self.dialog = MDDialog(
                text="Discard draft?",
                buttons=[
                    MDFlatButton(
                        text="CANCEL", text_color=self.theme_cls.primary_color
                    ),
                    MDFlatButton(
                        text="DISCARD", text_color=self.theme_cls.primary_color
                    ),
                ],
            )
        self.dialog.open()

Example().run()
```



**API - kivymd.uix.dialog**

```
class kivymd.uix.dialog.MDDialog(**kwargs)
```

ModalView class. See module documentation for more information.

**Events**

***on\_pre\_open***: Fired before the ModalView is opened. When this event is fired ModalView is not yet added to window.

***on\_open***: Fired when the ModalView is opened.

***on\_pre\_dismiss***: Fired before the ModalView is closed.

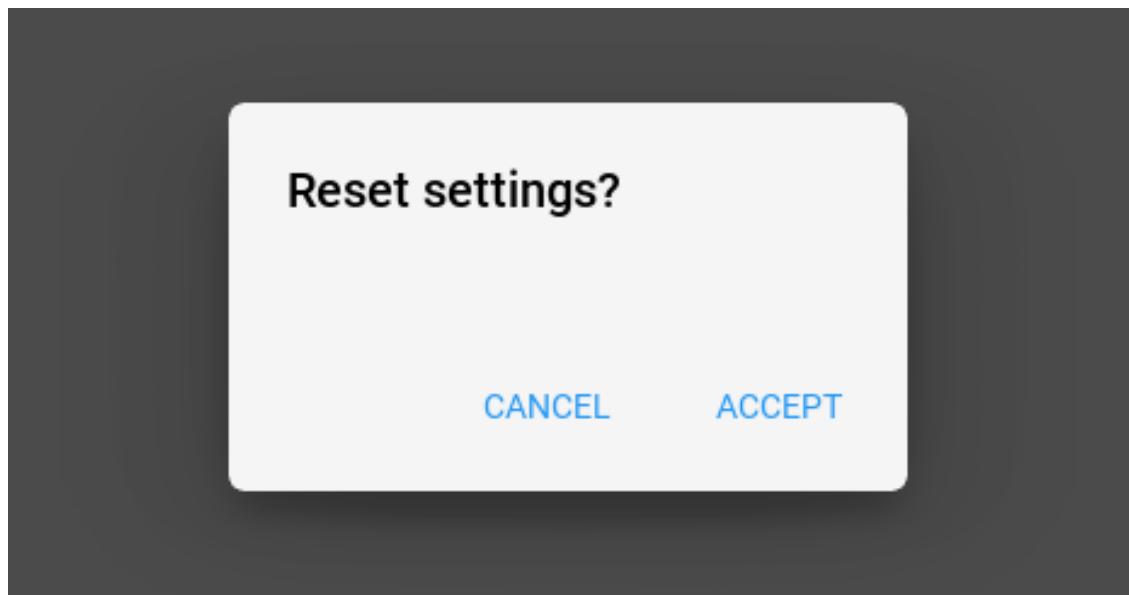
***on\_dismiss***: Fired when the ModalView is closed. If the callback returns True, the dismiss will be canceled.

Changed in version 1.11.0: Added events *on\_pre\_open* and *on\_pre\_dismiss*.

**title**

Title dialog.

```
self.dialog = MDDialog(
    title="Reset settings?",
    buttons=[
        MDFlatButton(
            text="CANCEL", text_color=self.theme_cls.primary_color
        ),
        MDFlatButton(
            text="ACCEPT", text_color=self.theme_cls.primary_color
        ),
    ],
)
```

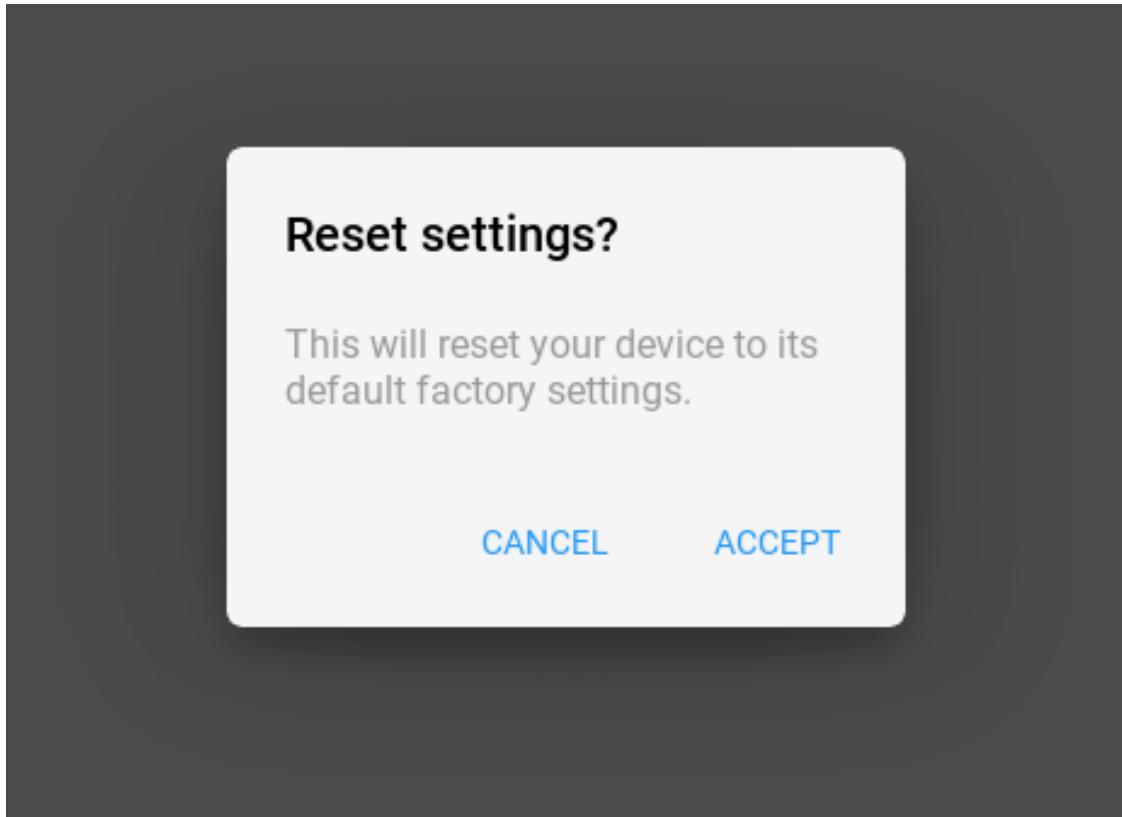


*title* is an `StringProperty` and defaults to ''.

**text**

Text dialog.

```
self.dialog = MDDialog(
    title="Reset settings?",
    text="This will reset your device to its default factory settings.",
    buttons=[
        MDFlatButton(
            text="CANCEL", text_color=self.theme_cls.primary_color
        ),
        MDFlatButton(
            text="ACCEPT", text_color=self.theme_cls.primary_color
        ),
    ],
)
```

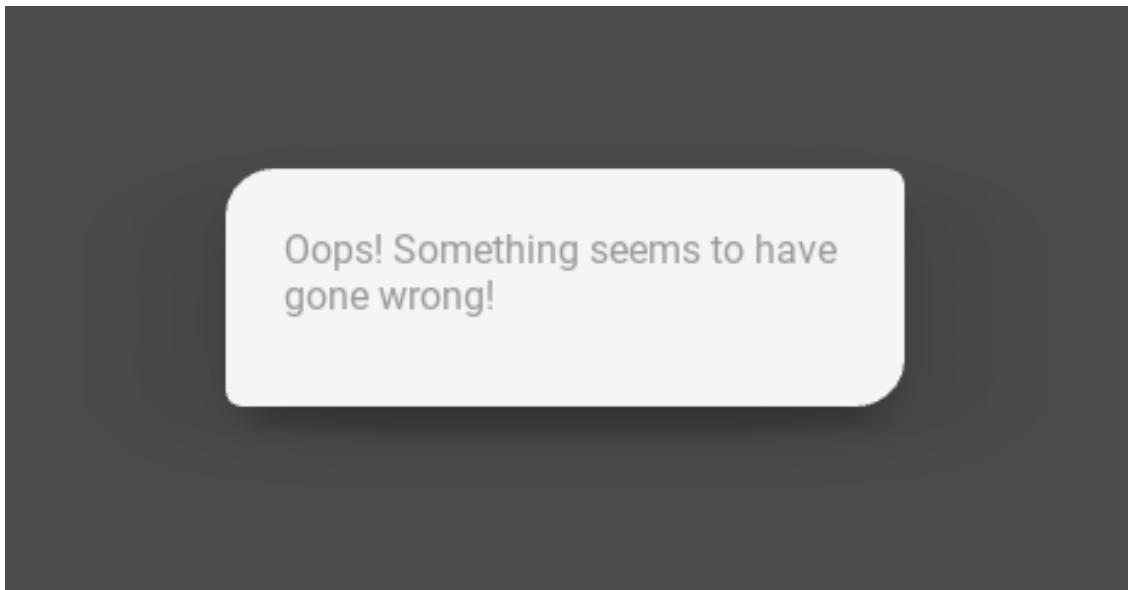


`text` is an `StringProperty` and defaults to ''.

#### **radius**

Dialog corners rounding value.

```
self.dialog = MDDialog(
    text="Oops! Something seems to have gone wrong!",
    radius=[20, 7, 20, 7],
)
```

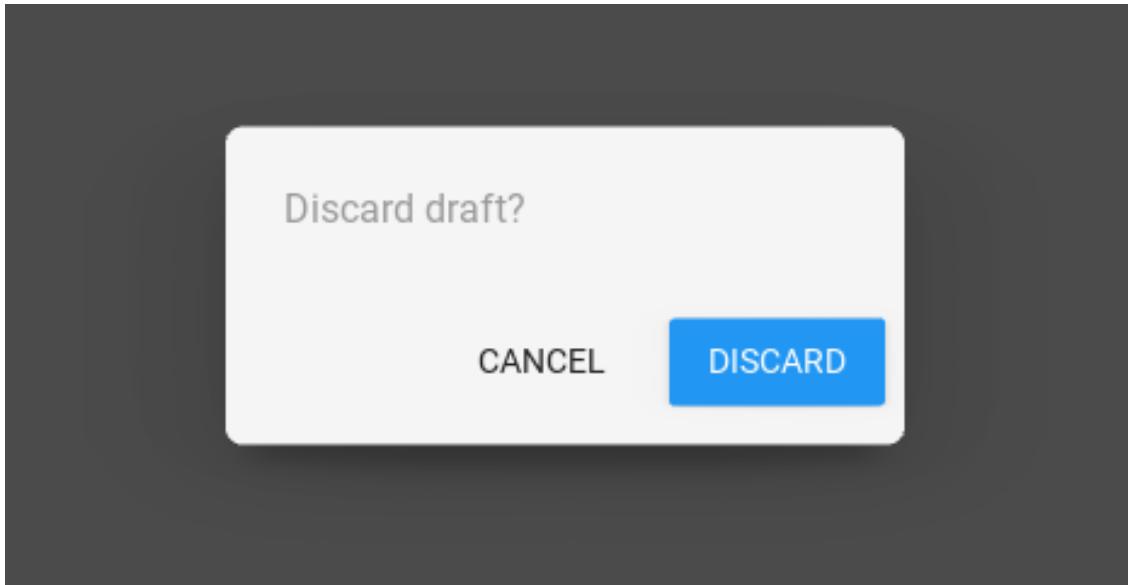


`radius` is an `ListProperty` and defaults to `[7, 7, 7, 7]`.

#### buttons

List of button objects for dialog. Objects must be inherited from `BaseButton` class.

```
self.dialog = MDDialog(  
    text="Discard draft?",  
    buttons=[  
        MDFlatButton(text="CANCEL"), MDRaisedButton(text="DISCARD"),  
    ],  
)
```



`buttons` is an `ListProperty` and defaults to `[]`.

#### items

List of items objects for dialog. Objects must be inherited from `BaseListItem` class.

```
from kivy.lang import Builder
from kivy.properties import StringProperty

from kivymd.app import MDApp
from kivymd.uix.dialog import MDDialog
from kivymd.uix.list import OneLineAvatarListItem

KV = '''
<Item>

    ImageLeftWidget:
        source: root.source

    FloatLayout:

        MDFlatButton:
            text: "ALERT DIALOG"
            pos_hint: {'center_x': .5, 'center_y': .5}
            on_release: app.show_simple_dialog()
'''

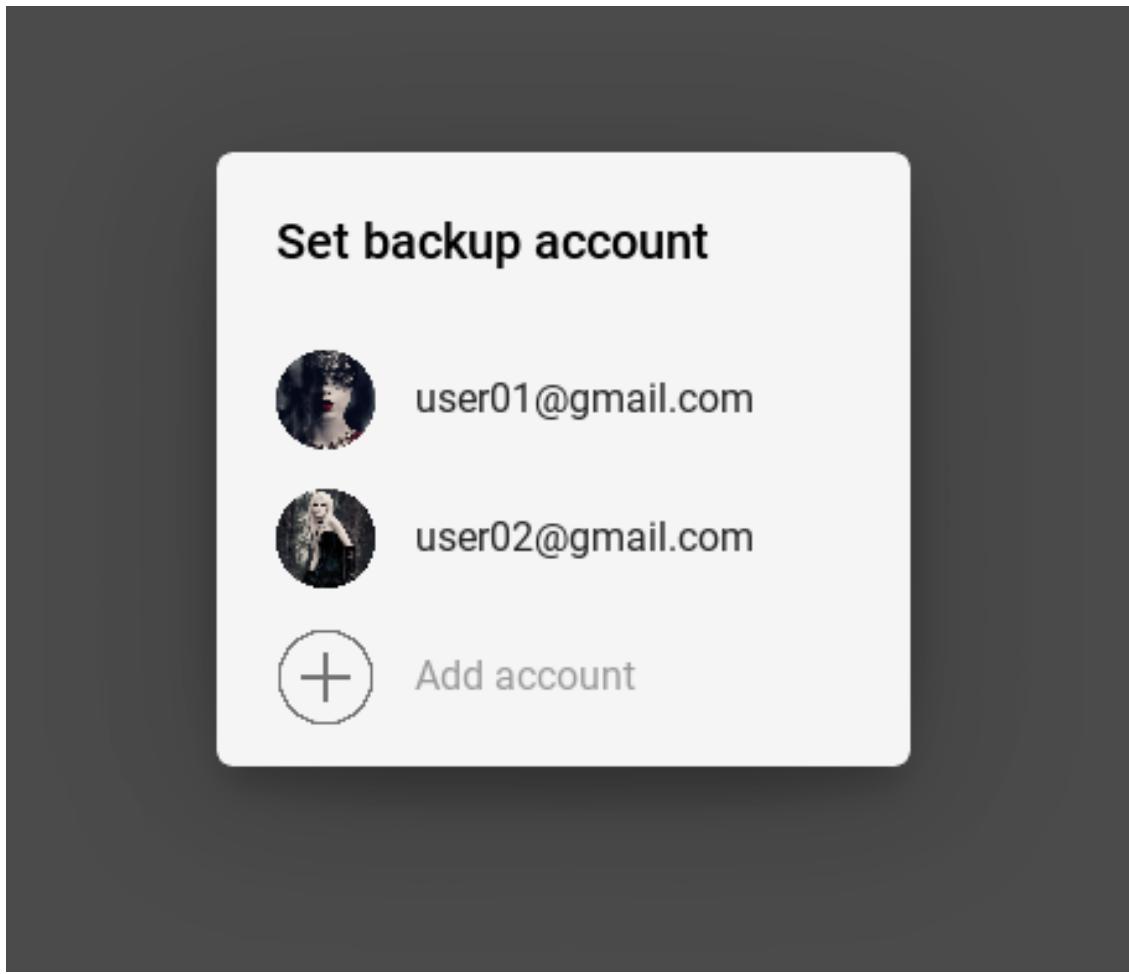

class Item(OneLineAvatarListItem):
    divider = None
    source = StringProperty()


class Example(MDApp):
    dialog = None

    def build(self):
        return Builder.load_string(KV)

    def show_simple_dialog(self):
        if not self.dialog:
            self.dialog = MDDialog(
                title="Set backup account",
                type="simple",
                items=[
                    Item(text="user01@gmail.com", source="user-1.png"),
                    Item(text="user02@gmail.com", source="user-2.png"),
                    Item(text="Add account", source="add-icon.png"),
                ],
            )
            self.dialog.open()

Example().run()
```



```
from kivy.lang import Builder

from kivymd.app import MDApp
from kivymd.uix.button import MDFlatButton
from kivymd.uix.dialog import MDDialog
from kivymd.uix.list import OneLineAvatarIconListItem

KV = '''
<ItemConfirm>
    on_release: root.set_icon(check)

    CheckboxLeftWidget:
        id: check
        group: "check"

FloatLayout:

    MDFlatButton:
        text: "ALERT DIALOG"
        pos_hint: {'center_x': .5, 'center_y': .5}
        on_release: app.show_confirmation_dialog()
'''
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
class ItemConfirm(OneLineAvatarIconListItem):
    divider = None

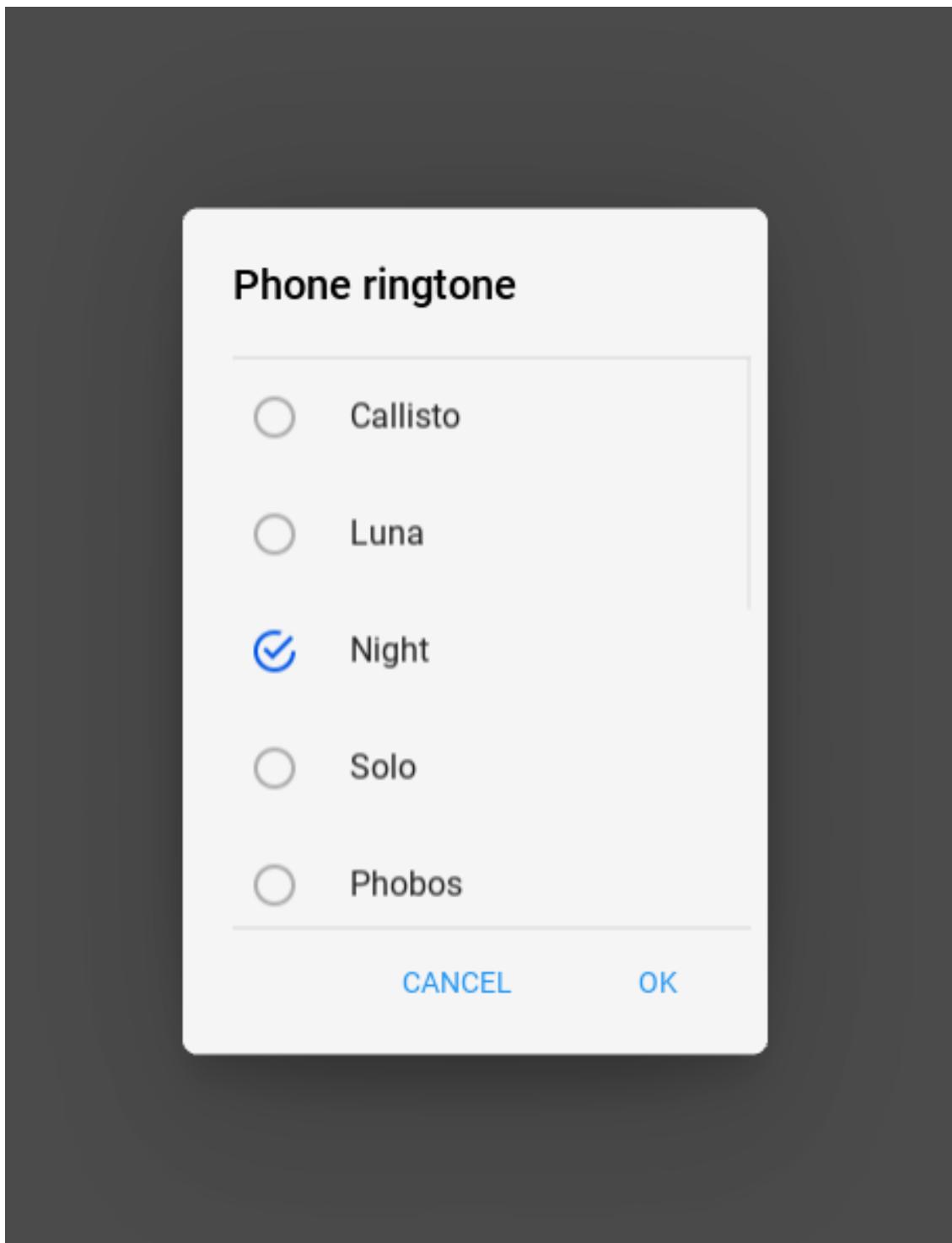
    def set_icon(self, instance_check):
        instance_check.active = True
        check_list = instance_check.get_widgets(instance_check.group)
        for check in check_list:
            if check != instance_check:
                check.active = False


class Example(MDApp):
    dialog = None

    def build(self):
        return Builder.load_string(KV)

    def show_confirmation_dialog(self):
        if not self.dialog:
            self.dialog = MDDialog(
                title="Phone ringtone",
                type="confirmation",
                items=[
                    ItemConfirm(text="Callisto"),
                    ItemConfirm(text="Luna"),
                    ItemConfirm(text="Night"),
                    ItemConfirm(text="Solo"),
                    ItemConfirm(text="Phobos"),
                    ItemConfirm(text="Diamond"),
                    ItemConfirm(text="Sirena"),
                    ItemConfirm(text="Red music"),
                    ItemConfirm(text="Allergio"),
                    ItemConfirm(text="Magic"),
                    ItemConfirm(text="Tic-tac"),
                ],
                buttons=[
                    MDFlatButton(
                        text="CANCEL", text_color=self.theme_cls.primary_color
                    ),
                    MDFlatButton(
                        text="OK", text_color=self.theme_cls.primary_color
                    ),
                ],
            )
            self.dialog.open()

Example().run()
```



`items` is an `ListProperty` and defaults to `[]`.

**type**

Dialog type. Available option are `'alert'`, `'simple'`, `'confirmation'`, `'custom'`.

`type` is an `OptionProperty` and defaults to `'alert'`.

**content\_cls**

Custom content class.

```
from kivy.lang import Builder
from kivy.uix.boxlayout import BoxLayout

from kivymd.app import MDApp
from kivymd.uix.button import MDFlatButton
from kivymd.uix.dialog import MDDialog

KV = '''
<Content>
    orientation: "vertical"
    spacing: "12dp"
    size_hint_y: None
    height: "120dp"

    MDTextField:
        hint_text: "City"

    MDTextField:
        hint_text: "Street"

FloatLayout:

    MDFlatButton:
        text: "ALERT DIALOG"
        pos_hint: {'center_x': .5, 'center_y': .5}
        on_release: app.show_confirmation_dialog()
'''


class Content(BoxLayout):
    pass


class Example(MDApp):
    dialog = None

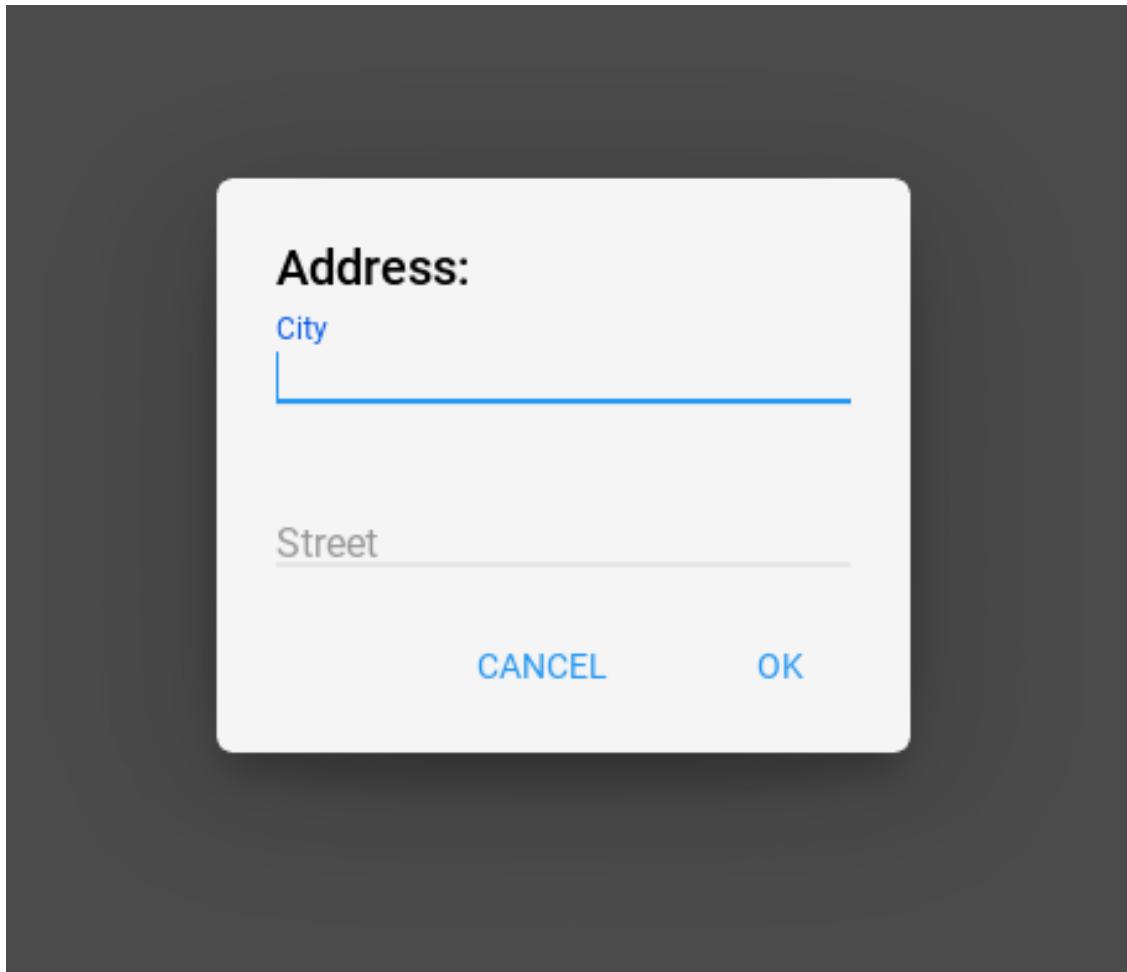
    def build(self):
        return Builder.load_string(KV)

    def show_confirmation_dialog(self):
        if not self.dialog:
            self.dialog = MDDialog(
                title="Address:",
                type="custom",
                content_cls=Content(),
                buttons=[
                    MDFlatButton(
                        text="CANCEL", text_color=self.theme_cls.primary_color
                    ),
                    MDFlatButton(
                        text="OK", text_color=self.theme_cls.primary_color
                    ),
                ],
            )
            self.dialog.open()
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
Example().run()
```



`content_cls` is an `ObjectProperty` and defaults to '`None`'.

```
on_open(self)
set_normal_height(self)
get_normal_height(self)
edit_padding_for_item(self, instance_item)
create_items(self)
create_buttons(self)
```

### 2.3.11 User Animation Card

#### Example

```
from kivymd.app import MDApp
from kivy.lang import Builder
from kivy.factory import Factory

from kivymd.toast import toast
from kivymd.theming import ThemeManager
from kivymd.uix.useranimationcard import MDUserAnimationCard
from kivymd.uix.button import MDIconButton
from kivymd.uix.list import ILeftBodyTouch

# Your content for a contact card.
Builder.load_string('''
#:import get_hex_from_color kivy.utils.get_hex_from_color


<TestAnimationCard@MDBoxLayout>
    orientation: 'vertical'
    padding: dp(10)
    spacing: dp(10)
    adaptive_height: True

    MDBBoxLayout:
        adaptive_height: True

        Widget:
        MDRoundFlatButton:
            text: "Free call"
        Widget:
        MDRoundFlatButton:
            text: "Free message"
        Widget:

        OneLineIconListItem:
            text: "Video call"
            IconLeftSampleWidget:
                icon: 'camera-front-variant'

        TwoLineIconListItem:
            text: "Call Viber Out"
            secondary_text: "[color=%s]Advantageous rates for calls[/color]" % get_hex_
            ↪from_color(app.theme_cls.primary_color)
            IconLeftSampleWidget:
                icon: 'phone'

        TwoLineIconListItem:
            text: "Call over mobile network"
            secondary_text: "[color=%s]Operator's tariffs apply[/color]" % get_hex_from_
            ↪color(app.theme_cls.primary_color)
            IconLeftSampleWidget:
                icon: 'remote'
''')
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

class IconLeftSampleWidget (ILeftBodyTouch, MDIconButton):
    pass

class Example (MDApp):
    title = "Example Animation Card"

    def __init__ (self, **kwargs):
        super().__init__(**kwargs)
        self.user_animation_card = None

    def build (self):
        def main_back_callback():
            toast('Close card')

        if not self.user_animation_card:
            self.user_animation_card = MDUserAnimationCard(
                user_name="Lion Lion",
                path_to_avatar=".//assets/african-lion-951778_1280.jpg",
                callback=main_back_callback)
            self.user_animation_card.box_content.add_widget (
                Factory.TestAnimationCard())
            self.user_animation_card.open()

Example().run()

```

## API - kivymd.uix.useranimationcard

**class** kivymd.uix.useranimationcard.**MDUserAnimationCard** (\*\*kwargs)  
ModalView class. See module documentation for more information.

### Events

**on\_pre\_open:** Fired before the ModalView is opened. When this event is fired ModalView is not yet added to window.

**on\_open:** Fired when the ModalView is opened.

**on\_pre\_dismiss:** Fired before the ModalView is closed.

**on\_dismiss:** Fired when the ModalView is closed. If the callback returns True, the dismiss will be canceled.

Changed in version 1.11.0: Added events *on\_pre\_open* and *on\_pre\_dismiss*.

**user\_name**

**path\_to\_avatar**

**box\_content**

**callback**

**on\_open (self)**

**on\_touch\_move (self, touch)**

Receive a touch move event. The touch is in parent coordinates.

See [on\\_touch\\_down \(\)](#) for more information.

**on\_touch\_down** (*self, touch*)  
Receive a touch down event.

#### Parameters

**touch:** `MotionEvent` class Touch received. The touch is in parent coordinates. See `relativelayout` for a discussion on coordinate systems.

**Returns** bool If True, the dispatching of the touch event will stop. If False, the event will continue to be dispatched to the rest of the widget tree.

**on\_touch\_up** (*self, touch*)  
Receive a touch up event. The touch is in parent coordinates.

See `on_touch_down()` for more information.

**animation\_to\_bottom** (*self*)

**animation\_to\_top** (*self*)

**class** `kivymd.uix.useranimationcard.UserAnimationCard(**kwargs)`  
Float layout class. See module documentation for more information.

**user\_name**

**path\_to\_avatar**

**class** `kivymd.uix.useranimationcard.ModifiedToolbar(**kwargs)`  
Widget class. See module documentation for more information.

#### Events

**on\_touch\_down: (touch, )** Fired when a new touch event occurs. *touch* is the touch object.

**on\_touch\_move: (touch, )** Fired when an existing touch moves. *touch* is the touch object.

**on\_touch\_up: (touch, )** Fired when an existing touch disappears. *touch* is the touch object.

**on\_kv\_post: (base\_widget, )** Fired after all the kv rules associated with the widget and all other widgets that are in any of those rules have had all their kv rules applied. *base\_widget* is the base-most widget whose instantiation triggered the kv rules (i.e. the widget instantiated from Python, e.g. `MyWidget()`).

Changed in version 1.11.0.

**Warning:** Adding a `__del__` method to a class derived from Widget with Python prior to 3.4 will disable automatic garbage collection for instances of that class. This is because the Widget class creates reference cycles, thereby preventing garbage collection.

Changed in version 1.0.9: Everything related to event properties has been moved to the `EventDispatcher`. Event properties can now be used when contructing a simple class without subclassing Widget.

Changed in version 1.5.0: The constructor now accepts `on_*` arguments to automatically bind callbacks to properties or events, as in the Kv language.

**left\_action\_items**

**title**

**on\_left\_action\_items** (*self, instance, value*)

**update\_action\_bar** (*self, action\_bar, action\_bar\_items*)

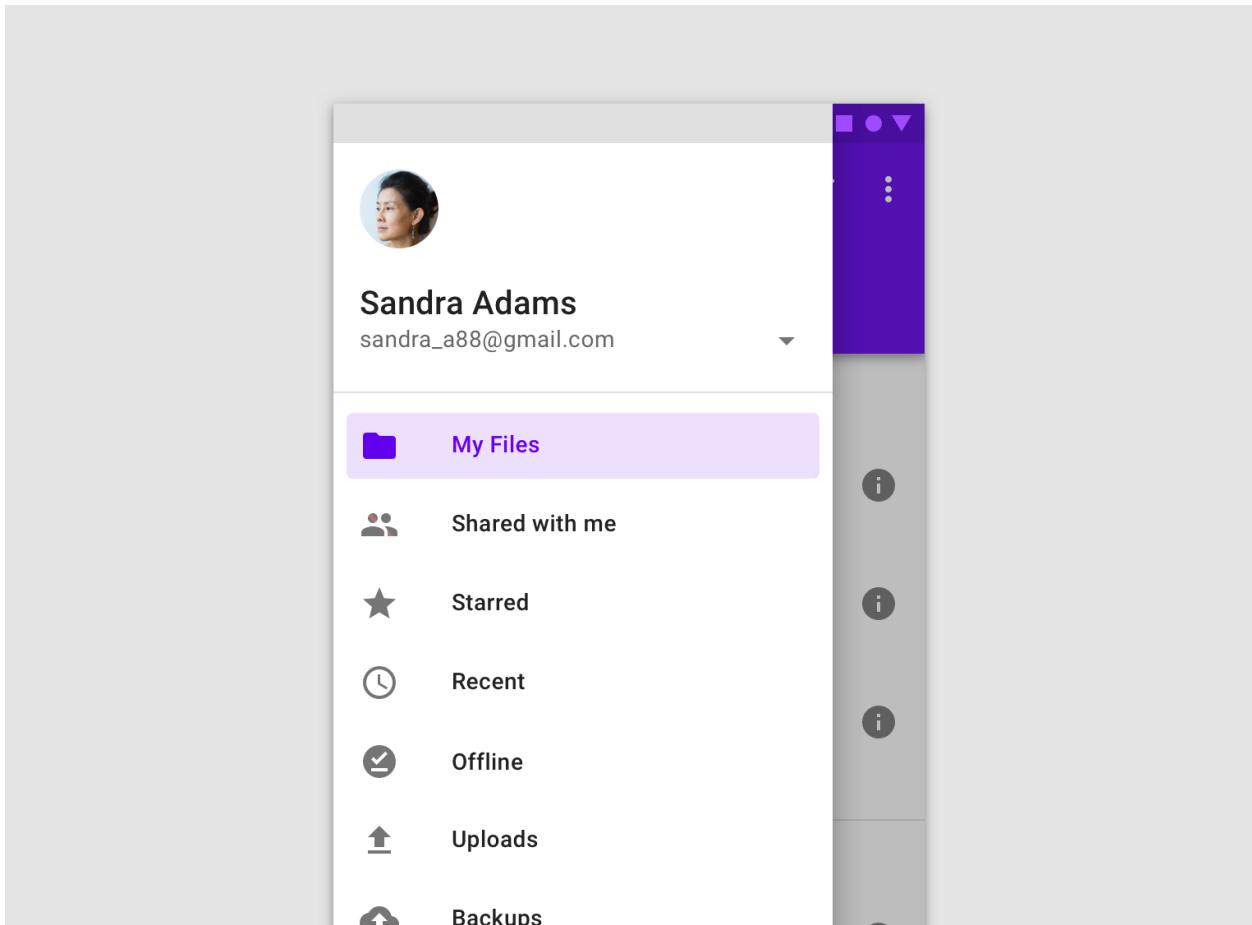
**update\_action\_bar\_text\_colors** (*self, instance, value*)

### 2.3.12 Navigation Drawer

See also:

Material Design spec, Navigation drawer

**Navigation drawers provide access to destinations in your app.**



When using the class `MDNavigationDrawer` skeleton of your KV markup should look like this:

```

Root :

    NavigationLayout :

        ScreenManager :

            Screen_1 :

            Screen_2 :

        MDNavigationDrawer :
            # This custom rule should implement what will be appear in your ↵
            ↵MDNavigationDrawer
            ContentNavigationDrawer

```

A simple example:

```
from kivy.uix.boxlayout import BoxLayout

from kivymd.app import MDApp
from kivy.lang import Builder

KV = """
Screen:

    NavigationLayout:

        ScreenManager:

            Screen:

                BoxLayout:
                    orientation: 'vertical'

                    MDToolbar:
                        title: "Navigation Drawer"
                        elevation: 10
                        left_action_items: [ ['menu', lambda x: nav_drawer.toggle_nav_
→drawer() ] ]

                Widget:

            MDNavigationDrawer:
                id: nav_drawer

            ContentNavigationDrawer:
        """

class ContentNavigationDrawer(BoxLayout):
    pass


class TestNavigationDrawer(MDApp):
    def build(self):
        return Builder.load_string(KV)

TestNavigationDrawer().run()
```

---

**Note:** `MDNavigationDrawer` is an empty `MDCard` panel.

---

Let's extend the `ContentNavigationDrawer` class from the above example and create content for our `MDNavigationDrawer` panel:

```
# Menu item in the DrawerList list.
<ItemDrawer>:
    theme_text_color: "Custom"
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
on_release: self.parent.set_color_item(self)
```

**IconLeftWidget:**

```
id: icon
icon: root.icon
theme_text_color: "Custom"
text_color: root.text_color
```

```
class ItemDrawer(OneLineIconListItem):
    icon = StringProperty()
```



My files

Top of ContentNavigationDrawer and DrawerList for menu items:

```
<ContentNavigationDrawer>:
    orientation: "vertical"
    padding: "8dp"
    spacing: "8dp"

    AnchorLayout:
        anchor_x: "left"
        size_hint_y: None
        height: avatar.height

        Image:
            id: avatar
            size_hint: None, None
            size: "56dp", "56dp"
            source: "kivymd_logo.png"

        MDLabel:
            text: "KivyMD library"
            font_style: "Button"
            size_hint_y: None
            height: self.texture_size[1]

        MDLabel:
            text: "kivydevelopment@gmail.com"
            font_style: "Caption"
            size_hint_y: None
            height: self.texture_size[1]

    ScrollView:
        DrawerList:
            id: md_list
```

```
class ContentNavigationDrawer(BoxLayout):
    pass
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
class DrawerList(ThemableBehavior, MDList):
    def set_color_item(self, instance_item):
        '''Called when tap on a menu item.'''

        # Set the color of the icon and text for the menu item.
        for item in self.children:
            if item.text_color == self.theme_cls.primary_color:
                item.text_color = self.theme_cls.text_color
                break
        instance_item.text_color = self.theme_cls.primary_color
```

**KIVYMD LIBRARY**

kivydevelopment@gmail.com

Create a menu list for ContentNavigationDrawer:

```
def on_start(self):
    icons_item = {
        "folder": "My files",
        "account-multiple": "Shared with me",
        "star": "Starred",
        "history": "Recent",
        "checkbox-marked": "Shared with me",
        "upload": "Upload",
    }
    for icon_name in icons_item.keys():
        self.root.ids.content_drawer.ids.md_list.add_widget(
            ItemDrawer(icon=icon_name, text=icons_item[icon_name])
    )
```

### Switching screens in the ScreenManager and using the common MDToolbar

```
from kivy.lang import Builder
from kivy.uix.boxlayout import BoxLayout
from kivy.properties import ObjectProperty

from kivymd.app import MDApp

KV = '''
<ContentNavigationDrawer>:

    ScrollView:
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

MDList:

    OneLineListItem:
        text: "Screen 1"
        on_press:
            root.nav_drawer.set_state("close")
            root.screen_manager.current = "scr 1"

    OneLineListItem:
        text: "Screen 2"
        on_press:
            root.nav_drawer.set_state("close")
            root.screen_manager.current = "scr 2"

Screen:

MDToolbar:
    id: toolbar
    pos_hint: {"top": 1}
    elevation: 10
    title: "MDNavigationDrawer"
    left_action_items: [{"menu", lambda x: nav_drawer.set_state("open")}]]

NavigationLayout:
    x: toolbar.height

ScreenManager:
    id: screen_manager

    Screen:
        name: "scr 1"

        MDLabel:
            text: "Screen 1"
            halign: "center"

    Screen:
        name: "scr 2"

        MDLabel:
            text: "Screen 2"
            halign: "center"

MDNavigationDrawer:
    id: nav_drawer

ContentNavigationDrawer:
    screen_manager: screen_manager
    nav_drawer: nav_drawer
    ...

class ContentNavigationDrawer(BoxLayout):
    screen_manager = ObjectProperty()
    nav_drawer = ObjectProperty()

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
class TestNavigationDrawer(MDApp):
    def build(self):
        return Builder.load_string(KV)

TestNavigationDrawer().run()
```

**See also:**

[Full example of Components-Navigation-Drawer](#)

**API - kivymd.uix.navigationdrawer**

```
class kivymd.uix.navigationdrawer.NavigationLayout(**kwargs)
    Float layout class. See module documentation for more information.

    add_scrim(self, widget)
    update_scrim_rectangle(self, *args)
    add_widget(self, widget, index=0, canvas=None)
        Only two layouts are allowed: ScreenManager and MDNavigationDrawer.

class kivymd.uix.navigationdrawer.MDNavigationDrawer(**kwargs)
    Widget class. See module documentation for more information.
```

**Events**

**on\_touch\_down: (touch, )** Fired when a new touch event occurs. *touch* is the touch object.  
**on\_touch\_move: (touch, )** Fired when an existing touch moves. *touch* is the touch object.  
**on\_touch\_up: (touch, )** Fired when an existing touch disappears. *touch* is the touch object.  
**on\_kv\_post: (base\_widget, )** Fired after all the kv rules associated with the widget and all other widgets that are in any of those rules have had all their kv rules applied. *base\_widget* is the base-most widget whose instantiation triggered the kv rules (i.e. the widget instantiated from Python, e.g. MyWidget()).

Changed in version 1.11.0.

**Warning:** Adding a `__del__` method to a class derived from Widget with Python prior to 3.4 will disable automatic garbage collection for instances of that class. This is because the Widget class creates reference cycles, thereby preventing garbage collection.

Changed in version 1.0.9: Everything related to event properties has been moved to the `EventDispatcher`. Event properties can now be used when constructing a simple class without subclassing `Widget`.

Changed in version 1.5.0: The constructor now accepts `on_*` arguments to automatically bind callbacks to properties or events, as in the Kv language.

**anchor**

Anchoring screen edge for drawer. Set it to ‘right’ for right-to-left languages. Available options are: ‘left’, ‘right’.

`anchor` is a `OptionProperty` and defaults to `left`.

**close\_on\_click**

Close when click on scrim or keyboard escape.

`close_on_click` is a `BooleanProperty` and defaults to `True`.

**state**

Indicates if panel closed or opened. Sets after `status` change. Available options are: ‘close’, ‘open’.

`state` is a `OptionProperty` and defaults to ‘close’.

**status**

Detailed state. Sets before `state`. Bind to `state` instead of `status`. Available options are: ‘closed’, ‘opening\_with\_swipe’, ‘opening\_with\_animation’, ‘opened’, ‘closing\_with\_swipe’, ‘closing\_with\_animation’.

`status` is a `OptionProperty` and defaults to ‘closed’.

**open\_progress**

Percent of visible part of side panel. The percent is specified as a floating point number in the range 0-1. 0.0 if panel is closed and 1.0 if panel is opened.

`open_progress` is a `NumericProperty` and defaults to `0.0`.

**swipe\_distance**

The distance of the swipe with which the movement of navigation drawer begins.

`swipe_distance` is a `NumericProperty` and defaults to `10`.

**swipe\_edge\_width**

The size of the area in px inside which should start swipe to drag navigation drawer.

`swipe_edge_width` is a `NumericProperty` and defaults to `20`.

**scrim\_color**

Color for scrim. Alpha channel will be multiplied with `_scrim_alpha`. Set fourth channel to 0 if you want to disable scrim.

`scrim_color` is a `ListProperty` and defaults to `[0, 0, 0, 0.5]`.

**scrim\_alpha\_transition**

The name of the animation transition type to use for changing `scrim_alpha`.

`scrim_alpha_transition` is a `StringProperty` and defaults to ‘linear’.

**opening\_transition**

The name of the animation transition type to use when animating to the `state` ‘open’.

`opening_transition` is a `StringProperty` and defaults to ‘out\_cubic’.

**opening\_time**

The time taken for the panel to slide to the `state` ‘open’.

`opening_time` is a `NumericProperty` and defaults to `0.2`.

**closing\_transition**

The name of the animation transition type to use when animating to the `state` ‘close’.

`closing_transition` is a `StringProperty` and defaults to ‘out\_sine’.

**closing\_time**

The time taken for the panel to slide to the `state` ‘close’.

`closing_time` is a `NumericProperty` and defaults to `0.2`.

**set\_state** (`self, new_state='toggle', animation=True`)

Change state of the side panel. New\_state can be one of “`toggle`”, “`open`” or “`close`”.

```
toggle_nav_drawer(self)
update_status(self, *_)
get_dist_from_side(self, x)
on_touch_down(self, touch)
    Receive a touch down event.
```

#### Parameters

**touch: MotionEvent class** Touch received. The touch is in parent coordinates. See [relativelayout](#) for a discussion on coordinate systems.

**Returns** bool If True, the dispatching of the touch event will stop. If False, the event will continue to be dispatched to the rest of the widget tree.

**on\_touch\_move(self, touch)**

Receive a touch move event. The touch is in parent coordinates.

See [on\\_touch\\_down\(\)](#) for more information.

**on\_touch\_up(self, touch)**

Receive a touch up event. The touch is in parent coordinates.

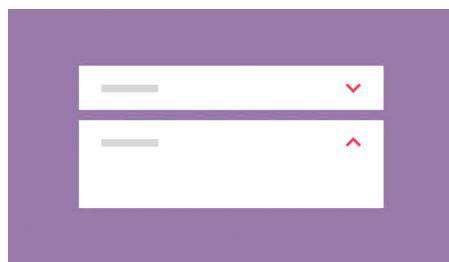
See [on\\_touch\\_down\(\)](#) for more information.

### 2.3.13 Expansion Panel

#### See also:

Material Design spec, Expansion panel

**Expansion panels contain creation flows and allow lightweight editing of an element.**



#### Usage

```
self.add_widget(
    MDExpansionPanel(
        icon="logo.png", # panel icon
        content=Content(), # panel content
        panel_cls=MDExpansionPanelOneLine(text="Secondary text"), # panel class
    )
)
```

To use [MDExpansionPanel](#) you must pass one of the following classes to the `panel_cls` parameter:

- [MDExpansionPanelOneLine](#)

- *MDExpansionPanelTwoLine*
- *MDExpansionPanelThreeLine*

These classes are inherited from the following classes:

- *OneLineAvatarIconListItem*
- *TwoLineAvatarIconListItem*
- *ThreeLineAvatarIconListItem*

```
self.root.ids.box.add_widget(
    MDExpansionPanel(
        icon="logo.png",
        content=Content(),
        panel_cls=MDExpansionPanelThreeLine(
            text="Text",
            secondary_text="Secondary text",
            tertiary_text="Tertiary text",
        )
    )
)
```

## Example

```
from kivy.lang import Builder

from kivymd.app import MDApp
from kivymd.uix.boxlayout import MDBBoxLayout
from kivymd.uix.expansionpanel import MDExpansionPanel, MDExpansionPanelThreeLine
from kivymd import images_path

KV = '''
<Content>
    adaptive_height: True

    TwoLineIconListItem:
        text: "(050)-123-45-67"
        secondary_text: "Mobile"

        IconLeftWidget:
            icon: 'phone'

ScrollView:

    MDGridLayout:
        id: box
        cols: 1
        adaptive_height: True
'''


class Content(MDBBoxLayout):
    '''Custom content.'''
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
class Test(MDApp):
    def build(self):
        return Builder.load_string(KV)

    def on_start(self):
        for i in range(10):
            self.root.ids.box.add_widget(
                MDExpansionPanel(
                    icon=f"{{images_path}}kivymd_logo.png",
                    content=Content(),
                    panel_cls=MDEExpansionPanelThreeLine(
                        text="Text",
                        secondary_text="Secondary text",
                        tertiary_text="Tertiary text",
                    )
                )
            )

Test().run()
```

## Two events are available for MDEExpansionPanel

- *on\_open*
- *on\_close*

### MDEExpansionPanel:

```
on_open: app.on_panel_open(args)
on_close: app.on_panel_close(args)
```

The user function takes one argument - the object of the panel:

```
def on_panel_open(self, instance_panel):
    print(instance_panel)
```

### See also:

[See Expansion panel example](#)

[Expansion panel and MDCard](#)

### API - kivymd.uix.expansionpanel

```
class kivymd.uix.expansionpanel.MDEExpansionPanelOneLine(**kwargs)
    Single line panel.
```

```
class kivymd.uix.expansionpanel.MDEExpansionPanelTwoLine(**kwargs)
    Two-line panel.
```

```
class kivymd.uix.expansionpanel.MDEExpansionPanelThreeLine(**kwargs)
    Three-line panel.
```

```
class kivymd.uix.expansionpanel.MDEExpansionPanel(**kwargs)
```

## Events

**on\_open** Called when a panel is opened.

**on\_close** Called when a panel is closed.

### content

Content of panel. Must be *Kivy* widget.

*content* is an `ObjectProperty` and defaults to `None`.

### icon

Icon of panel.

*icon* is an `StringProperty` and defaults to ''.

### opening\_transition

The name of the animation transition type to use when animating to the state ‘open’.

*opening\_transition* is a `StringProperty` and defaults to ‘out\_cubic’.

### opening\_time

The time taken for the panel to slide to the state ‘open’.

*opening\_time* is a `NumericProperty` and defaults to 0.2.

### closing\_transition

The name of the animation transition type to use when animating to the state ‘close’.

*closing\_transition* is a `StringProperty` and defaults to ‘out\_sine’.

### closing\_time

The time taken for the panel to slide to the state ‘close’.

*closing\_time* is a `NumericProperty` and defaults to 0.2.

### panel\_cls

Panel object. The object must be one of the classes `MDExpansionPanelOneLine`, `MDExpansionPanelTwoLine` or `MDExpansionPanelThreeLine`.

*panel\_cls* is a `ObjectProperty` and defaults to `None`.

### on\_open (self, \*args)

Called when a panel is opened.

### on\_close (self, \*args)

Called when a panel is closed.

### check\_open\_panel (self, instance)

Called when you click on the panel. Called methods to open or close a panel.

### set\_chevron\_down (self)

Sets the chevron down.

### set\_chevron\_up (self, instance\_chevron)

Sets the chevron up.

### close\_panel (self, instance\_panel)

Method closes the panel.

### open\_panel (self, \*args)

Method opens a panel.

### add\_widget (self, widget, index=0, canvas=None)

Add a new widget as a child of this widget.

## Parameters

**widget: Widget** Widget to add to our list of children.

**index: int, defaults to 0** Index to insert the widget in the list. Notice that the default of 0 means the widget is inserted at the beginning of the list and will thus be drawn on top of other sibling widgets. For a full discussion of the index and widget hierarchy, please see the [Widgets Programming Guide](#).

New in version 1.0.5.

**canvas: str, defaults to None** Canvas to add widget's canvas to. Can be 'before', 'after' or None for the default canvas.

New in version 1.9.0.

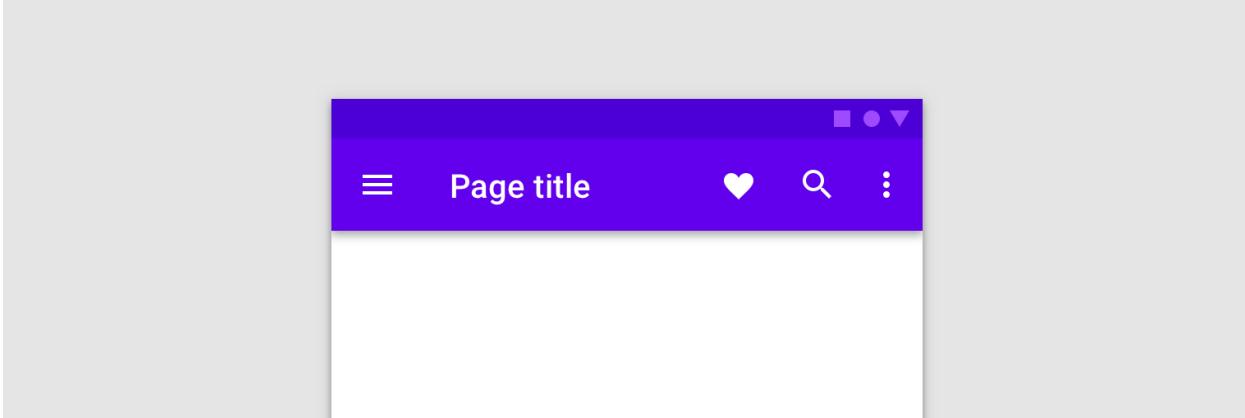
```
>>> from kivy.uix.button import Button
>>> from kivy.uix.slider import Slider
>>> root = Widget()
>>> root.add_widget(Button())
>>> slider = Slider()
>>> root.add_widget(slider)
```

## 2.3.14 Toolbar

### See also:

[Material Design spec, App bars: top](#)

[Material Design spec, App bars: bottom](#)



KivyMD provides the following toolbar positions for use:

- *Top*
- *Bottom*

## Top

```
from kivy.lang import Builder

from kivymd.app import MDApp

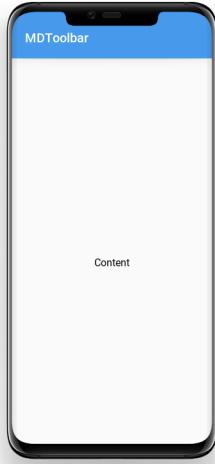
KV = """
BoxLayout:
    orientation: "vertical"

    MDToolbar:
        title: "MDToolbar"

    MDLabel:
        text: "Content"
        halign: "center"
"""

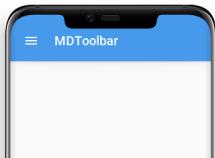
class Test(MDApp):
    def build(self):
        return Builder.load_string(KV)

Test().run()
```



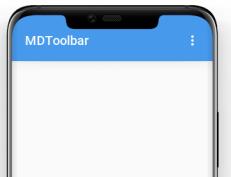
## Add left menu

```
MDToolbar:
    title: "MDToolbar"
    left_action_items: [ ["menu", lambda x: app.callback() ] ]
```



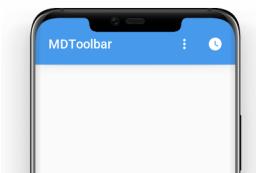
### Add right menu

```
MDToolbar:  
    title: "MDToolbar"  
    right_action_items: [ ["dots-vertical", lambda x: app.callback() ] ]
```



### Add two item to the right menu

```
MDToolbar:  
    title: "MDToolbar"  
    right_action_items: [ ["dots-vertical", lambda x: app.callback_1() ], ["clock",  
    ↵lambda x: app.callback_2() ] ]
```



### Change toolbar color

```
MDToolbar:  
    title: "MDToolbar"  
    md_bg_color: app.theme_cls.accent_color
```



### Change toolbar text color

```
MDToolbar:  
    title: "MDToolbar"  
    specific_text_color: app.theme_cls.accent_color
```

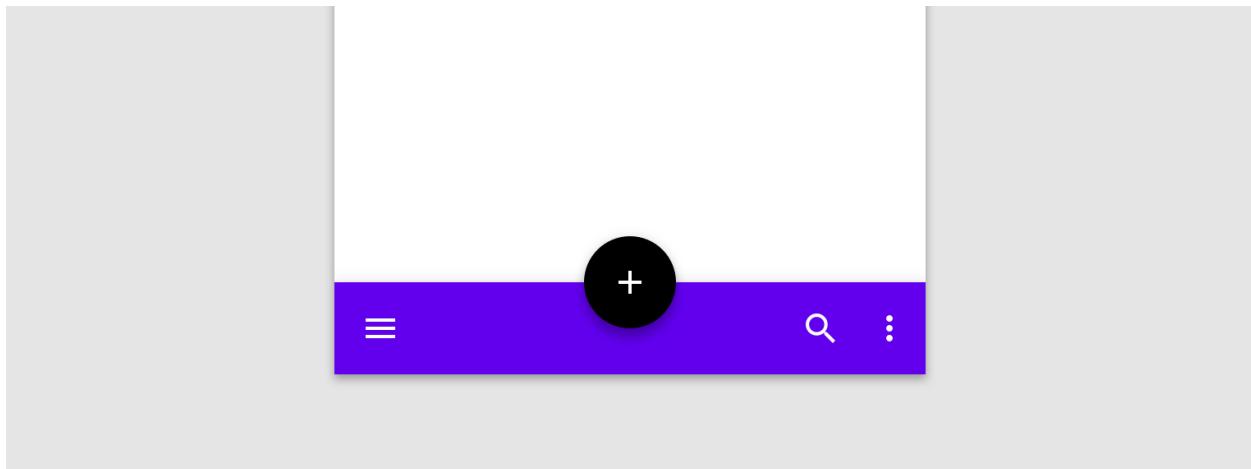


## Shadow elevation control

```
MDToolbar:
    title: "Elevation 10"
    elevation: 10
```



## Bottom



## Usage

```
from kivy.lang import Builder

from kivymd.app import MDApp

KV = '''
BoxLayout:

    # Will always be at the bottom of the screen.
    MDBottomAppBar:

        MDToolbar:
            title: "Title"
            icon: "git"
            type: "bottom"
            left_action_items: [["menu", lambda x: x]]
'''

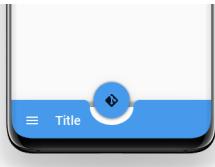
class Test(MDApp):
    pass
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
def build(self):
    return Builder.load_string(KV)

Test().run()
```



## Event on floating button

Event on\_action\_button:

```
MDBottomAppBar:
    MDToolbar:
        title: "Title"
        icon: "git"
        type: "bottom"
        left_action_items: [ ["menu", lambda x: x] ]
        on_action_button: app.callback(self.icon)
```

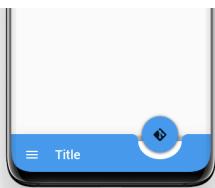
## Floating button position

Mode:

- '*free-end*'
- '*free-center*'
- '*end*'
- '*center*'

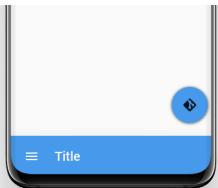
```
MDBottomAppBar:
```

```
    MDToolbar:
        title: "Title"
        icon: "git"
        type: "bottom"
        left_action_items: [ ["menu", lambda x: x] ]
        mode: "end"
```



**MDBottomAppBar:**

```
MDToolbar:
    title: "Title"
    icon: "git"
    type: "bottom"
    left_action_items: [ ["menu", lambda x: x] ]
    mode: "free-end"
```

**See also:**

[Components-Bottom-App-Bar](#)

**API - kivymd.uix.toolbar**

**class** kivymd.uix.toolbar.**MDActionBottomAppBarButton**(\*\*kwargs)  
Abstract base class for all round buttons, bringing in the appropriate on-touch behavior

**class** kivymd.uix.toolbar.**MDToolbar**(\*\*kwargs)

**Events**

**on\_action\_button** Method for the button used for the *MDBottomAppBar* class.

**left\_action\_items**

The icons on the left of the toolbar. To add one, append a list like the following:

```
left_action_items: [ 'icon_name', callback ]
```

where ‘icon\_name’ is a string that corresponds to an icon definition and `callback` is the function called on a touch release event.

`left_action_items` is an `ListProperty` and defaults to `[]`.

**right\_action\_items**

The icons on the right of the toolbar. Works the same way as `left_action_items`.

`right_action_items` is an `ListProperty` and defaults to `[]`.

**title**

Text toolbar.

`title` is an `StringProperty` and defaults to ‘’.

**md\_bg\_color**

Color toolbar.

`md_bg_color` is an `ListProperty` and defaults to `[0, 0, 0, 0]`.

**anchor\_title**

**mode**

Floating button position. Only for `MDBottomAppBar` class. Available options are: ‘free-end’, ‘free-center’, ‘end’, ‘center’.

`mode` is an `OptionProperty` and defaults to ‘center’.

**round**

Rounding the corners at the notch for a button. Only for `MDBottomAppBar` class.

`round` is an `NumericProperty` and defaults to ‘10dp’.

**icon**

Floating button. Only for `MDBottomAppBar` class.

`icon` is an `StringProperty` and defaults to ‘android’.

**icon\_color**

Color action button. Only for `MDBottomAppBar` class.

`icon_color` is an `ListProperty` and defaults to `[]`.

**type**

When using the `MDBottomAppBar` class, the parameter `type` must be set to ‘bottom’:

```
MDBottomAppBar:
```

```
    MDToolbar:  
        type: "bottom"
```

Available options are: ‘top’, ‘bottom’.

`type` is an `OptionProperty` and defaults to ‘top’.

`on_action_button(self, *args)`

`on_md_bg_color(self, instance, value)`

`on_left_action_items(self, instance, value)`

`on_right_action_items(self, instance, value)`

`update_action_bar(self, action_bar, action_bar_items)`

`update_action_bar_text_colors(self, instance, value)`

`on_icon(self, instance, value)`

`on_icon_color(self, instance, value)`

`on_mode(self, instance, value)`

`remove_notch(self)`

`set_notch(self)`

`remove_shadow(self)`

`set_shadow(self, *args)`

`class kivymd.uix.toolbar.MDBottomAppBar(**kwargs)`

Float layout class. See module documentation for more information.

`add_widget(self, widget, index=0, canvas=None)`

Add a new widget as a child of this widget.

### Parameters

**widget: Widget** Widget to add to our list of children.

**index: int, defaults to 0** Index to insert the widget in the list. Notice that the default of 0 means the widget is inserted at the beginning of the list and will thus be drawn on top of other sibling widgets. For a full discussion of the index and widget hierarchy, please see the [Widgets Programming Guide](#).

New in version 1.0.5.

**canvas: str, defaults to None** Canvas to add widget's canvas to. Can be 'before', 'after' or None for the default canvas.

New in version 1.9.0.

```
>>> from kivy.uix.button import Button
>>> from kivy.uix.slider import Slider
>>> root = Widget()
>>> root.add_widget(Button())
>>> slider = Slider()
>>> root.add_widget(slider)
```

### 2.3.15 Menu

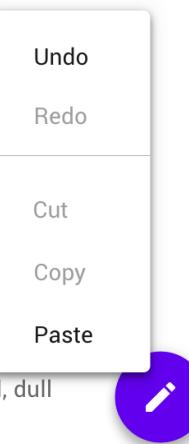
See also:

[Material Design spec, Menus](#)

**Menus display a list of choices on temporary surfaces.**

es lay spread out on the table - Samsa was a travelling salesman - and above a picture that he had recently cut out of an illustrated magazine and housed in a red frame. It showed a lady fitted out with a fur hat and fur boa who was holding a heavy fur muff that covered the whole of her lower arm towards the right.

urned to look out the window at the dull weather. Drops of rain could be seen falling on the pane, which made him feel quite sad. "How about if I sleep a little longer", he thought, but that was something he was unable to do. He was used to sleeping on his right, and in his present state couldn't get into that position again. However hard he threw himself onto his right, he always rolled back onto his left. He must have tried it a hundred times, shut his eyes so that he wouldn't notice the floundering legs, and only stopped when he began to feel a mild, dull pain in his back that he had never felt before.



## Usage

```
from kivy.lang import Builder

from kivymd.app import MDApp
from kivymd.uix.menu import MDDropdownMenu

KV = '''
Screen:

    MDRaisedButton:
        id: button
        text: "PRESS ME"
        pos_hint: {"center_x": .5, "center_y": .5}
        on_release: app.menu.open()
'''


class Test(MDApp):
    def __init__(self, **kwargs):
        super().__init__(**kwargs)
        self.screen = Builder.load_string(KV)
        menu_items = [{"icon": "git", "text": f"Item {i}"} for i in range(5)]
        self.menu = MDDropdownMenu(
            caller=self.screen.ids.button, items=menu_items, width_mult=4,
            callback=self.menu_callback
        )

    def menu_callback(self, instance):
        self.menu.dismiss()

    def build(self):
        return self.screen

Test().run()
```

**Warning:** Do not create the `MDDropdownMenu` object when you open the menu window. Because on a mobile device this one will be very slow!

## Wrong

```
menu = MDDropdownMenu(caller=self.screen.ids.button, items=menu_items)
menu.open()
```

## Customization of menu item

You must create a new class that inherits from the `RightContent` class:

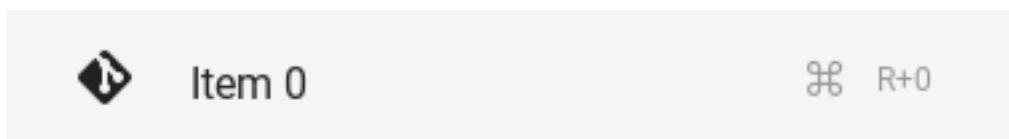
```
class RightContentCls(RightContent):
    pass
```

Now in the KV rule you can create your own elements that will be displayed in the menu item on the right:

```
<RightContentCls>
    disabled: True

    MDIconButton:
        icon: root.icon
        user_font_size: "16sp"
        pos_hint: {"center_y": .5}

    MDLabel:
        text: root.text
        font_style: "Caption"
        size_hint_x: None
        width: self.texture_size[0]
        text_size: None, None
```



Now create menu items as usual, but add the key `right_content_cls` whose value is the class `RightContentCls` that you created:

```
menu_items = [
    {
        "right_content_cls": RightContentCls(
            text=f"R+{i}", icon="apple-keyboard-command",
        ),
        "icon": "git",
        "text": f"Item {i}",
    }
    for i in range(5)
]
self.menu = MDDropdownMenu(
    caller=self.screen.ids.button, items=menu_items, width_mult=4
)
```

## Full example

```
from kivy.lang import Builder

from kivymd.app import MDApp
from kivymd.uix.menu import MDDropdownMenu, RightContent

KV = """
<RightContentCls>
    disabled: True

    MDIconButton:
        icon: root.icon
        user_font_size: "16sp"
        pos_hint: {"center_y": .5}

    MDLabel:
        text: root.text
        font_style: "Caption"
        size_hint_x: None
        width: self.texture_size[0]
        text_size: None, None

Screen:

    MDRaisedButton:
        id: button
        text: "PRESS ME"
        pos_hint: {"center_x": .5, "center_y": .5}
        on_release: app.menu.open()
    ...

class RightContentCls(RightContent):
    pass


class Test(MDApp):
    def __init__(self, **kwargs):
        super().__init__(**kwargs)
        self.screen = Builder.load_string(KV)
        menu_items = [
            {
                "right_content_cls": RightContentCls(
                    text=f"R+{i}", icon="apple-keyboard-command",
                ),
                "icon": "git",
                "text": f"Item {i}",
            }
            for i in range(5)
        ]
        self.menu = MDDropdownMenu(
            caller=self.screen.ids.button, items=menu_items, width_mult=4,
            ↪callback=self.menu_callback
        )
    
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

def menu_callback(self, instance):
    self.menu.dismiss()

def build(self):
    return self.screen

Test().run()

```

## Hover Behavior

```

self.menu = MDDropdownMenu(
    ...,
    ...,
    selected_color=self.theme_cls.primary_dark_hue,
)

```

## Menu with MDToolbar

**Warning:** The `MDDropdownMenu` does not work with the standard `MDToolbar`. You can use your own `CustomToolbar` and bind the menu window output to its elements.

```

from kivy.lang import Builder

from kivymd.app import MDApp
from kivymd.uix.menu import MDDropdownMenu
from kivymd.theming import ThemableBehavior
from kivymd.uix.behaviors import RectangularElevationBehavior
from kivymd.uix.boxlayout import MDBBoxLayout

KV = '''
<CustomToolbar>:
    size_hint_y: None
    height: self.theme_cls.standard_increment
    padding: "5dp"
    spacing: "12dp"

    MDIconButton:
        id: button_1
        icon: "menu"
        pos_hint: {"center_y": .5}
        on_release: app.menu_1.open()

    MDLabel:
        text: "MDDropdownMenu"
        pos_hint: {"center_y": .5}
        size_hint_x: None
        width: self.texture_size[0]

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

        text_size: None, None
        font_style: 'H6'

Widget:

MDIconButton:
    id: button_2
    icon: "dots-vertical"
    pos_hint: {"center_y": .5}
    on_release: app.menu_2.open()

Screen:

CustomToolbar:
    id: toolbar
    elevation: 10
    pos_hint: {"top": 1}
...

class CustomToolbar(ThemableBehavior, RectangularElevationBehavior, MDBoxLayout,):
    def __init__(self, **kwargs):
        super().__init__(**kwargs)
        self.md_bg_color = self.theme_cls.primary_color

class Test(MDApp):
    def __init__(self, **kwargs):
        super().__init__(**kwargs)
        self.screen = Builder.load_string(KV)
        self.menu_1 = self.create_menu(
            "Button menu", self.screen.ids.toolbar.ids.button_1, self.menu_1_callback
        )
        self.menu_2 = self.create_menu(
            "Button dots", self.screen.ids.toolbar.ids.button_2, self.menu_2_callback
        )

    def create_menu(self, text, instance, callback):
        menu_items = [{"icon": "git", "text": text} for i in range(5)]
        return MDDropdownMenu(caller=instance, items=menu_items, width_mult=5,_
        ↴callback=callback)

    def menu_1_callback(self, instance):
        self.menu_1.dismiss()

    def menu_2_callback(self, instance):
        self.menu_2.dismiss()

    def build(self):
        return self.screen

Test().run()

```

## Position menu

### Bottom position

See also:

*position*

```
from kivy.clock import Clock
from kivy.lang import Builder

from kivymd.app import MDApp
from kivymd.uix.menu import MDDropdownMenu

KV = '''
Screen

    MDTextField:
        id: field
        pos_hint: {'center_x': .5, 'center_y': .5}
        size_hint_x: None
        width: "200dp"
        hint_text: "Password"
        on_focus: if self.focus: app.menu.open()
'''


class Test(MDApp):
    def __init__(self, **kwargs):
        super().__init__(**kwargs)
        self.screen = Builder.load_string(KV)
        menu_items = [{"icon": "git", "text": f"Item {i}"} for i in range(5)]
        self.menu = MDDropdownMenu(
            caller=self.screen.ids.field,
            items=menu_items,
            position="bottom",
            callback=self.set_item,
            width_mult=4,
        )

    def set_item(self, instance):
        def set_item(interval):
            self.screen.ids.field.text = instance.text
            self.menu.dismiss()

        Clock.schedule_once(set_item, 0.5)

    def build(self):
        return self.screen

Test().run()
```

## Center position

```
from kivy.lang import Builder

from kivymd.app import MDApp
from kivymd.uix.menu import MDDropdownMenu

KV = """
Screen

    MDDropDownItem:
        id: drop_item
        pos_hint: {'center_x': .5, 'center_y': .5}
        text: 'Item 0'
        on_release: app.menu.open()
"""

class Test(MDApp):
    def __init__(self, **kwargs):
        super().__init__(**kwargs)
        self.screen = Builder.load_string(KV)
        menu_items = [{"icon": "git", "text": f"Item {i}"} for i in range(5)]
        self.menu = MDDropdownMenu(
            caller=self.screen.ids.drop_item,
            items=menu_items,
            position="center",
            callback=self.set_item,
            width_mult=4,
        )

    def set_item(self, instance):
        self.screen.ids.drop_item.set_item(instance.text)
        self.menu.dismiss()

    def build(self):
        return self.screen

Test().run()
```

## API - kivymd.uix.menu

```
class kivymd.uix.menu.RightContent(**kwargs)
    Same as IRigidBody, but allows the widget to receive touch events instead of triggering the ListItem's
    ripple effect

    text
    icon

class kivymd.uix.menu.MDDropdownMenu(**kwargs)
    Float layout class. See module documentation for more information.

    selected_color
        Custom color (rgba format) for list item when hover behavior occurs.
```

*selected\_color* is a `ListProperty` and defaults to `[]`.

**items**

See `data`.

*items* is a `ListProperty` and defaults to `[]`.

**width\_mult**

This number multiplied by the standard increment (56dp on mobile, 64dp on desktop, determines the width of the menu items.

If the resulting number were to be too big for the application Window, the multiplier will be adjusted for the biggest possible one.

*width\_mult* is a `NumericProperty` and defaults to `1`.

**max\_height**

The menu will grow no bigger than this number. Set to 0 for no limit.

*max\_height* is a `NumericProperty` and defaults to `0`.

**border\_margin**

Margin between Window border and menu.

*border\_margin* is a `NumericProperty` and defaults to `4dp`.

**ver\_growth**

Where the menu will grow vertically to when opening. Set to None to let the widget pick for you. Available options are: ‘`up`’, ‘`down`’.

*ver\_growth* is a `OptionProperty` and defaults to `None`.

**hor\_growth**

Where the menu will grow horizontally to when opening. Set to None to let the widget pick for you. Available options are: ‘`left`’, ‘`right`’.

*hor\_growth* is a `OptionProperty` and defaults to `None`.

**background\_color**

Color of the background of the menu.

*background\_color* is a `ListProperty` and defaults to `[]`.

**opening\_transition**

Type of animation for opening a menu window.

*opening\_transition* is a `StringProperty` and defaults to ‘`out_cubic`’.

**opening\_time**

Menu window opening animation time.

*opening\_time* is a `NumericProperty` and defaults to `0.2`.

**caller**

The widget object that caller the menu window.

*caller* is a `ObjectProperty` and defaults to `None`.

**callback**

The method that will be called when you click menu items.

*callback* is a `ObjectProperty` and defaults to `None`.

**position**

Menu window position relative to parent element. Available options are: ‘`auto`’, ‘`center`’, ‘`bottom`’.

*position* is a `OptionProperty` and defaults to ‘auto’.

**use\_icon\_item**

Whether to use menu items with an icon on the left.

`use_icon_item` is a `BooleanProperty` and defaults to *True*.

**check\_position\_caller** (*self, instance, width, height*)

**set\_bg\_color\_items** (*self, instance\_selected\_item*)

Called when a Hover Behavior event occurs for a list item.

**create\_menu\_items** (*self*)

Creates menu items.

**set\_menu\_properties** (*self, interval=0*)

Sets the size and position for the menu window.

**open** (*self*)

Animate the opening of a menu window.

**on\_touch\_down** (*self, touch*)

Receive a touch down event.

**Parameters**

**touch: MotionEvent class** Touch received. The touch is in parent coordinates. See `relativelayout` for a discussion on coordinate systems.

**Returns** bool If True, the dispatching of the touch event will stop. If False, the event will continue to be dispatched to the rest of the widget tree.

**on\_touch\_move** (*self, touch*)

Receive a touch move event. The touch is in parent coordinates.

See `on_touch_down()` for more information.

**on\_touch\_up** (*self, touch*)

Receive a touch up event. The touch is in parent coordinates.

See `on_touch_down()` for more information.

**on\_dismiss** (*self*)

**dismiss** (*self*)

## 2.3.16 FloatLayout

`FloatLayout` class equivalent. Simplifies working with some widget properties. For example:

## FloatLayout

```
FloatLayout:
    canvas:
        Color:
            rgba: app.theme_cls.primary_color
        RoundedRectangle:
            pos: self.pos
            size: self.size
            radius: [25, 0, 0]
```

## MDFloatLayout

```
MDFloatLayout:
    radius: [25, 0, 0]
    md_bg_color: app.theme_cls.primary_color
```

**Warning:** For a `FloatLayout`, the `minimum_size` attributes are always 0, so you cannot use `adaptive_size` and related options.

### API - `kivymd.uix.floatlayout`

```
class kivymd.uix.floatlayout.MDFloatLayout(**kwargs)
    Float layout class. See module documentation for more information.
```

## 2.3.17 GridLayout

`GridLayout` class equivalent. Simplifies working with some widget properties. For example:

## GridLayout

```
GridLayout:
    size_hint_y: None
    height: self.minimum_height

    canvas:
        Color:
            rgba: app.theme_cls.primary_color
        Rectangle:
            pos: self.pos
            size: self.size
```

## MDGridLayout

```
MDGridLayout:  
    adaptive_height: True  
    md_bg_color: app.theme_cls.primary_color
```

**Available options are:**

- *adaptive\_height*
- *adaptive\_width*
- *adaptive\_size*

### adaptive\_height

```
adaptive_height: True
```

Equivalent

```
size_hint_y: None  
height: self.minimum_height
```

### adaptive\_width

```
adaptive_width: True
```

Equivalent

```
size_hint_x: None  
height: self.minimum_width
```

### adaptive\_size

```
adaptive_size: True
```

Equivalent

```
size_hint: None, None  
size: self.minimum_size
```

**API - kivymd.uix.gridlayout**

```
class kivymd.uix.gridlayout.MDGridLayout(**kwargs)
```

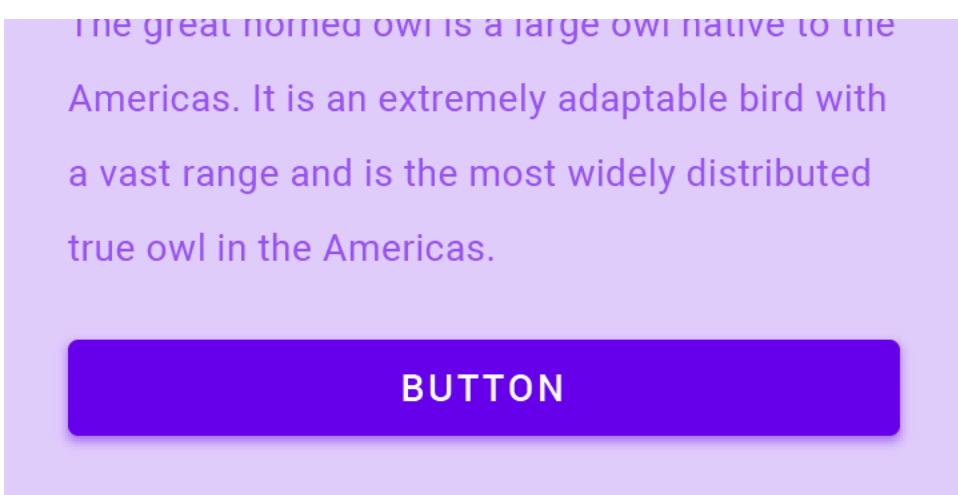
Grid layout class. See module documentation for more information.

**2.3.18 Button****See also:**

Material Design spec, Buttons

Material Design spec, Buttons: floating action button

**Buttons allow users to take actions, and make choices, with a single tap.**



KivyMD provides the following button classes for use:

- *MDIconButton*
- *MDFloatingActionButton*
- *MDFlatButton*
- *MDRaisedButton*
- *MDRectangleFlatButton*
- *MDRectangleFlatIconButton*
- *MDRoundFlatButton*
- *MDRoundFlatIconButton*
- *MDFillRoundFlatButton*
- *MDFillRoundFlatIconButton*
- *MDTextButton*
- *MDFloatingActionButtonSpeedDial*

## MDIconButton

```
from kivy.lang import Builder

from kivymd.app import MDApp

KV = '''
Screen:

    MDIconButton:
        icon: "language-python"
        pos_hint: {"center_x": .5, "center_y": .5}
'''


class Example(MDApp):
    def build(self):
        return Builder.load_string(KV)

Example().run()
```

The `icon` parameter must have the name of the icon from `kivymd/icon_definitions.py` file.

You can also use custom icons:

```
MDIconButton:
    icon: "data/logo/kivy-icon-256.png"
```

By default, `MDIconButton` button has a size (`dp(48)`, `dp(48)`). Use `user_font_size` attribute to resize the button:

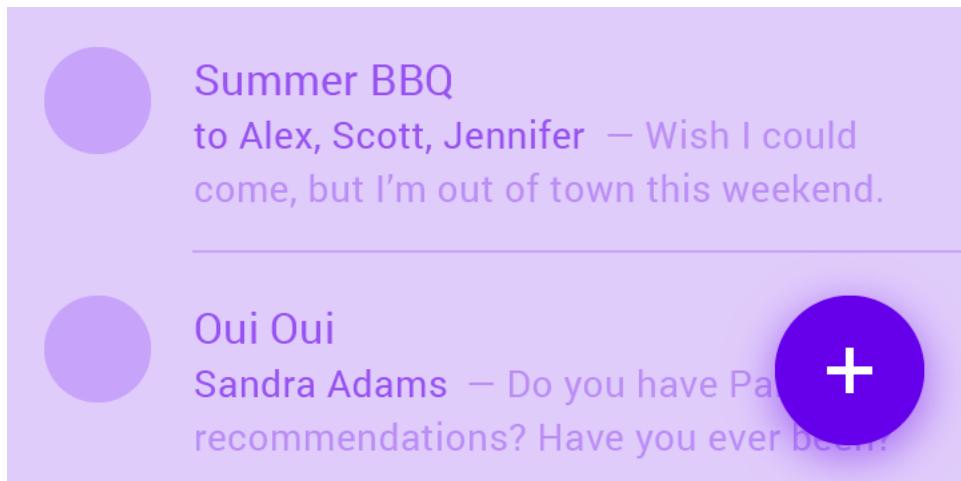
```
MDIconButton:
    icon: "android"
    user_font_size: "64sp"
```

By default, the color of `MDIconButton` (depending on the style of the application) is black or white. You can change the color of `MDIconButton` as the text color of `MDLabel`:

```
MDIconButton:
    icon: "android"
    theme_text_color: "Custom"
    text_color: app.theme_cls.primary_color
```



## MDFloatingActionButton



The above parameters for `MDIconButton` apply to `MDFloatingActionButton`.

To change `MDFloatingActionButton` background, use the `md_bg_color` parameter:

```
MDFloatingActionButton:
    icon: "android"
    md_bg_color: app.theme_cls.primary_color
```



The length of the shadow is controlled by the `elevation_normal` parameter:

```
MDFloatingActionButton:
    icon: "android"
    elevation_normal: 12
```



## MDFlatButton

To change the text color of: class:`~MDFlatButton` use the `text_color` parameter:

```
MDFlatButton:
    text: "MDFLATBUTTON"
    text_color: 0, 0, 1, 1
```

MDFLATBUTTON MDFLATBUTTON

Or use markup:

```
MDFlatButton:  
    text: "[color=#00ffcc]MDFLATBUTTON[/color]"  
    markup: True
```

To specify the font size and font name, use the parameters as in the usual *Kivy* buttons:

```
MDFlatButton:  
    text: "MDFLATBUTTON"  
    font_size: "18sp"  
    font_name: "path/to/font"
```

**Warning:** You cannot use the `size_hint_x` parameter for *KivyMD* buttons (the width of the buttons is set automatically)!

However, if there is a need to increase the width of the button, you can use the parameter `increment_width`:

```
MDFlatButton:  
    text: "MDFLATBUTTON"  
    increment_width: "164dp"
```

### MDRaisedButton

This button is similar to the `MDFlatButton` button except that you can set the background color for `MDRaisedButton`:

```
MDRaisedButton:  
    text: "MDRAISEDBUTTON"  
    md_bg_color: 1, 0, 1, 1
```

### MDRectangleFlatButton

Button parameters `MDRectangleFlatButton` are the same as button `MDRaisedButton`:

```
MDRectangleFlatButton:  
    text: "MDRECTANGLEFLATBUTTON"  
    text_color: 0, 0, 1, 1  
    md_bg_color: 1, 1, 0, 1
```

---

**Note:** Note that the frame color will be the same as the text color.

---



## MDRectangleFlatButton

Button parameters `MDRectangleFlatButton` are the same as button `MDRectangleFlatButton`:

```
MDRectangleFlatButton:
    icon: "android"
    text: "MDRECTANGLEFLATICONBUTTON"
    width: dp(280)
```

**Warning:** `MDRectangleFlatButton` does not stretch to match the text and is always `dp(150)`. But you should not set the width of the button using parameter `increment_width`. You should set the width instead using the `width` parameter.

## MDRoundFlatButton

Button parameters `MDRoundFlatButton` are the same as button `MDRectangleFlatButton`:

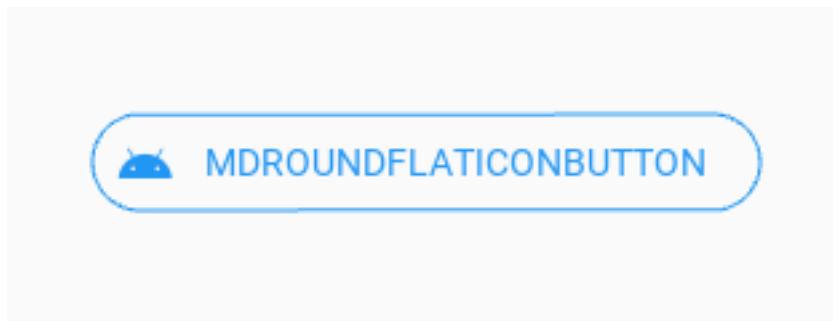
```
MDRoundFlatButton:
    text: "MDROUNDFLATBUTTON"
```

**Warning:** The border color does not change when using `text_color` parameter.

```
MDRoundFlatButton:
    text: "MDROUNDFLATBUTTON"
    text_color: 0, 1, 0, 1
```



### MDRoundFlatButton



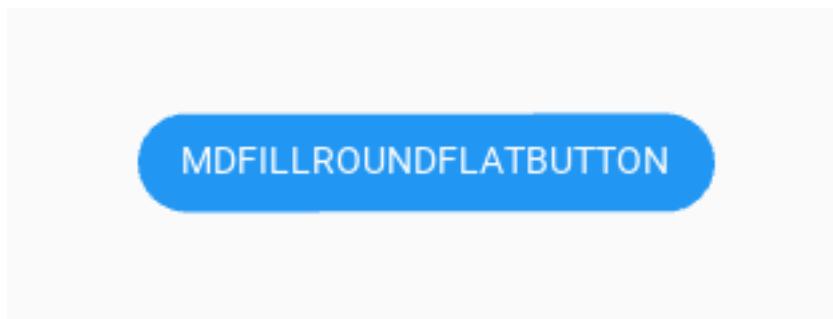
Button parameters `MDRoundFlatIconButton` are the same as button `MDRoundFlatButton`:

```
MDRoundFlatIconButton:  
    icon: "android"  
    text: "MDROUNDFLATICONBUTTON"  
    width: dp(250)
```

**Warning:** The border color does not change when using `text_color` parameter.

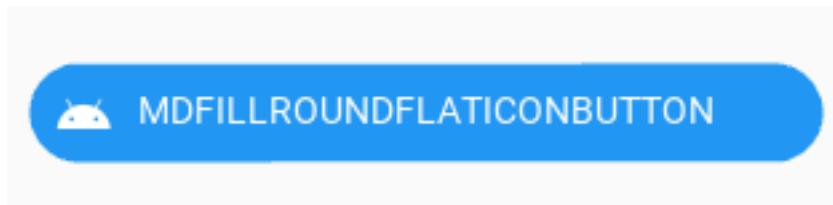
**Warning:** `MDRoundFlatIconButton` does not stretch to match the text and is always `dp(150)`. But you should not set the width of the button using parameter `increment_width`. You should set the width instead using the `width` parameter.

### MDFillRoundFlatButton



Button parameters `MDFillRoundFlatButton` are the same as button `MDRaisedButton`.

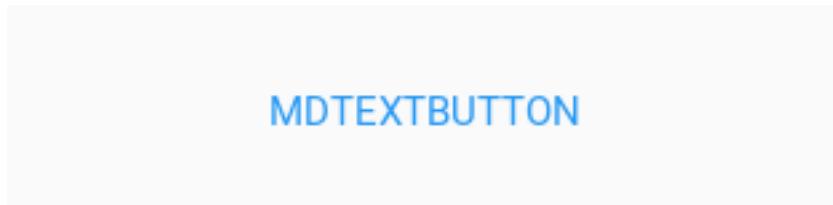
### MDFillRoundFlatButton



Button parameters `MDFillRoundFlatButton` are the same as button `MDRaisedButton`.

**Note:** Notice that the width of the `MDFillRoundFlatButton` button matches the size of the button text.

### MDTextButton



```
MDTextButton:
    text: "MDTEXTBUTTON"
    custom_color: 0, 1, 0, 1
```

### MDFloatingActionButtonSpeedDial

**Note:** See the full list of arguments in the class `MDFloatingActionButtonSpeedDial`.

```
from kivy.lang import Builder
from kivymd.app import MDApp
KV = '''
Screen:
    MDFloatingActionButtonSpeedDial:
        data: app.data
        rotation_root_button: True
'''
class Example(MDApp):
    data = {
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
'language-python': 'Python',
'language-php': 'PHP',
'language-cpp': 'C++',
}

def build(self):
    return Builder.load_string(KV)
```

```
Example().run()
```

Or without KV Language:

```
from kivy.uix.screenmanager import Screen

from kivymd.app import MDApp
from kivymd.uix.button import MDFloatingActionButtonSpeedDial

class Example(MDApp):
    data = {
        'language-python': 'Python',
        'language-php': 'PHP',
        'language-cpp': 'C++',
    }

    def build(self):
        screen = Screen()
        speed_dial = MDFloatingActionButtonSpeedDial()
        speed_dial.data = self.data
        speed_dial.rotation_root_button = True
        screen.add_widget(speed_dial)
        return screen
```

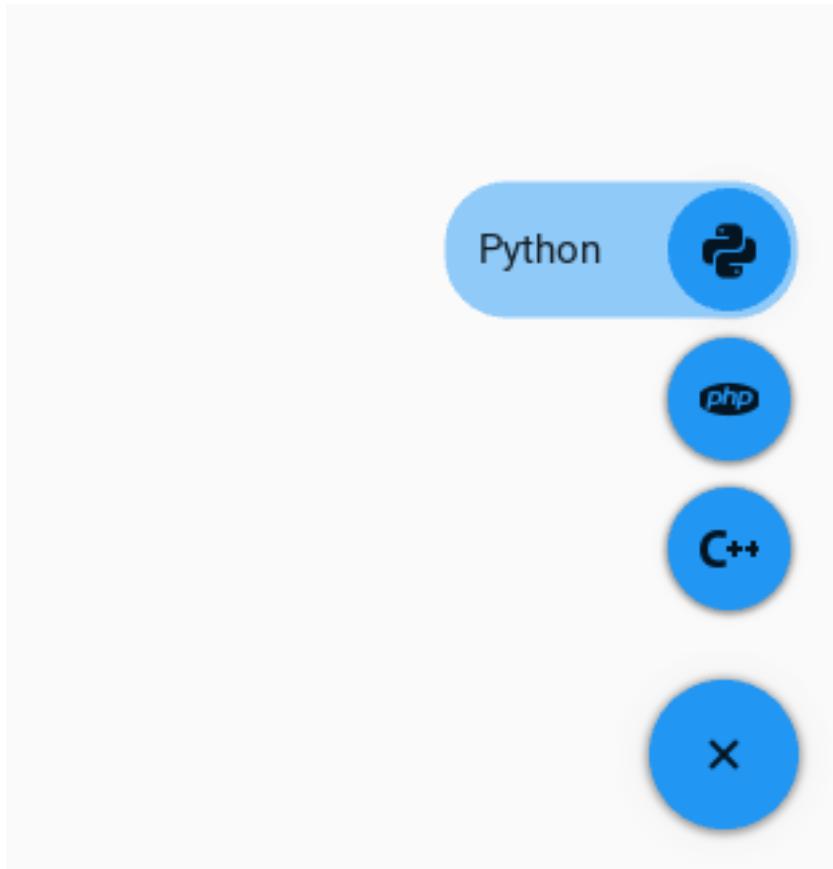
```
Example().run()
```

You can use various types of animation of labels for buttons on the stack:

```
MDFloatingActionButtonSpeedDial:
    hint_animation: True
```

You can set your color values for background, text of buttons etc:

```
MDFloatingActionButtonSpeedDial:
    bg_hint_color: app.theme_cls.primary_light
```

**See also:**

[See full example](#)

**API - kivymd.uix.button**

```
class kivymd.uix.button.MDIconButton(**kwargs)
```

Abstract base class for all round buttons, bringing in the appropriate on-touch behavior

**icon**

Button icon.

*icon* is an `StringProperty` and defaults to ‘checkbox-blank-circle’.

```
class kivymd.uix.button.MDFFlatButton(**kwargs)
```

Abstract base class for all rectangular buttons, bringing in the appropriate on-touch behavior. Also maintains the correct minimum width as stated in guidelines.

```
class kivymd.uix.button.MDRaisedButton(**kwargs)
```

Abstract base class for all rectangular buttons, bringing in the appropriate on-touch behavior. Also maintains the correct minimum width as stated in guidelines.

```
class kivymd.uix.button.MDFloatingActionButton(**kwargs)
```

Abstract base class for all round buttons, bringing in the appropriate on-touch behavior

**icon**

Button icon.

*icon* is an `StringProperty` and defaults to ‘android’.

**background\_palette**

The name of the palette used for the background color of the button.

*background\_palette* is an `StringProperty` and defaults to ‘Accent’.

**class kivymd.uix.button.MDRectangleFlatButton(\*\*kwargs)**

Abstract base class for all rectangular buttons, bringing in the appropriate on-touch behavior. Also maintains the correct minimum width as stated in guidelines.

**class kivymd.uix.button.MDRoundFlatButton(\*\*kwargs)**

Abstract base class for all rectangular buttons, bringing in the appropriate on-touch behavior. Also maintains the correct minimum width as stated in guidelines.

**lay\_canvas\_instructions(self)****class kivymd.uix.button.MDTextButton(\*\*kwargs)**

Button class, see module documentation for more information.

Changed in version 1.8.0: The behavior / logic of the button has been moved to `ButtonBehaviors`.

**custom\_color**

Custom user button color if `rgba` format.

*custom\_color* is an `ListProperty` and defaults to `[]`.

**animation\_label(self)****on\_press(self, \*args)****class kivymd.uix.button.MDFillRoundFlatButton(\*\*kwargs)**

Abstract base class for all rectangular buttons, bringing in the appropriate on-touch behavior. Also maintains the correct minimum width as stated in guidelines.

**class kivymd.uix.button.MDRectangleFlatButtonIconButton(\*\*kwargs)**

Abstract base class for all rectangular buttons, bringing in the appropriate on-touch behavior. Also maintains the correct minimum width as stated in guidelines.

**class kivymd.uix.button.MDRoundFlatButtonIconButton(\*\*kwargs)**

Abstract base class for all rectangular buttons, bringing in the appropriate on-touch behavior. Also maintains the correct minimum width as stated in guidelines.

**class kivymd.uix.button.MDFillRoundFlatButtonIconButton(\*\*kwargs)**

Abstract base class for all rectangular buttons, bringing in the appropriate on-touch behavior. Also maintains the correct minimum width as stated in guidelines.

**icon**

Button icon.

*icon* is an `StringProperty` and defaults to ‘`android`’.

**increment\_width**

Button extra width value.

*increment\_width* is an `NumericProperty` and defaults to ‘`80dp`’.

**class kivymd.uix.button.MDFloatingActionButtonSpeedDial(\*\*kwargs)****Events**

**on\_open** Called when a stack is opened.

**on\_close** Called when a stack is closed.

**icon**

Root button icon name.

*icon* is a `StringProperty` and defaults to ‘plus’.

**anchor**

Stack anchor. Available options are: ‘right’.

*anchor* is a `OptionProperty` and defaults to ‘right’.

**callback**

Custom callback.

```
MDFloatingActionButtonSpeedDial:
    callback: app.callback
```

```
def callback(self, instance):
    print(instance.icon)
```

*callback* is a `ObjectProperty` and defaults to *None*.

**label\_text\_color**

Floating text color in `rgba` format.

*label\_text\_color* is a `ListProperty` and defaults to `[0, 0, 0, 1]`.

**data**

Must be a dictionary

```
{
    'name-icon': 'Text label',
    ...,
    ...
}
```

**right\_pad**

If *True*, the button will increase on the right side by 2.5 piesels if the `hint_animation` parameter equal to *True*.

**False**

**True**

*right\_pad* is a `BooleanProperty` and defaults to *False*.

**rotation\_root\_button**

If *True* then the root button will rotate 45 degrees when the stack is opened.

*rotation\_root\_button* is a `BooleanProperty` and defaults to *False*.

**opening\_transition**

The name of the stack opening animation type.

*opening\_transition* is a `StringProperty` and defaults to ‘out\_cubic’.

**closing\_transition**

The name of the stack closing animation type.

*closing\_transition* is a `StringProperty` and defaults to ‘*out\_cubic*’.

**opening\_transition\_button\_rotation**

The name of the animation type to rotate the root button when opening the stack.

*opening\_transition\_button\_rotation* is a `StringProperty` and defaults to ‘*out\_cubic*’.

**closing\_transition\_button\_rotation**

The name of the animation type to rotate the root button when closing the stack.

*closing\_transition\_button\_rotation* is a `StringProperty` and defaults to ‘*out\_cubic*’.

**opening\_time**

Time required for the stack to go to: attr:`state` ‘*open*’.

*opening\_time* is a `NumericProperty` and defaults to 0.2.

**closing\_time**

Time required for the stack to go to: attr:`state` ‘*close*’.

*closing\_time* is a `NumericProperty` and defaults to 0.2.

**opening\_time\_button\_rotation**

Time required to rotate the root button 45 degrees during the stack opening animation.

*opening\_time\_button\_rotation* is a `NumericProperty` and defaults to 0.2.

**closing\_time\_button\_rotation**

Time required to rotate the root button 0 degrees during the stack closing animation.

*closing\_time\_button\_rotation* is a `NumericProperty` and defaults to 0.2.

**state**

Indicates whether the stack is closed or open. Available options are: ‘*close*’, ‘*open*’.

*state* is a `OptionProperty` and defaults to ‘*close*’.

**bg\_color\_root\_button**

Root button color in `rgba` format.

*bg\_color\_root\_button* is a `ListProperty` and defaults to `[]`.

**bg\_color\_stack\_button**

The color of the buttons in the stack `rgba` format.

*bg\_color\_stack\_button* is a `ListProperty` and defaults to `[]`.

**color\_icon\_stack\_button**

The color icon of the buttons in the stack `rgba` format.

*color\_icon\_stack\_button* is a `ListProperty` and defaults to `[]`.

**color\_icon\_root\_button**

The color icon of the root button `rgba` format.

*color\_icon\_root\_button* is a `ListProperty` and defaults to `[]`.

**bg\_hint\_color**

Background color for the text of the buttons in the stack `rgba` format.

*bg\_hint\_color* is a `ListProperty` and defaults to `[]`.

**hint\_animation**  
Whether to use button extension animation to display text labels.  
*hint\_animation* is a `BooleanProperty` and defaults to *False*.

**on\_open (self, \*args)**  
Called when a stack is opened.

**on\_close (self, \*args)**  
Called when a stack is closed.

**on\_leave (self, instance)**  
Called when the mouse cursor goes outside the button of stack.

**on\_enter (self, instance)**  
Called when the mouse cursor is over a button from the stack.

**on\_data (self, instance, value)**  
Creates a stack of buttons.

**on\_icon (self, instance, value)**

**on\_label\_text\_color (self, instance, value)**

**on\_color\_icon\_stack\_button (self, instance, value)**

**on\_hint\_animation (self, instance, value)**

**on\_bg\_hint\_color (self, instance, value)**

**on\_color\_icon\_root\_button (self, instance, value)**

**on\_bg\_color\_stack\_button (self, instance, value)**

**on\_bg\_color\_root\_button (self, instance, value)**

**set\_pos\_labels (self, widget)**  
Sets the position of the floating labels.

**set\_pos\_root\_button (self, instance)**  
Sets the position of the root button.

**set\_pos\_bottom\_buttons (self, instance)**  
Sets the position of the bottom buttons in a stack.

**open\_stack (self, instance)**  
Opens a button stack.

**do\_animation\_open\_stack (self, anim\_data)**

**close\_stack (self)**  
Closes the button stack.

### 2.3.19 BoxLayout

BoxLayout class equivalent. Simplifies working with some widget properties. For example:

## BoxLayout

```
BoxLayout:  
    size_hint_y: None  
    height: self.minimum_height  
  
    canvas:  
        Color:  
            rgba: app.theme_cls.primary_color  
        Rectangle:  
            pos: self.pos  
            size: self.size
```

## MDBoxLayout

```
MDBoxLayout:  
    adaptive_height: True  
    md_bg_color: app.theme_cls.primary_color
```

Available options are:

- *adaptive\_height*
- *adaptive\_width*
- *adaptive\_size*

### adaptive\_height

```
adaptive_height: True
```

Equivalent

```
size_hint_y: None  
height: self.minimum_height
```

### adaptive\_width

```
adaptive_width: True
```

Equivalent

```
size_hint_x: None  
height: self.minimum_width
```

### adaptive\_size

```
adaptive_size: True
```

Equivalent

```
size_hint: None, None
size: self.minimum_size
```

### API - kivymd.uix.boxlayout

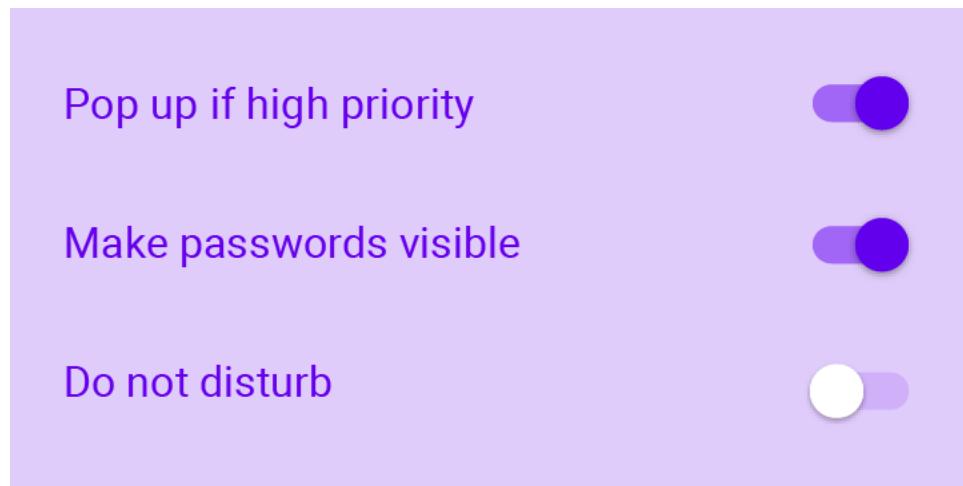
```
class kivymd.uix.boxlayout.MDBoxLayout(**kwargs)
    Box layout class. See module documentation for more information.
```

## 2.3.20 Selection Controls

See also:

Material Design spec, Selection controls

Selection controls allow the user to select options.



*KivyMD* provides the following selection controls classes for use:

- *MDCheckbox*
- *MDSwitch*

## MDCheckbox

```
from kivy.lang import Builder

from kivymd.app import MDApp

KV = '''
FloatLayout:

    MDCheckbox:
        size_hint: None, None
        size: "48dp", "48dp"
        pos_hint: {'center_x': .5, 'center_y': .5}
'''


class Test(MDApp):
    def build(self):
        return Builder.load_string(KV)

Test().run()
```

---

**Note:** Be sure to specify the size of the checkbox. By default, it is (dp(48), dp(48)), but the ripple effect takes up all the available space.

---

## Control state

```
MDCheckbox:
    on_active: app.on_checkbox_active(*args)

def on_checkbox_active(self, checkbox, value):
    if value:
        print('The checkbox', checkbox, 'is active', 'and', checkbox.state, 'state')
    else:
        print('The checkbox', checkbox, 'is inactive', 'and', checkbox.state, 'state')
```

## MDCheckbox with group

```
from kivy.lang import Builder

from kivymd.app import MDApp

KV = '''
<Check@MDCheckbox>:
    group: 'group'
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

size_hint: None, None
size: dp(48), dp(48)

FloatLayout:

    Check:
        active: True
        pos_hint: {'center_x': .4, 'center_y': .5}

    Check:
        pos_hint: {'center_x': .6, 'center_y': .5}
    ...

class Test(MDApp):
    def build(self):
        return Builder.load_string(KV)

Test().run()

```

## MDSwitch

```

from kivy.lang import Builder

from kivymd.app import MDApp

KV = '''
FloatLayout:

    MDSwitch:
        pos_hint: {'center_x': .5, 'center_y': .5}
    ...

class Test(MDApp):
    def build(self):
        return Builder.load_string(KV)

Test().run()

```

---

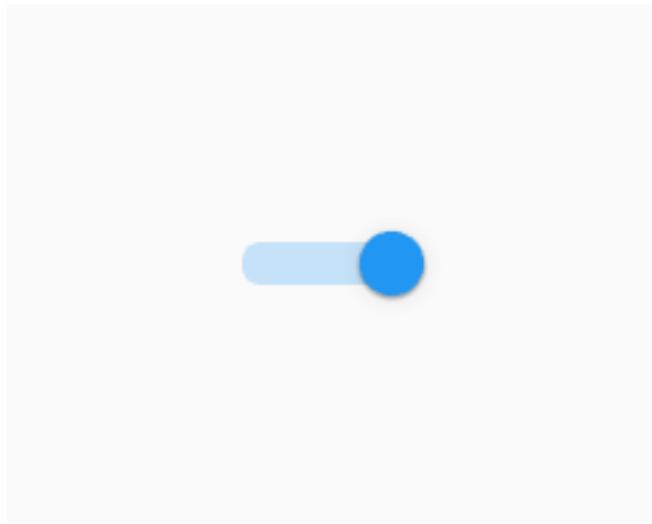
**Note:** For `MDCheckbox` size is not required. By default it is `(dp(36), dp(48))`, but you can increase the width if you want.

---

```

MDSwitch:
    width: dp(64)

```



---

**Note:** Control state of `MDSwitch` same way as in `MDCheckbox`.

---

#### API - kivymd.uix.selectioncontrol

**class** kivymd.uix.selectioncontrol.**MDCheckbox**(\*\*kwargs)

Class implements a circular ripple effect.

##### **active**

Indicates if the checkbox is active or inactive.

`active` is a `BooleanProperty` and defaults to `False`.

##### **checkbox\_icon\_normal**

Background icon of the checkbox used for the default graphical representation when the checkbox is not pressed.

`checkbox_icon_normal` is a `StringProperty` and defaults to ‘checkbox-blank-outline’.

##### **checkbox\_icon\_down**

Background icon of the checkbox used for the default graphical representation when the checkbox is pressed.

`checkbox_icon_down` is a `StringProperty` and defaults to ‘checkbox-marked-outline’.

##### **radio\_icon\_normal**

Background icon (when using the group option) of the checkbox used for the default graphical representation when the checkbox is not pressed.

`radio_icon_normal` is a `StringProperty` and defaults to ‘checkbox-blank-circle-outline’.

##### **radio\_icon\_down**

Background icon (when using the group option) of the checkbox used for the default graphical representation when the checkbox is pressed.

`radio_icon_down` is a `StringProperty` and defaults to ‘checkbox-marked-circle-outline’.

##### **selected\_color**

Selected color in `rgba` format.

`selected_color` is a `ListProperty` and defaults to `[]`.

**unselected\_color**  
Unelected color in rgba format.

*unselected\_color* is a `ListProperty` and defaults to `[]`.

**disabled\_color**  
Disabled color in rgba format.

*disabled\_color* is a `ListProperty` and defaults to `[]`.

**update\_primary\_color** (*self, instance, value*)

**update\_icon** (*self, \*args*)

**update\_color** (*self, \*args*)

**on\_state** (*self, \*args*)

**on\_active** (*self, \*args*)

**class** `kivymd.uix.selectioncontrol.MDSwitch(**kwargs)`  
This `mixin` class provides `Button` behavior. Please see the `button behaviors module` documentation for more information.

#### Events

**on\_press** Fired when the button is pressed.

**on\_release** Fired when the button is released (i.e. the touch/click that pressed the button goes away).

#### active

Indicates if the switch is active or inactive.

*active* is a `BooleanProperty` and defaults to `False`.

#### thumb\_color

Get thumb color rgba format.

*thumb\_color* is an `AliasProperty` and property is readonly.

#### thumb\_color\_disabled

Get thumb color disabled rgba format.

*thumb\_color\_disabled* is an `AliasProperty` and property is readonly.

#### thumb\_color\_down

Get thumb color down rgba format.

*thumb\_color\_down* is an `AliasProperty` and property is readonly.

#### on\_size

(*self, \*args*)

### 2.3.21 Context Menu

#### Example

```
from kivymd.app import MDApp
from kivy.lang import Builder

from kivymd.theming import ThemeManager
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

kv = '''
FloatLayout:

    MDContextMenu:
        menu: app.menu
        pos_hint: {'top': 1}
        on_enter: app.on_enter(*args)

        MDMenuItem:
            text: 'File'

        MDMenuItem:
            text: 'Edit'
    '''

MENU = [
    [
        "File",
        [
            {"Item 1": []},
            {
                "Item 2": [
                    "Item 1",
                    "Item 2",
                    "Separator",
                    ["language-python", "Item 3"],
                ]
            },
            "Separator",
            {"Item 3": []},
            {
                "Item 4": [
                    ["language-python", "Item 1"],
                    ["language-cpp", "Item 2"],
                    "Separator",
                    ["language-swift", "Item 3"],
                ]
            },
            "Separator",
            {"Item 5": []},
        ],
    ],
    [
        "Edit",
        [
            {"Item 1": []},
            ["language-swift", "Item 3"]
        ]
    ]
]

class Test(MDApp):
    context_menu = None

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

menu = MENU

def on_enter(self, instance):
    '''
    :type instance: <kivymd.context_menu.MDContextMenu object>
    '''

    print(instance.current_selected_menu.text)

def build(self):
    root = Builder.load_string(kv)
    return root

Test().run()

```

**API - kivymd.uix.context\_menu**

**class kivymd.uix.context\_menu.MDContextDropdownMenu(\*\*kwargs)**  
 Float layout class. See module documentation for more information.

**menu\_item****display\_menu(self, caller)**

**class kivymd.uix.context\_menu.BasedMenuItem(\*\*kwargs)**  
 List item for toolbar context menu.

**text**

Text of Item.

**background\_color**

Background color of Item.

**selected\_color**

Selected color of Item.

**arrow\_right**

The path to the image of the right arrow.

**color\_text\_item\_menu\_header**

Header color for context menu items.

**context\_menu**

&lt;kivymd.context\_menu.MDContextMenu object&gt;.

**name\_item\_menu**

The currently selected context menu header item.

**on\_enter(self)**

Fired when mouse enter the bbox of the widget.

**on\_leave(self)**

Fired when the mouse exit the widget.

**class kivymd.uix.context\_menu.MenuItem(\*\*kwargs)**  
 List item for toolbar context menu.

```
class kivymd.uix.context_menu.MenuIconItem(**kwargs)
    List item for toolbar context menu.

    icon
    icon_color
    icon_size

class kivymd.uix.context_menu.MDContextMenuItem(**kwargs)
    An item inside the context menu header.

    text
        Text item

    color_active
        Color of the item when it is selected.

    text_color
        Color of the item.

    on_enter(self)
        Called when the mouse cursor hovers over one of the items in the header of the context menu.

    deactivate_item(self)

class kivymd.uix.context_menu.MDContextMenu(**kwargs)
    MDContextMenu.

Events

    on_enter Called when an item is selected in the context menu header
    on_leave Called when the context menu is closed

menu

    background_color_context_menu
        Context menu background color.

    selected_color_item_context_menu
        The highlight color of the current item in the context menu.

    background_color_menu_header
        Header color for context menu items.

    color_text_item_menu_header
        Header color for context menu items.

icon_color
    The color of the icons used for menu items.

icon_size
    The size of the icons used for menu items.

separator_height
    Line separator height.

context_menu_open = False
    Open or close context menu.

context_submenu_open = False
    Open or close context sub menu.

current_selected_menu
    Object of the selected item in the context menu header.
```

**current\_selected\_item** =  
 Name of the selected item in the context menu.

**sub\_menu**  
 Submenu object.

**on\_enter (self)**  
 Called when an item is selected in the context menu header.

**on\_leave (self)**  
 Called when the context menu is closed.

**add\_separator (self, list\_menu)**

**add\_icon\_item (self, list\_menu, data)**

**generates\_context\_submenu (self, instance\_menu\_item, name\_item\_menu, text)**  
 Generates a sub menu.

**generates\_context\_menu (self, instance, name\_item\_menu)**  
 Generates a menu.

**open (self, instance, name\_item\_menu)**

**open\_menu (self, instance, menu\_list)**

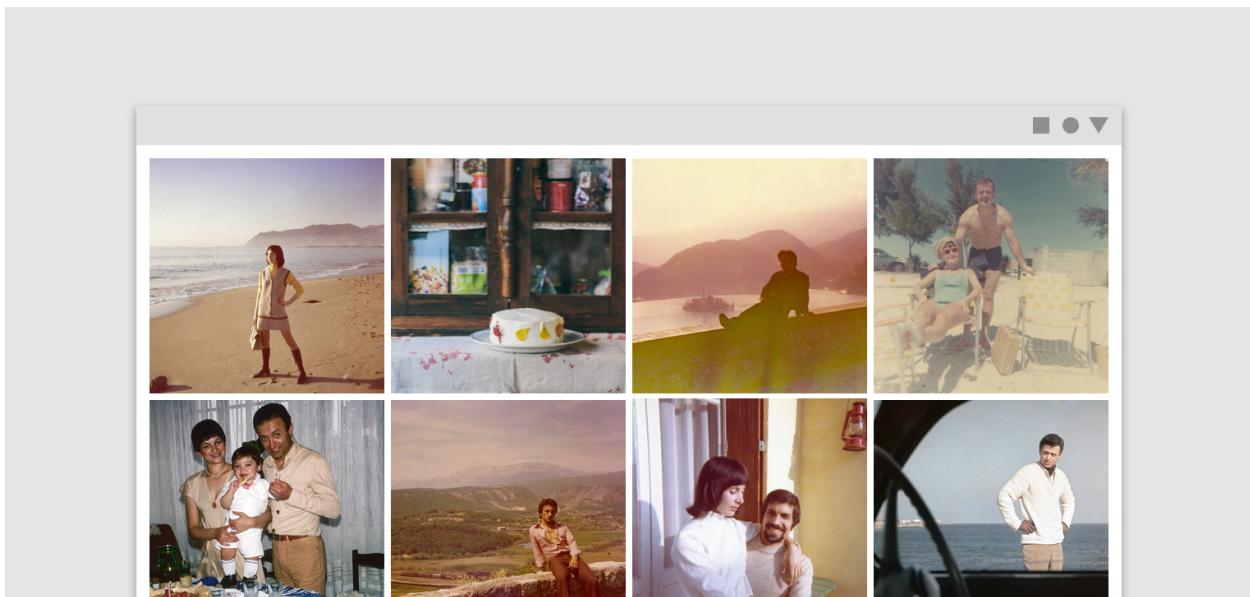
**context\_previous\_menu\_dismiss (self, \*args)**  
 Called when closing the context menu.

### 2.3.22 Image List

See also:

Material Design spec, Image lists

**Image lists display a collection of images in an organized grid.**



KivyMD provides the following tile classes for use:

- *SmartTileWithStar*
- *SmartTileWithLabel*

### SmartTileWithStar

```
from kivymd.app import MDApp
from kivy.lang import Builder

KV = '''
<MyTile@SmartTileWithStar>
    size_hint_y: None
    height: "240dp"

ScrollView:

    MDGridLayout:
        cols: 3
        adaptive_height: True
        padding: dp(4), dp(4)
        spacing: dp(4)

        MyTile:
            stars: 5
            source: "cat-1.jpg"

        MyTile:
            stars: 5
            source: "cat-2.jpg"

        MyTile:
            stars: 5
            source: "cat-3.jpg"
    '''

class MyApp(MDApp):
    def build(self):
        return Builder.load_string(KV)

MyApp().run()
```

## SmartTileWithLabel

```

from kivymd.app import MDApp
from kivy.lang import Builder

KV = '''
<MyTile@SmartTileWithStar>
    size_hint_y: None
    height: "240dp"

ScrollView:

    MDGridLayout:
        cols: 3
        adaptive_height: True
        padding: dp(4), dp(4)
        spacing: dp(4)

        MyTile:
            source: "cat-1.jpg"
            text: "[size=26]Cat 1[/size]\n[size=14]cat-1.jpg[/size]"

        MyTile:
            source: "cat-2.jpg"
            text: "[size=26]Cat 2[/size]\n[size=14]cat-2.jpg[/size]"
            tile_text_color: app.theme_cls.accent_color

        MyTile:
            source: "cat-3.jpg"
            text: "[size=26][color=#ffffff]Cat 3[/color][/size]\n[size=14]cat-3.jpg[/
→size]"
            tile_text_color: app.theme_cls.accent_color
...
'''


class MyApp(MDApp):
    def build(self):
        return Builder.load_string(KV)

MyApp().run()

```



## API - kivymd.uix.imagelist

**class** kivymd.uix.imagelist.**SmartTile**(\*\*kwargs)  
A tile for more complex needs.

Includes an image, a container to place overlays and a box that can act as a header or a footer, as described in the Material Design specs.

### **box\_color**

Sets the color and opacity for the information box.

*box\_color* is a `ListProperty` and defaults to `(0, 0, 0, 0.5)`.

### **box\_position**

Determines whether the information box acts as a header or footer to the image. Available are options: ‘footer’, ‘header’.

*box\_position* is a `OptionProperty` and defaults to ‘footer’.

### **lines**

Number of lines in the *header/footer*. As per *Material Design specs*, only 1 and 2 are valid values. Available are options: 1, 2.

*lines* is a `OptionProperty` and defaults to 1.

### **overlap**

Determines if the *header/footer* overlaps on top of the image or not.

*overlap* is a `BooleanProperty` and defaults to `True`.

### **source**

Path to tile image. See `source`.

*source* is a `StringProperty` and defaults to ‘’.

### **reload(self)**

**class** kivymd.uix.imagelist.**SmartTileWithLabel**(\*\*kwargs)  
A tile for more complex needs.

Includes an image, a container to place overlays and a box that can act as a header or a footer, as described in the Material Design specs.

### **font\_style**

Tile font style.

*font\_style* is a `StringProperty` and defaults to ‘Caption’.

### **tile\_text\_color**

Tile text color in `rgba` format.

*tile\_text\_color* is a `StringProperty` and defaults to `(1, 1, 1, 1)`.

### **text**

Determines the text for the box *footer/header*.

*text* is a `StringProperty` and defaults to ‘’.

**class** kivymd.uix.imagelist.**SmartTileWithStar**(\*\*kwargs)  
A tile for more complex needs.

Includes an image, a container to place overlays and a box that can act as a header or a footer, as described in the Material Design specs.

**stars**  
 Tile stars.  
*stars* is a NumericProperty and defaults to 1.  
**on\_stars** (self, \*args)

### 2.3.23 Refresh Layout

#### Example

```
from kivymd.app import MDApp
from kivy.clock import Clock
from kivy.lang import Builder
from kivy.factory import Factory
from kivy.properties import StringProperty

from kivymd.uix.button import MDIconButton
from kivymd.icon_definitions import md_icons
from kivymd.uix.list import ILeftBodyTouch, OneLineIconListItem
from kivymd.theming import ThemeManager
from kivymd.utils import asynckivy

Builder.load_string('''
<ItemForList>
    text: root.text

    IconLeftSampleWidget:
        icon: root.icon

<Example@FloatLayout>

    BoxLayout:
        orientation: 'vertical'

        MDToolbar:
            title: app.title
            md_bg_color: app.theme_cls.primary_color
            background_palette: 'Primary'
            elevation: 10
            left_action_items: [['menu', lambda x: x]]

        MDScrollViewRefreshLayout:
            id: refresh_layout
            refresh_callback: app.refresh_callback
            root_layout: root

        MDGridLayout:
            id: box
            adaptive_height: True
            cols: 1
''')

class IconLeftSampleWidget(ILeftBodyTouch, MDIconButton):
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
pass

class ItemForList(OneLineIconListItem):
    icon = StringProperty()

class Example(MDApp):
    title = 'Example Refresh Layout'
    screen = None
    x = 0
    y = 15

    def build(self):
        self.screen = Factory.Example()
        self.set_list()

        return self.screen

    def set_list(self):
        async def set_list():
            names_icons_list = list(md_icons.keys())[self.x:self.y]
            for name_icon in names_icons_list:
                await asynckivy.sleep(0)
                self.screen.ids.box.add_widget(
                    ItemForList(icon=name_icon, text=name_icon))
        asynckivy.start(set_list())

    def refresh_callback(self, *args):
        '''A method that updates the state of your application
        while the spinner remains on the screen.'''
        self.set_list()

    def refresh_callback(interval):
        self.screen.ids.box.clear_widgets()
        if self.x == 0:
            self.x, self.y = 15, 30
        else:
            self.x, self.y = 0, 15
        self.set_list()
        self.screen.ids.refresh_layout.refresh_done()
        self.tick = 0

    Clock.schedule_once(refresh_callback, 1)

Example().run()
```

**API - kivymd.uix.refreshlayout**

```
class kivymd.uix.refreshlayout.MDScrollViewRefreshLayout (**kwargs)
    ScrollView class. See module documentation for more information.
```

**Events**

**on\_scroll\_start** Generic event fired when scrolling starts from touch.

**on\_scroll\_move** Generic event fired when scrolling move from touch.

**on\_scroll\_stop** Generic event fired when scrolling stops from touch.

Changed in version 1.9.0: *on\_scroll\_start*, *on\_scroll\_move* and *on\_scroll\_stop* events are now dispatched when scrolling to handle nested ScrollViews.

Changed in version 1.7.0: *auto\_scroll*, *scroll\_friction*, *scroll\_moves*, *scroll\_stoptime*' has been deprecated, use *:attr:`effect\_cls`* instead.

**root\_layout**

The spinner will be attached to this layout.

**on\_touch\_up (self, \*args)**

Receive a touch up event. The touch is in parent coordinates.

See `on_touch_down ()` for more information.

**refresh\_done (self)**

```
class kivymd.uix.refreshlayout.RefreshSpinner (**kwargs)
```

Float layout class. See module documentation for more information.

**spinner\_color****start\_anim\_spinner (self)****hide\_anim\_spinner (self)****set\_spinner (self, \*args)**

## 2.3.24 Text Field

**See also:**

Material Design spec, Text fields

Text fields let users enter and edit text.



KivyMD provides the following field classes for use:

- [MDTextField](#)
- [MDTextFieldRound](#)
- [MDTextFieldRect](#)

---

**Note:** [MDTextField](#) inherited from [TextInput](#). Therefore, most parameters and all events of the [TextInput](#) class are also available in the [MDTextField](#) class.

---

## MDTextField

[MDTextField](#) can be with helper text and without.

### Without helper text mode

```
MDTextField:  
    hint_text: "No helper text"
```

### Helper text mode on on\_focus event

```
MDTextField:
    hint_text: "Helper text on focus"
    helper_text: "This will disappear when you click off"
    helper_text_mode: "on_focus"
```

### Persistent helper text mode

```
MDTextField:
    hint_text: "Persistent helper text"
    helper_text: "Text is always here"
    helper_text_mode: "persistent"
```

### Helper text mode ‘on\_error’

To display an error in a text field when using the `helper_text_mode: "on_error"` parameter, set the “*error*” text field parameter to *True*:

```
from kivy.lang import Builder

from kivymd.app import MDApp

KV = '''
BoxLayout:
    padding: "10dp"

    MDTextField:
        id: text_field_error
        hint_text: "Helper text on error (press 'Enter')"
        helper_text: "There will always be a mistake"
        helper_text_mode: "on_error"
        pos_hint: {"center_y": .5}
'''


class Test(MDApp):
    def __init__(self, **kwargs):
        super().__init__(**kwargs)
        self.screen = Builder.load_string(KV)

    def build(self):
        self.screen.ids.text_field_error.bind(
            on_text_validate=self.set_error_message,
            on_focus=self.set_error_message,
        )
        return self.screen

    def set_error_message(self, instance_textfield):
        self.screen.ids.text_field_error.error = True
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
Test().run()
```

### Helper text mode ‘on\_error’ (with required)

```
MDTextField:  
    hint_text: "required = True"  
    required: True  
    helper_text_mode: "on_error"  
    helper_text: "Enter text"
```

### Text length control

```
MDTextField:  
    hint_text: "Max text length = 5"  
    max_text_length: 5
```

### Multi line text

```
MDTextField:  
    multiline: True  
    hint_text: "Multi-line text"
```

### Color mode

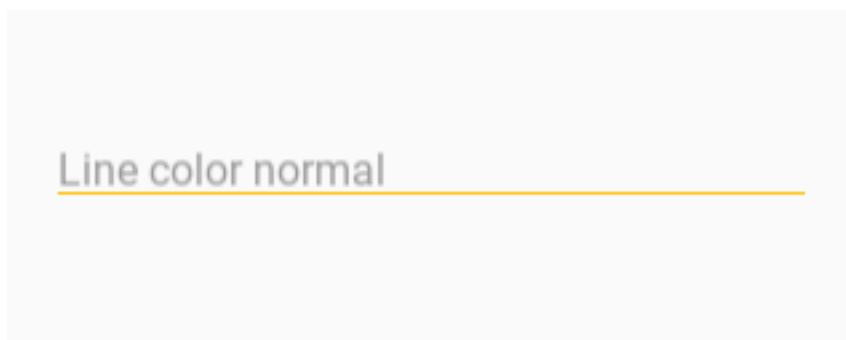
```
MDTextField:  
    hint_text: "color_mode = 'accent'"  
    color_mode: 'accent'
```

Available options are ‘primary’, ‘accent’ or ‘custom’.

```
MDTextField:  
    hint_text: "color_mode = 'custom'"  
    color_mode: 'custom'  
    helper_text_mode: "on_focus"  
    helper_text: "Color is defined by 'line_color_focus' property"  
    line_color_focus: 1, 0, 1, 1
```

**MDTextField:**

```
hint_text: "Line color normal"
line_color_normal: app.theme_cls.accent_color
```

**Rectangle mode****MDTextField:**

```
hint_text: "Rectangle mode"
mode: "rectangle"
```

**Fill mode****MDTextField:**

```
hint_text: "Fill mode"
mode: "fill"
fill_color: 0, 0, 0, .4
```

**MDTextFieldRect**

**Note:** `MDTextFieldRect` inherited from `TextInput`. You can use all parameters and attributes of the `TextInput` class in the `MDTextFieldRect` class.

**MDTextFieldRect:**

```
size_hint: 1, None
height: "30dp"
```

**Warning:** While there is no way to change the color of the border.

## MDTextFieldRound

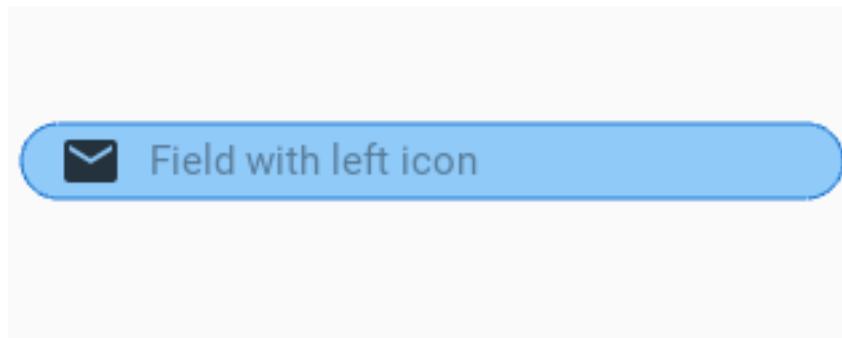
### Without icon

```
MDTextFieldRound:  
    hint_text: 'Empty field'
```

### With left icon

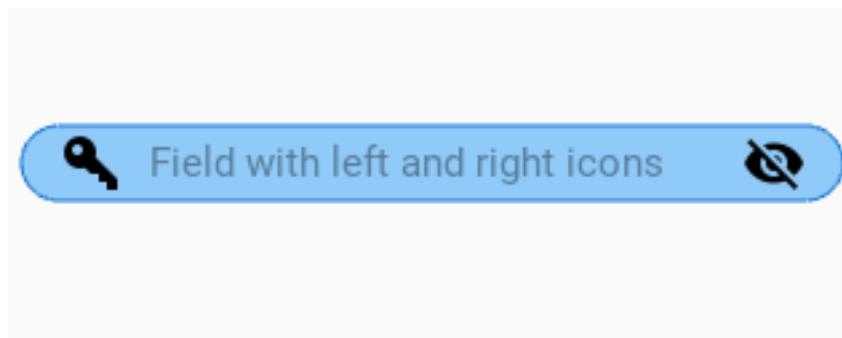
**Warning:** The icons in the `MDTextFieldRound` are static. You cannot bind events to them.

```
MDTextFieldRound:  
    icon_left: "email"  
    hint_text: "Field with left icon"
```



### With left and right icons

```
MDTextFieldRound:  
    icon_left: 'key-variant'  
    icon_right: 'eye-off'  
    hint_text: 'Field with left and right icons'
```



## Control background color

```
MDTextFieldRound:
    icon_left: 'key-variant'
    normal_color: app.theme_cls.accent_color
```

```
MDTextFieldRound:
    icon_left: 'key-variant'
    normal_color: app.theme_cls.accent_color
    color_active: 1, 0, 0, 1
```

## With right icon

**Note:** The icon on the right is available for use in all text fields.

```
MDTextField:
    hint_text: "Name"
    mode: "fill"
    fill_color: 0, 0, 0, .4
    icon_right: "arrow-down-drop-circle-outline"
    icon_right_color: app.theme_cls.primary_color
```



```
MDTextField:
    hint_text: "Name"
    icon_right: "arrow-down-drop-circle-outline"
    icon_right_color: app.theme_cls.primary_color
```



```
MDTextField:
    hint_text: "Name"
    mode: "rectangle"
    icon_right: "arrow-down-drop-circle-outline"
    icon_right_color: app.theme_cls.primary_color
```



See also:

See more information in the [MDTextFieldRect](#) class.

**API - kivymd.uix.textfield**

```
class kivymd.uix.textfield.MDTextFieldRect(**kwargs)
```

TextInput class. See module documentation for more information.

**Events**

**on\_text\_validate** Fired only in multiline=False mode when the user hits ‘enter’. This will also unfocus the textinput.

**on\_double\_tap** Fired when a double tap happens in the text input. The default behavior selects the text around the cursor position. More info at [on\\_double\\_tap\(\)](#).

**on\_triple\_tap** Fired when a triple tap happens in the text input. The default behavior selects the line around the cursor position. More info at [on\\_triple\\_tap\(\)](#).

**on\_quad\_touch** Fired when four fingers are touching the text input. The default behavior selects the whole text. More info at [on\\_quad\\_touch\(\)](#).

**Warning:** When changing a TextInput property that requires re-drawing, e.g. modifying the `text`, the updates occur on the next clock cycle and not instantly. This might cause any changes to the TextInput that occur between the modification and the next cycle to be ignored, or to use previous values. For example, after a update to the `text`, changing the cursor in the same clock frame will move it using the previous text and will likely end up in an incorrect position. The solution is to schedule any updates to occur on the next clock cycle using `schedule_once()`.

---

**Note:** Selection is cancelled when TextInput is focused. If you need to show selection when TextInput is focused, you should delay (use Clock.schedule) the call to the functions for selecting text (`select_all`, `select_text`).

---

Changed in version 1.10.0: `background_disabled_active` has been removed.

Changed in version 1.9.0: TextInput now inherits from `FocusBehavior`. `keyboard_mode`, `show_keyboard()`, `hide_keyboard()`, `focus()`, and `input_type` have been removed since they are now inherited from `FocusBehavior`.

Changed in version 1.7.0: `on_double_tap`, `on_triple_tap` and `on_quad_touch` events added.

**anim\_rect** (self, points, alpha)

```
class kivymd.uix.textfield.MDTextField(**kwargs)
```

TextInput class. See module documentation for more information.

**Events**

**on\_text\_validate** Fired only in multiline=False mode when the user hits ‘enter’. This will also unfocus the textinput.

**on\_double\_tap** Fired when a double tap happens in the text input. The default behavior selects the text around the cursor position. More info at [on\\_double\\_tap\(\)](#).

**on\_triple\_tap** Fired when a triple tap happens in the text input. The default behavior selects the line around the cursor position. More info at [on\\_triple\\_tap\(\)](#).

**on\_quad\_touch** Fired when four fingers are touching the text input. The default behavior selects the whole text. More info at `on_quad_touch()`.

**Warning:** When changing a `TextInput` property that requires re-drawing, e.g. modifying the `text`, the updates occur on the next clock cycle and not instantly. This might cause any changes to the `TextInput` that occur between the modification and the next cycle to be ignored, or to use previous values. For example, after a update to the `text`, changing the cursor in the same clock frame will move it using the previous text and will likely end up in an incorrect position. The solution is to schedule any updates to occur on the next clock cycle using `schedule_once()`.

---

**Note:** Selection is cancelled when `TextInput` is focused. If you need to show selection when `TextInput` is focused, you should delay (use `Clock.schedule`) the call to the functions for selecting text (`select_all`, `select_text`).

---

Changed in version 1.10.0: `background_disabled_active` has been removed.

Changed in version 1.9.0: `TextInput` now inherits from `FocusBehavior`. `keyboard_mode`, `show_keyboard()`, `hide_keyboard()`, `focus()`, and `input_type` have been removed since they are now inherited from `FocusBehavior`.

Changed in version 1.7.0: `on_double_tap`, `on_triple_tap` and `on_quad_touch` events added.

#### `helper_text`

Text for `helper_text` mode.

`helper_text` is an `StringProperty` and defaults to ‘*This field is required*’.

#### `helper_text_mode`

Helper text mode. Available options are: ‘`on_error`’, ‘`persistent`’, ‘`on_focus`’.

`helper_text_mode` is an `OptionProperty` and defaults to ‘`none`’.

#### `max_text_length`

Maximum allowed value of characters in a text field.

`max_text_length` is an `NumericProperty` and defaults to `None`.

#### `required`

Required text. If True then the text field requires text.

`required` is an `BooleanProperty` and defaults to `False`.

#### `color_mode`

Color text mode. Available options are: ‘`primary`’, ‘`accent`’, ‘`custom`’.

`color_mode` is an `OptionProperty` and defaults to ‘`primary`’.

#### `mode`

Text field mode. Available options are: ‘`line`’, ‘`rectangle`’, ‘`fill`’.

`mode` is an `OptionProperty` and defaults to ‘`line`’.

#### `line_color_normal`

Line color normal in `rgba` format.

`line_color_normal` is an `ListProperty` and defaults to `[]`.

#### `line_color_focus`

Line color focus in `rgba` format.

`line_color_focus` is an `ListProperty` and defaults to `[]`.

**error\_color**  
Error color in rgba format for required = True.  
*error\_color* is an `ListProperty` and defaults to `[]`.

**fill\_color**  
The background color of the fill in rgba format when the mode parameter is “fill”.  
*fill\_color* is an `ListProperty` and defaults to `(0, 0, 0, 0)`.

**active\_line**  
Show active line or not.  
*active\_line* is an `BooleanProperty` and defaults to `True`.

**error**  
If True, then the text field goes into error mode.  
*error* is an `BooleanProperty` and defaults to `False`.

**current\_hint\_text\_color**  
hint\_text text color.  
*current\_hint\_text\_color* is an `ListProperty` and defaults to `[]`.

**icon\_right**  
Right icon.  
*icon\_right* is an `StringProperty` and defaults to `''`.

**icon\_right\_color**  
Color of right icon in rgba format.  
*icon\_right\_color* is an `ListProperty` and defaults to `(0, 0, 0, 1)`.

**set\_objects\_labels(self)**  
Creates labels objects for the parameters `helper_text`, `hint_text`, etc.

**on\_icon\_right(self, instance, value)**

**on\_icon\_right\_color(self, instance, value)**

**on\_width(self, instance, width)**  
Called when the application window is resized.

**on\_focus(self, \*args)**

**on\_text(self, instance, text)**

**on\_text\_validate(self)**

**on\_color\_mode(self, instance, mode)**

**on\_line\_color\_focus(self, \*args)**

**on\_hint\_text(self, instance, value)**

**class kivymd.uix.textfield.MDTextFieldRound(\*\*kwargs)**  
TextInput class. See module documentation for more information.

### Events

**on\_text\_validate** Fired only in multiline=False mode when the user hits ‘enter’. This will also unfocus the textinput.

**on\_double\_tap** Fired when a double tap happens in the text input. The default behavior selects the text around the cursor position. More info at `on_double_tap()`.

**on\_triple\_tap** Fired when a triple tap happens in the text input. The default behavior selects the line around the cursor position. More info at `on_triple_tap()`.

**on\_quad\_touch** Fired when four fingers are touching the text input. The default behavior selects the whole text. More info at `on_quad_touch()`.

**Warning:** When changing a `TextInput` property that requires re-drawing, e.g. modifying the `text`, the updates occur on the next clock cycle and not instantly. This might cause any changes to the `TextInput` that occur between the modification and the next cycle to be ignored, or to use previous values. For example, after a update to the `text`, changing the cursor in the same clock frame will move it using the previous text and will likely end up in an incorrect position. The solution is to schedule any updates to occur on the next clock cycle using `schedule_once()`.

---

**Note:** Selection is cancelled when `TextInput` is focused. If you need to show selection when `TextInput` is focused, you should delay (use `Clock.schedule`) the call to the functions for selecting text (`select_all`, `select_text`).

---

Changed in version 1.10.0: `background_disabled_active` has been removed.

Changed in version 1.9.0: `TextInput` now inherits from `FocusBehavior`. `keyboard_mode`, `show_keyboard()`, `hide_keyboard()`, `focus()`, and `input_type` have been removed since they are now inherited from `FocusBehavior`.

Changed in version 1.7.0: `on_double_tap`, `on_triple_tap` and `on_quad_touch` events added.

#### **icon\_left**

Left icon.

`icon_left` is an `StringProperty` and defaults to ''.

#### **icon\_left\_color**

Color of left icon in `rgba` format.

`icon_left_color` is an `ListProperty` and defaults to `(0, 0, 0, 1)`.

#### **icon\_right**

Right icon.

`icon_right` is an `StringProperty` and defaults to ''.

#### **icon\_right\_color**

Color of right icon.

`icon_right_color` is an `ListProperty` and defaults to `(0, 0, 0, 1)`.

#### **line\_color**

Field line color.

`line_color` is an `ListProperty` and defaults to `[]`.

#### **normal\_color**

Field color if `focus` is `False`.

`normal_color` is an `ListProperty` and defaults to `[]`.

#### **color\_active**

Field color if `focus` is `True`.

`color_active` is an `ListProperty` and defaults to `[]`.

#### **on\_focus (self, instance, value)**

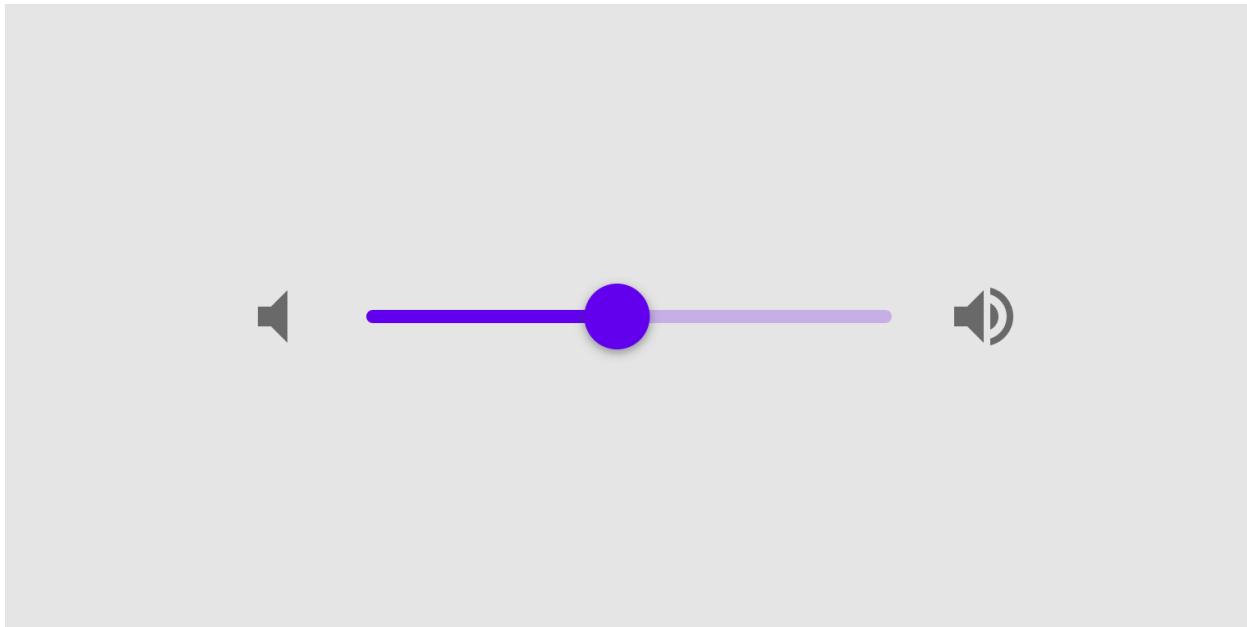
```
on_icon_left(self, instance, value)
on_icon_left_color(self, instance, value)
on_icon_right(self, instance, value)
on_icon_right_color(self, instance, value)
on_color_active(self, instance, value)
```

### 2.3.25 Slider

See also:

[Material Design spec, Sliders](#)

**Sliders allow users to make selections from a range of values.**



#### With value hint

```
from kivy.lang import Builder

from kivymd.app import MDApp

KV = '''
Screen

    MDSlider:
        min: 0
        max: 100
        value: 40
'''
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
class Test(MDApp):
    def build(self):
        return Builder.load_string(KV)

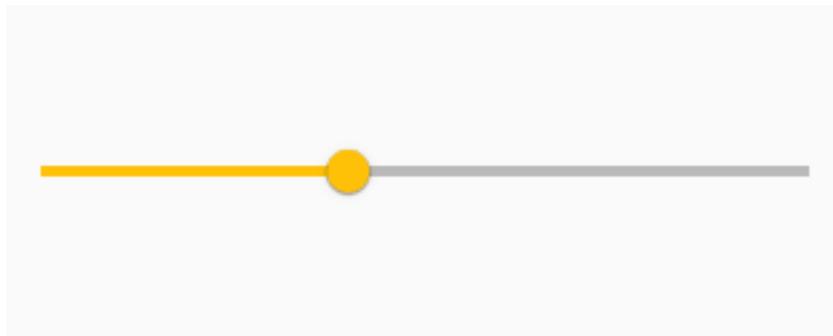
Test().run()
```

### Without value hint

```
MDSlider:
    min: 0
    max: 100
    value: 40
    hint: False
```

### Without custom color

```
MDSlider:
    min: 0
    max: 100
    value: 40
    hint: False
    thumb_color_down: app.theme_cls.accent_color
```



### API - kivymd.uix.slider

**class kivymd.uix.slider.MDSlider(\*\*kwargs)**  
Class for creating a Slider widget.

Check module documentation for more details.

#### active

If the slider is clicked.

`active` is an `BooleanProperty` and defaults to `False`.

**hint**

If True, then the current value is displayed above the slider.

*hint* is an `BooleanProperty` and defaults to `True`.

**show\_off**

Show the ‘off’ ring when set to minimum value.

*show\_off* is an `BooleanProperty` and defaults to `True`.

**thumb\_color**

Current color slider in `rgba` format.

*thumb\_color* is an `AliasProperty` that returns the value of the current color slider, property is readonly.

**thumb\_color\_down**

Color slider in `rgba` format.

*thumb\_color\_down* is an `AliasProperty` that returns and set the value of color slider.

**on\_hint (self, instance, value)**

**on\_value\_normalized (self, \*args)**

When the value == min set it to ‘off’ state and make slider a ring.

**on\_show\_off (self, \*args)**

**on\_is\_off (self, \*args)**

**on\_active (self, \*args)**

**on\_touch\_down (self, touch)**

Receive a touch down event.

**Parameters**

**touch: MotionEvent class** Touch received. The touch is in parent coordinates. See `relativelayout` for a discussion on coordinate systems.

**Returns** bool If True, the dispatching of the touch event will stop. If False, the event will continue to be dispatched to the rest of the widget tree.

**on\_touch\_up (self, touch)**

Receive a touch up event. The touch is in parent coordinates.

See `on_touch_down ()` for more information.

## 2.3.26 Progress Loader

Progressbar downloads files from the server.

## Example

```

import os

from kivymd.app import MDApp
from kivy.lang import Builder
from kivy.factory import Factory

from kivymd.uix.progressloader import MDProgressLoader
from kivymd.theming import ThemeManager
from kivymd.toast import toast


Builder.load_string('''
<Root@BoxLayout>
    orientation: 'vertical'
    spacing: dp(5)

    MDToolbar:
        id: toolbar
        title: 'MD Progress Loader'
        left_action_items: [['menu', lambda x: None]]
        elevation: 10
        md_bg_color: app.theme_cls.primary_color

    FloatLayout:
        id: box

        MDRoundFlatButton:
            text: "Download file"
            icon: "download"
            pos_hint: {'center_x': .5, 'center_y': .6}
            on_release: app.show_example_download_file()
''')

class Test(MDApp):

    def build(self):
        self.main_widget = Factory.Root()
        return self.main_widget

    def set_chevron_back_screen(self):
        '''Sets the return chevron to the previous screen in ToolBar.'''
        self.main_widget.ids.toolbar.right_action_items = []

    def download_progress_hide(self, instance_progress, value):
        '''Hides progress progress.'''
        self.main_widget.ids.toolbar.right_action_items = [
            ['download', lambda x: self.download_progress_show(instance_progress)]]

    def download_progress_show(self, instance_progress):
        self.set_chevron_back_screen()
        instance_progress.open()
        instance_progress.animation_progress_from_fade()

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
def show_example_download_file(self):
    link = 'https://www.python.org/ftp/python/3.5.1/python-3.5.1-embed-win32.zip'
    progress = MDProgressLoader(
        url_on_image=link,
        path_to_file=os.path.join(self.directory, 'python-3.5.1.zip'),
        download_complete=self.download_complete,
        download_hide=self.download_progress_hide
    )
    progress.start(self.main_widget.ids.box)

def download_complete(self):
    self.set_chevron_back_screen()
    toast('Done')

Test().run()
```

## API - kivymd.uix.progressloader

**class** kivymd.uix.progressloader.**MDProgressLoader**(\*\*kwargs)

Widget class. See module documentation for more information.

### Events

**on\_touch\_down:** (*touch*, ) Fired when a new touch event occurs. *touch* is the touch object.

**on\_touch\_move:** (*touch*, ) Fired when an existing touch moves. *touch* is the touch object.

**on\_touch\_up:** (*touch*, ) Fired when an existing touch disappears. *touch* is the touch object.

**on\_kv\_post:** (*base\_widget*, ) Fired after all the kv rules associated with the widget and all other widgets that are in any of those rules have had all their kv rules applied. *base\_widget* is the base-most widget whose instantiation triggered the kv rules (i.e. the widget instantiated from Python, e.g. `MyWidget()`).

Changed in version 1.11.0.

**Warning:** Adding a `__del__` method to a class derived from Widget with Python prior to 3.4 will disable automatic garbage collection for instances of that class. This is because the Widget class creates reference cycles, thereby preventing garbage collection.

Changed in version 1.0.9: Everything related to event properties has been moved to the `EventDispatcher`. Event properties can now be used when constructing a simple class without subclassing `Widget`.

Changed in version 1.5.0: The constructor now accepts `on_*` arguments to automatically bind callbacks to properties or events, as in the Kv language.

### **path\_to\_file**

The path to which the uploaded file will be saved.

### **url\_on\_image**

Link to uploaded file.

### **label\_downloading\_text**

Default text before downloading.

**downloading\_text**  
Signature of the downloaded file.

**download\_complete**  
Function, called after a successful file upload.

**download\_hide**  
Function that is called when the download window is closed.

**download\_flag**  
If True - the download process is in progress.

**request**  
UrlRequest object.

**start (self, root\_instance)**

**open (self)**

**draw\_progress (self, percent)**  
Parameters **percent** (*int*) – loading percentage;

**animation\_progress\_to\_fade (self, interval)**

**animation\_progress\_from\_fade (self)**

**retrieve\_progress\_load (self, url, path)**  
Parameters

- **url** (*str*) – link to content;
- **path** (*str*) – path to save content;

**update\_progress (self, request, current\_size, total\_size)**

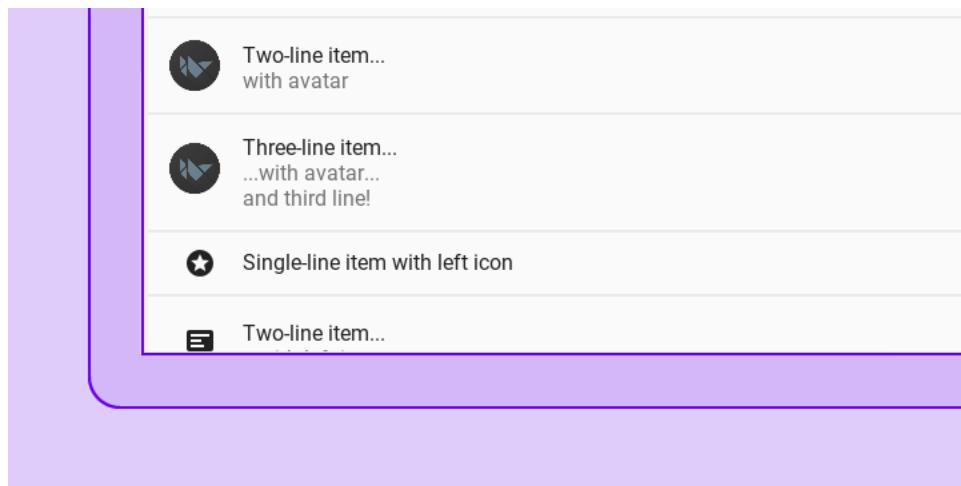
**on\_success (self, request, result)**

### 2.3.27 List

See also:

Material Design spec, Lists

**Lists are continuous, vertical indexes of text or images.**



The class `MDList` in combination with a `BaseListItem` like `OneLineListItem` will create a list that expands as items are added to it, working nicely with Kivy's `ScrollView`.

Due to the variety in sizes and controls in the *Material Design spec*, this module suffers from a certain level of complexity to keep the widgets compliant, flexible and performant.

For this KivyMD provides list items that try to cover the most common usecases, when those are insufficient, there's a base class called `BaseListItem` which you can use to create your own list items. This documentation will only cover the provided ones, for custom implementations please refer to this module's source code.

KivyMD provides the following list items classes for use:

### Text only ListItems

- `OneLineListItem`
- `TwoLineListItem`
- `ThreeLineListItem`

### ListItems with widget containers

These widgets will take other widgets that inherit from `ILeftBody`, `ILeftBodyTouch`, `IRightBody` or `IRightBodyTouch` and put them in their corresponding container.

As the name implies, `ILeftBody` and `IRightBody` will signal that the widget goes into the left or right container, respectively.

`ILeftBodyTouch` and `IRightBodyTouch` do the same thing, except these widgets will also receive touch events that occur within their surfaces.

KivyMD provides base classes such as `ImageLeftWidget`, `ImageRightWidget`, `IconRightWidget`, `IconLeftWidget`, based on the above classes.

**Allows the use of items with custom widgets on the left.**

- *OneLineAvatarListItem*
- *TwoLineAvatarListItem*
- *ThreeLineAvatarListItem*
- *OneLineIconListItem*
- *TwoLineIconListItem*
- *ThreeLineIconListItem*

**It allows the use of elements with custom widgets on the left and the right.**

- *OneLineAvatarIconListItem*
- *TwoLineAvatarIconListItem*
- *ThreeLineAvatarIconListItem*

## Usage

```
from kivy.lang import Builder

from kivymd.app import MDApp
from kivymd.uix.list import OneLineListItem

KV = """
ScrollView:

    MDList:
        id: container
"""


class Test(MDApp):
    def build(self):
        return Builder.load_string(KV)

    def on_start(self):
        for i in range(20):
            self.root.ids.container.add_widget(
                OneLineListItem(text=f"Single-line item {i}")
            )

Test().run()
```

## Events of List

```
from kivy.lang import Builder

from kivymd.app import MDApp

KV = '''
ScrollView:
    MDList:
        OneLineAvatarIconListItem:
            on_release: print("Click!")
            IconLeftWidget:
                icon: "github"

        OneLineAvatarIconListItem:
            on_release: print("Click 2!")
            IconLeftWidget:
                icon: "gitlab"
        ...
    ...

class MainApp(MDApp):
    def build(self):
        return Builder.load_string(KV)

MainApp().run()
```

## OneLineListItem

```
OneLineListItem:
    text: "Single-line item"
```

Single-line item

---

## TwoLineListItem

```
TwoLineListItem:  
    text: "Two-line item"  
    secondary_text: "Secondary text here"
```

Two-line item  
Secondary text here

## ThreeLineListItem

```
ThreeLineListItem:  
    text: "Three-line item"  
    secondary_text: "This is a multi-line label where you can"  
    tertiary_text: "fit more text than usual"
```

Three-line item  
This is a multi-line label where you...  
fit more text than usual

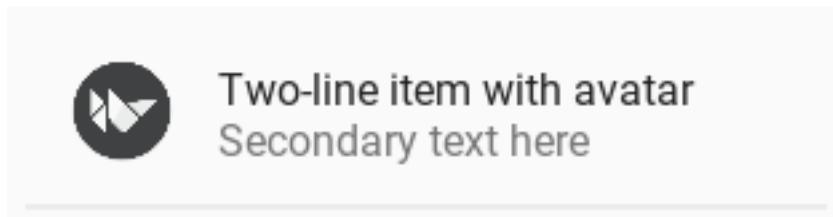
## OneLineAvatarListItem

```
OneLineAvatarListItem:  
    text: "Single-line item with avatar"  
  
    ImageLeftWidget:  
        source: "data/logo/kivy-icon-256.png"
```



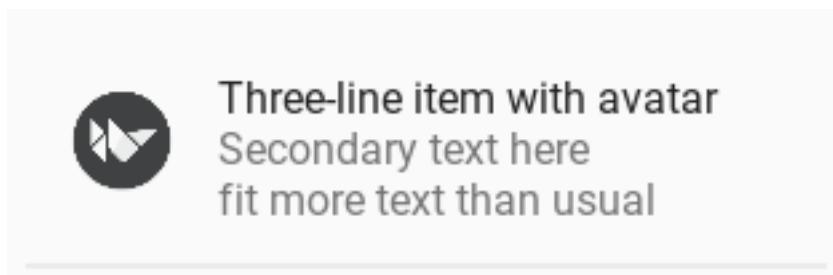
### TwoLineAvatarListItem

```
TwoLineAvatarListItem:  
    text: "Two-line item with avatar"  
    secondary_text: "Secondary text here"  
  
ImageLeftWidget:  
    source: "data/logo/kivy-icon-256.png"
```



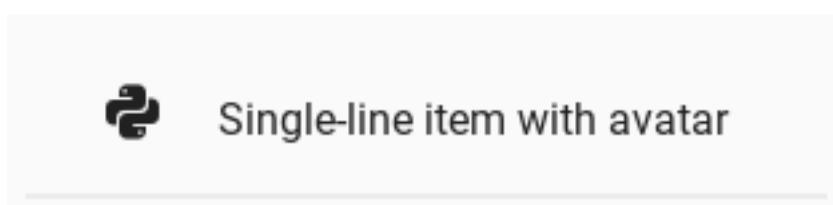
### ThreeLineAvatarListItem

```
ThreeLineAvatarListItem:  
    text: "Three-line item with avatar"  
    secondary_text: "Secondary text here"  
    tertiary_text: "fit more text than usual"  
  
ImageLeftWidget:  
    source: "data/logo/kivy-icon-256.png"
```



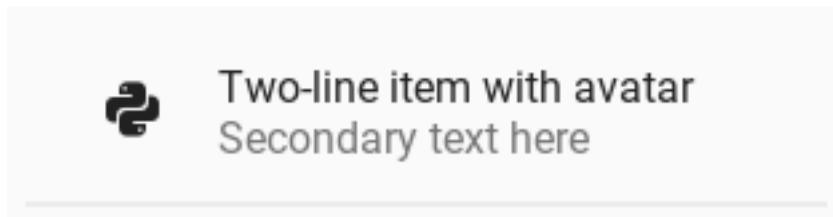
### OneLineIconListItem

```
OneLineAvatarListItem:  
    text: "Single-line item with avatar"  
  
IconLeftWidget:  
    icon: "language-python"
```



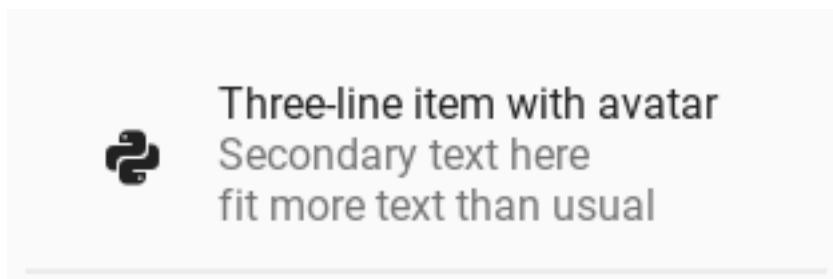
### TwoLineIconListItem

```
TwoLineIconListItem:  
    text: "Two-line item with avatar"  
    secondary_text: "Secondary text here"  
  
    IconLeftWidget:  
        icon: "language-python"
```



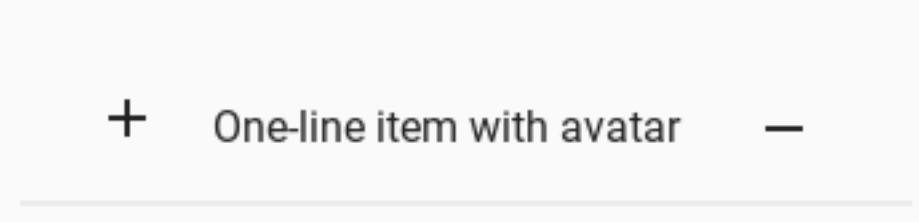
### ThreeLineIconListItem

```
ThreeLineIconListItem:  
    text: "Three-line item with avatar"  
    secondary_text: "Secondary text here"  
    tertiary_text: "fit more text than usual"  
  
    IconLeftWidget:  
        icon: "language-python"
```



### OneLineAvatarIconListItem

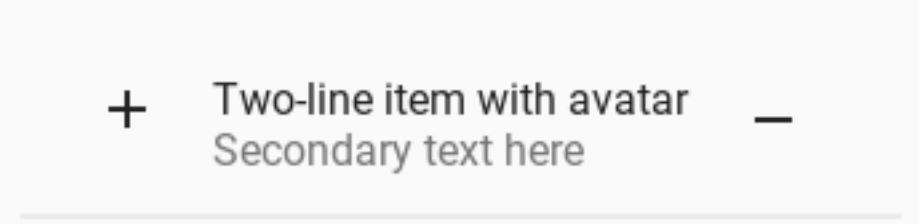
```
OneLineAvatarIconListItem:  
    text: "One-line item with avatar"  
  
    IconLeftWidget:  
        icon: "plus"  
  
    IconRightWidget:  
        icon: "minus"
```



+ One-line item with avatar -

### TwoLineAvatarIconListItem

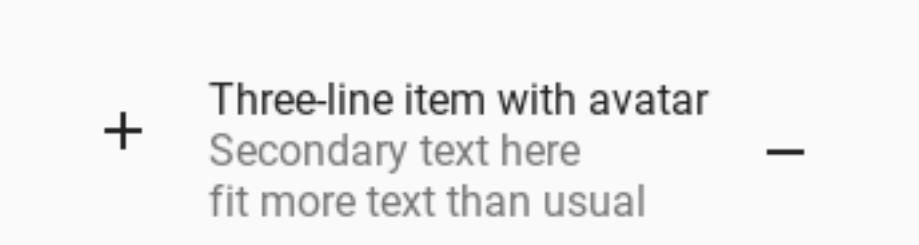
```
TwoLineAvatarIconListItem:  
    text: "Two-line item with avatar"  
    secondary_text: "Secondary text here"  
  
    IconLeftWidget:  
        icon: "plus"  
  
    IconRightWidget:  
        icon: "minus"
```



+ Two-line item with avatar -  
Secondary text here

### ThreeLineAvatarIconListItem

```
ThreeLineAvatarIconListItem:  
    text: "Three-line item with avatar"  
    secondary_text: "Secondary text here"  
    tertiary_text: "fit more text than usual"  
  
    IconLeftWidget:  
        icon: "plus"  
  
    IconRightWidget:  
        icon: "minus"
```



+ Three-line item with avatar -  
Secondary text here  
fit more text than usual

## Custom list item

```

from kivy.lang import Builder
from kivy.properties import StringProperty

from kivymd.app import MDApp
from kivymd.uix.list import IRightBodyTouch, OneLineAvatarIconListItem
from kivymd.uix.selectioncontrol import MDCheckbox
from kivymd.icon_definitions import md_icons

KV = '''
<ListItemWithCheckbox>:

    IconLeftWidget:
        icon: root.icon

    RightCheckbox:

BoxLayout:
    ScrollView:

        MDList:
            id: scroll
'''


class ListItemWithCheckbox(OneLineAvatarIconListItem):
    '''Custom list item.'''
    icon = StringProperty("android")

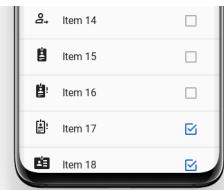
class RightCheckbox(IRightBodyTouch, MDCheckbox):
    '''Custom right container.'''
    pass


class MainApp(MDApp):
    def build(self):
        return Builder.load_string(KV)

    def on_start(self):
        icons = list(md_icons.keys())
        for i in range(30):
            self.root.ids.scroll.add_widget(
                ListItemWithCheckbox(text=f"Item {i}", icon=icons[i])
            )

MainApp().run()

```



```

from kivy.lang import Builder

from kivymd.app import MDApp
from kivymd.uix.boxlayout import MDBBoxLayout
from kivymd.uix.list import IRightBodyTouch

KV = '''
OneLineAvatarIconListItem:
    text: "One-line item with avatar"
    on_size:
        self.ids._right_container.width = container.width
        self.ids._right_container.x = container.width

    IconLeftWidget:
        icon: "settings"

    Container:
        id: container

        MDIconButton:
            icon: "minus"

        MDIconButton:
            icon: "plus"
    ...

class Container(IRightBodyTouch, MDBBoxLayout):
    adaptive_width = True

class MainApp(MDApp):
    def build(self):
        return Builder.load_string(KV)

MainApp().run()

```



One-line item with avatar

- +

**API - kivymd.uix.list**

```
class kivymd.uix.list.MDList(**kwargs)
```

ListItem container. Best used in conjunction with a kivy.uixScrollView.

When adding (or removing) a widget, it will resize itself to fit its children, plus top and bottom paddings as described by the *MD* spec.

```
add_widget (self, widget, index=0, canvas=None)
```

Add a new widget as a child of this widget.

**Parameters**

**widget: Widget** Widget to add to our list of children.

**index: int, defaults to 0** Index to insert the widget in the list. Notice that the default of 0 means the widget is inserted at the beginning of the list and will thus be drawn on top of other sibling widgets. For a full discussion of the index and widget hierarchy, please see the [Widgets Programming Guide](#).

New in version 1.0.5.

**canvas: str, defaults to None** Canvas to add widget's canvas to. Can be 'before', 'after' or None for the default canvas.

New in version 1.9.0.

```
>>> from kivy.uix.button import Button
>>> from kivy.uix.slider import Slider
>>> root = Widget()
>>> root.add_widget(Button())
>>> slider = Slider()
>>> root.add_widget(slider)
```

```
remove_widget (self, widget)
```

Remove a widget from the children of this widget.

**Parameters**

**widget: Widget** Widget to remove from our children list.

```
>>> from kivy.uix.button import Button
>>> root = Widget()
>>> button = Button()
>>> root.add_widget(button)
>>> root.remove_widget(button)
```

```
class kivymd.uix.list.BaseListItem(**kwargs)
```

Base class to all ListItems. Not supposed to be instantiated on its own.

**text**

Text shown in the first line.

*text* is a [StringProperty](#) and defaults to ''.

**text\_color**

Text color in rgba format used if *theme\_text\_color* is set to 'Custom'.

*text\_color* is a [ListProperty](#) and defaults to *None*.

**font\_style**

Text font style. See `kivymd.font_definitions.py`.

`font_style` is a `OptionProperty` and defaults to ‘`Subtitle1`’.

**theme\_text\_color**

Theme text color in `rgba` format for primary text.

`theme_text_color` is a `StringProperty` and defaults to ‘`Primary`’.

**secondary\_text**

Text shown in the second line.

`secondary_text` is a `StringProperty` and defaults to ‘’.

**tertiary\_text**

The text is displayed on the third line.

`tertiary_text` is a `StringProperty` and defaults to ‘’.

**secondary\_text\_color**

Text color in `rgba` format used for secondary text if `secondary_theme_text_color` is set to ‘`Custom`’.

`secondary_text_color` is a `ListProperty` and defaults to `None`.

**tertiary\_text\_color**

Text color in `rgba` format used for tertiary text if `secondary_theme_text_color` is set to ‘`Custom`’.

`tertiary_text_color` is a `ListProperty` and defaults to `None`.

**secondary\_theme\_text\_color**

Theme text color for secondary text.

`secondary_theme_text_color` is a `StringProperty` and defaults to ‘`Secondary`’.

**tertiary\_theme\_text\_color**

Theme text color for tertiary text.

`tertiary_theme_text_color` is a `StringProperty` and defaults to ‘`Secondary`’.

**secondary\_font\_style**

Font style for secondary line. See `kivymd.font_definitions.py`.

`secondary_font_style` is a `OptionProperty` and defaults to ‘`Body1`’.

**tertiary\_font\_style**

Font style for tertiary line. See `kivymd.font_definitions.py`.

`tertiary_font_style` is a `OptionProperty` and defaults to ‘`Body1`’.

**divider**

Divider mode. Available options are: ‘`Full`’, ‘`Inset`’ and default to ‘`Full`’.

`tertiary_font_style` is a `OptionProperty` and defaults to ‘`Body1`’.

**bg\_color**

Background color for menu item.

`bg_color` is a `ListProperty` and defaults to `[]`.

**class kivymd.uix.list.ILeftBody**

Pseudo-interface for widgets that go in the left container for `ListItems` that support it.

Implements nothing and requires no implementation, for annotation only.

```
class kivymd.uix.list.ILeftBodyTouch
    Same as ILeftBody, but allows the widget to receive touch events instead of triggering the ListItem's ripple effect.

class kivymd.uix.list.IRightBody
    Pseudo-interface for widgets that go in the right container for ListItems that support it.

    Implements nothing and requires no implementation, for annotation only.

class kivymd.uix.list.IRightBodyTouch
    Same as IRightBody, but allows the widget to receive touch events instead of triggering the ListItem's ripple effect

class kivymd.uix.list.ContainerSupport
    Overrides add_widget in a ListItem to include support for I*Body widgets when the appropriate containers are present.

        add_widget (self, widget, index=0)
        remove_widget (self, widget)
        on_touch_down (self, touch)
        on_touch_move (self, touch, *args)
        on_touch_up (self, touch)
        propagate_touch_to_touchable_widgets (self, touch, touch_event, *args)

class kivymd.uix.list.OneLineListItem(**kwargs)
    A one line list item.

class kivymd.uix.list.TwoLineListItem(**kwargs)
    A two line list item.

class kivymd.uix.list.ThreeLineListItem(**kwargs)
    A three line list item.

class kivymd.uix.list.OneLineAvatarListItem(**kwargs)
    Overrides add_widget in a ListItem to include support for I*Body widgets when the appropriate containers are present.

class kivymd.uix.list.TwoLineAvatarListItem(**kwargs)
    Overrides add_widget in a ListItem to include support for I*Body widgets when the appropriate containers are present.

class kivymd.uix.list.ThreeLineAvatarListItem(**kwargs)
    Overrides add_widget in a ListItem to include support for I*Body widgets when the appropriate containers are present.

class kivymd.uix.list.OneLineIconListItem(**kwargs)
    Overrides add_widget in a ListItem to include support for I*Body widgets when the appropriate containers are present.

class kivymd.uix.list.TwoLineIconListItem(**kwargs)
    Overrides add_widget in a ListItem to include support for I*Body widgets when the appropriate containers are present.

class kivymd.uix.list.ThreeLineIconListItem(**kwargs)
    Overrides add_widget in a ListItem to include support for I*Body widgets when the appropriate containers are present.
```

```
class kivymd.uix.list.OneLineRightIconListItem(**kwargs)
    Overrides add_widget in a ListItem to include support for I*Body widgets when the appropriate containers are present.

class kivymd.uix.list.TwoLineRightIconListItem(**kwargs)
    Overrides add_widget in a ListItem to include support for I*Body widgets when the appropriate containers are present.

class kivymd.uix.list.ThreeLineRightIconListItem(**kwargs)
    Overrides add_widget in a ListItem to include support for I*Body widgets when the appropriate containers are present.

class kivymd.uix.list.OneLineAvatarIconListItem(**kwargs)
    Overrides add_widget in a ListItem to include support for I*Body widgets when the appropriate containers are present.

class kivymd.uix.list.TwoLineAvatarIconListItem(**kwargs)
    Overrides add_widget in a ListItem to include support for I*Body widgets when the appropriate containers are present.

class kivymd.uix.list.ThreeLineAvatarIconListItem(**kwargs)
    Overrides add_widget in a ListItem to include support for I*Body widgets when the appropriate containers are present.

class kivymd.uix.list.ImageLeftWidget(**kwargs)
    Pseudo-interface for widgets that go in the left container for ListItems that support it.

    Implements nothing and requires no implementation, for annotation only.

class kivymd.uix.list.ImageRightWidget(**kwargs)
    Same as IRightBody, but allows the widget to receive touch events instead of triggering the ListItem's ripple effect

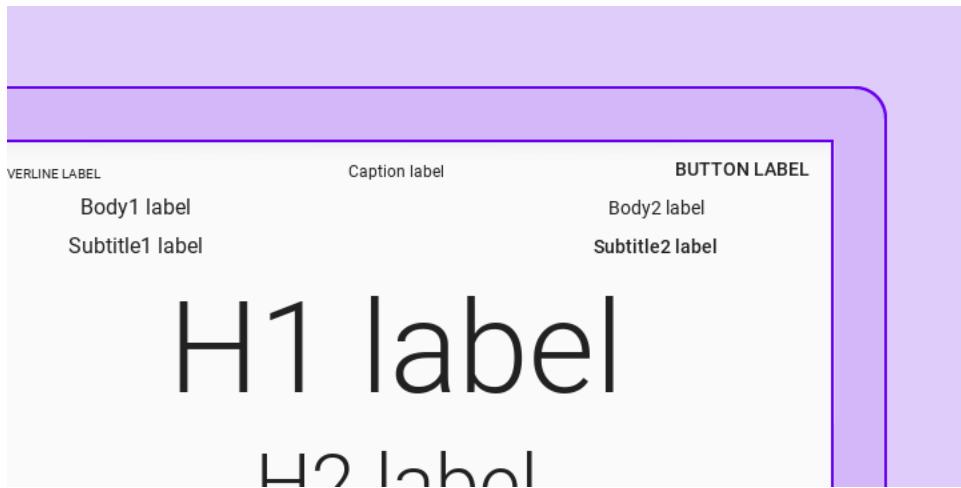
class kivymd.uix.list.IconRightWidget(**kwargs)
    Same as IRightBody, but allows the widget to receive touch events instead of triggering the ListItem's ripple effect

class kivymd.uix.list.IconLeftWidget(**kwargs)
    Same as ILeftBody, but allows the widget to receive touch events instead of triggering the ListItem's ripple effect.

class kivymd.uix.list.CheckboxLeftWidget(**kwargs)
    Same as ILeftBody, but allows the widget to receive touch events instead of triggering the ListItem's ripple effect.
```

### 2.3.28 Label

The `MDLabel` widget is for rendering text.



- `MDLabel`
- `MDIcon`

#### MDLabel

Class `MDLabel` inherited from the `Label` class but for `MDLabel` the `text_size` parameter is `(self.width, None)` and default is positioned on the left:

```
from kivy.lang import Builder

from kivymd.app import MDApp

KV = '''
Screen:

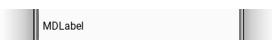
    BoxLayout:
        orientation: "vertical"

        MDToolbar:
            title: "MDLabel"

            MDLabel:
                text: "MDLabel"
'''


class Test(MDApp):
    def build(self):
        return Builder.load_string(KV)

Test().run()
```



---

**Note:** See `halign` and `valign` attributes of the `Label` class

---

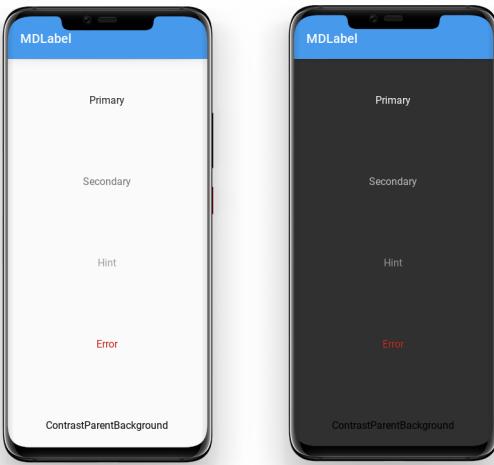
```
MDLabel:  
    text: "MDLabel"  
    halign: "center"
```



### MDLabel color:

`MDLabel` provides standard color themes for label color management:

```
from kivy.lang import Builder  
  
from kivymd.app import MDApp  
from kivymd.uix.label import MDLabel  
  
KV = ''''  
Screen:  
  
    BoxLayout:  
        id: box  
        orientation: "vertical"  
  
        MDToolbar:  
            title: "MDLabel"  
'''  
  
  
class Test(MDApp):  
    def build(self):  
        screen = Builder.load_string(KV)  
        # Names of standard color themes.  
        for name_theme in [  
            "Primary",  
            "Secondary",  
            "Hint",  
            "Error",  
            "ContrastParentBackground",  
        ]:  
            screen.ids.box.add_widget(  
                MDLabel(  
                    text=name_theme,  
                    halign="center",  
                    theme_text_color=name_theme,  
                )  
            )  
        return screen  
  
Test().run()
```



To use a custom color for `MDLabel`, use a theme ‘*Custom*’. After that, you can specify the desired color in the `rgba` format in the `text_color` parameter:

```
MDLabel:
    text: "Custom color"
    halign: "center"
    theme_text_color: "Custom"
    text_color: 0, 0, 1, 1
```



`MDLabel` provides standard font styles for labels. To do this, specify the name of the desired style in the `font_style` parameter:

```
from kivy.lang import Builder

from kivymd.app import MDApp
from kivymd.uix.label import MDLabel
from kivymd.font_definitions import theme_fonts

KV = '''
Screen:

    BoxLayout:
        orientation: "vertical"

        MDToolbar:
            title: "MDLabel"

        ScrollView:

            MDList:
                id: box
'''


class Test(MDApp):
    def build(self):
        screen = Builder.load_string(KV)
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
# Names of standard font styles.
for name_style in theme_font_styles[:-1]:
    screen.ids.box.add_widget(
        MDLabel(
            text=f'{name_style} style',
            halign='center',
            font_style=name_style,
        )
    )
return screen

Test().run()
```

## MDIcon

You can use labels to display material design icons using the `MDIcon` class.

**See also:**

[Material Design Icons](#)

[Material Design Icon Names](#)

The `MDIcon` class is inherited from `MDLabel` and has the same parameters.

**Warning:** For the `MDIcon` class, you cannot use `text` and `font_style` options!

```
MDIcon:
    halign: "center"
    icon: "language-python"
```



## API - kivymd.uix.label

`class kivymd.uix.label.MDLabel(**kwargs)`

Label class, see module documentation for more information.

### Events

`on_ref_press` Fired when the user clicks on a word referenced with a `[ref]` tag in a text markup.

### font\_style

Label font style.

Available options are: `'H1'`, `'H2'`, `'H3'`, `'H4'`, `'H5'`, `'H6'`, `'Subtitle1'`, `'Subtitle2'`, `'Body1'`, `'Body2'`, `'Button'`, `'Caption'`, `'Overline'`, `'Icon'`.

`font_style` is an `OptionProperty` and defaults to `'Body1'`.

### text

Text of the label.

---

**theme\_text\_color**  
Label color scheme name.  
Available options are: ‘Primary’, ‘Secondary’, ‘Hint’, ‘Error’, ‘Custom’, ‘ContrastParentBackground’.  
`theme_text_color` is an [OptionProperty](#) and defaults to `None`.

**text\_color**  
Label text color in `rgba` format.  
`text_color` is an [ListProperty](#) and defaults to `None`.

**parent\_background**

**can\_capitalize**

**update\_font\_style** (*self, \*args*)

**on\_theme\_text\_color** (*self, instance, value*)

**on\_text\_color** (*self, \*args*)

**on\_opposite\_colors** (*self, instance, value*)

**class** `kivymd.uix.label.MDIcon(**kwargs)`  
Label class, see module documentation for more information.

**Events**

**on\_ref\_press** Fired when the user clicks on a word referenced with a `[ref]` tag in a text markup.

**icon**  
Label icon name.  
`icon` is an [StringProperty](#) and defaults to ‘`android`’.

**source**  
Path to icon.  
`source` is an [StringProperty](#) and defaults to `None`.

### 2.3.29 Card

#### See also:

[Material Design spec, Cards](#)

**Cards contain content and actions about a single subject.**

*KivyMD* provides the following card classes for use:

- [MDCard](#)
- [MDCardSwipe](#)

---

**Note:** `MDCard` inherited from `BoxLayout`. You can use all parameters and attributes of the `BoxLayout` class in the `MDCard` class.

## MDCard

```
from kivy.lang import Builder

from kivymd.app import MDApp

KV = '''
Screen:

    MDCard:
        size_hint: None, None
        size: "280dp", "180dp"
        pos_hint: {"center_x": .5, "center_y": .5}
'''


class TestCard(MDApp):
    def build(self):
        return Builder.load_string(KV)

TestCard().run()
```



## Add content to card:

```
from kivy.lang import Builder

from kivymd.app import MDApp

KV = '''
Screen:

    MDCard:
        orientation: "vertical"
        padding: "8dp"
        size_hint: None, None
        size: "280dp", "180dp"
        pos_hint: {"center_x": .5, "center_y": .5}

        MDLabel:
            text: "Title"
            theme_text_color: "Secondary"
            size_hint_y: None
            height: self.texture_size[1]

        MDSeparator:
            height: "1dp"

        MDLabel:
'''
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

        text: "Body"
    ...

class TestCard(MDApp):
    def build(self):
        return Builder.load_string(KV)

TestCard().run()

```



## MDCardSwipe

To create a card with *swipe-to-delete* behavior, you must create a new class that inherits from the `MDCardSwipe` class:

```

<SwipeToDeleteItem>:
    size_hint_y: None
    height: content.height

MDCardSwipeLayerBox:

MDCardSwipeFrontBox:

    OneLineListItem:
        id: content
        text: root.text
        _no_ripple_effect: True

```

```

class SwipeToDeleteItem(MDCardSwipe):
    text = StringProperty()

```



**End full code**

```
from kivy.lang import Builder
from kivy.properties import StringProperty

from kivymd.app import MDApp
from kivymd.uix.card import MDCardSwipe

KV = '''
<SwipeToDeleteItem>:
    size_hint_y: None
    height: content.height

    MDCardSwipeLayerBox:
        # Content under the card.

    MDCardSwipeFrontBox:

        # Content of card.

        OneLineListItem:
            id: content
            text: root.text
            _no_ripple_effect: True

Screen:

    BoxLayout:
        orientation: "vertical"
        spacing: "10dp"

        MDToolbar:
            elevation: 10
            title: "MDCardSwipe"

        ScrollView:
            scroll_timeout : 100

            MDList:
                id: md_list
                padding: 0
    '''

class SwipeToDeleteItem(MDCardSwipe):
    '''Card with `swipe-to-delete` behavior.'''

    text = StringProperty()

class TestCard(MDApp):
    def __init__(self, **kwargs):
        super().__init__(**kwargs)
        self.screen = Builder.load_string(KV)

    def build(self):
        return self.screen
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
def on_start(self):
    '''Creates a list of cards.'''

    for i in range(20):
        self.screen.ids.md_list.add_widget(
            SwipeToDeleteItem(text=f"One-line item {i}")
        )

TestCard().run()
```

### Binding a swipe to one of the sides of the screen

```
<SwipeToDeleteItem>:
    # By default, the parameter is "left"
    anchor: "right"
```

### Swipe behavior

```
<SwipeToDeleteItem>:
    # By default, the parameter is "hand"
    type_swipe: "hand"
```

```
<SwipeToDeleteItem>:
    type_swipe: "auto"
```

### Removing an item using the `type_swipe = "auto"` parameter

The map provides the `MDCardSwipe.on_swipe_complete` event. You can use this event to remove items from a list:

```
<SwipeToDeleteItem>:
    on_swipe_complete: app.on_swipe_complete(root)
```

```
def on_swipe_complete(self, instance):
    self.screen.ids.md_list.remove_widget(instance)
```

**End full code**

```
from kivy.lang import Builder
from kivy.properties import StringProperty

from kivymd.app import MDApp
from kivymd.uix.card import MDCardSwipe

KV = '''
<SwipeToDeleteItem>:
    size_hint_y: None
    height: content.height
    type_swipe: "auto"
    on_swipe_complete: app.on_swipe_complete(root)

    MDCardSwipeLayerBox:

        MDCardSwipeFrontBox:

            OneLineListItem:
                id: content
                text: root.text
                _no_ripple_effect: True

Screen:

    BoxLayout:
        orientation: "vertical"
        spacing: "10dp"

        MDToolbar:
            elevation: 10
            title: "MDCardSwipe"

        ScrollView:

            MDList:
                id: md_list
                padding: 0
    '''

class SwipeToDeleteItem(MDCardSwipe):
    text = StringProperty()

class TestCard(MDApp):
    def __init__(self, **kwargs):
        super().__init__(**kwargs)
        self.screen = Builder.load_string(KV)

    def build(self):
        return self.screen

    def on_swipe_complete(self, instance):
        self.screen.ids.md_list.remove_widget(instance)
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

def on_start(self):
    for i in range(20):
        self.screen.ids.md_list.add_widget(
            SwipeToDeleteItem(text=f"One-line item {i}")
    )

TestCard().run()

```

### Add content to the bottom layer of the card

To add content to the bottom layer of the card, use the `MDCardSwipeLayerBox` class.

```

<SwipeToDeleteItem>:

    MDCardSwipeLayerBox:
        padding: "8dp"

        MDIconButton:
            icon: "trash-can"
            pos_hint: {"center_y": .5}
            on_release: app.remove_item(root)

```

### End full code

```

from kivy.lang import Builder
from kivy.properties import StringProperty

from kivymd.app import MDApp
from kivymd.uix.card import MDCardSwipe

KV = '''
<SwipeToDeleteItem>:
    size_hint_y: None
    height: content.height

    MDCardSwipeLayerBox:
        padding: "8dp"

        MDIconButton:
            icon: "trash-can"
            pos_hint: {"center_y": .5}
            on_release: app.remove_item(root)

    MDCardSwipeFrontBox:

        OneLineListItem:
            id: content
            text: root.text
            _no_ripple_effect: True

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

Screen:

```
BoxLayout:
    orientation: "vertical"
    spacing: "10dp"

    MDToolbar:
        elevation: 10
        title: "MDCardSwipe"

    ScrollView:

        MDList:
            id: md_list
            padding: 0
    ...

class SwipeToDeleteItem(MDCardSwipe):
    text = StringProperty()

class TestCard(MDApp):
    def __init__(self, **kwargs):
        super().__init__(**kwargs)
        self.screen = Builder.load_string(KV)

    def build(self):
        return self.screen

    def remove_item(self, instance):
        self.screen.ids.md_list.remove_widget(instance)

    def on_start(self):
        for i in range(20):
            self.screen.ids.md_list.add_widget(
                SwipeToDeleteItem(text=f"One-line item {i}")
            )

TestCard().run()
```

## Focus behavior

```
MDCard:
    focus_behavior: True
```

## Ripple behavior

```
MDCard:
    ripple_behavior: True
```

## End full code

```
from kivy.lang import Builder

from kivymd.app import MDApp

KV = '''
<StarButton@MDIconButton>
    icon: "star"
    on_release: self.icon = "star-outline" if self.icon == "star" else "star"

Screen:

    MDCard:
        orientation: "vertical"
        size_hint: .5, None
        height: box_top.height + box_bottom.height
        focus_behavior: True
        ripple_behavior: True
        pos_hint: {"center_x": .5, "center_y": .5}

        MDBoxLayout:
            id: box_top
            spacing: "20dp"
            adaptive_height: True

            FitImage:
                source: "/Users/macbookair/album.jpeg"
                size_hint: .3, None
                height: text_box.height

        MDBoxLayout:
            id: text_box
            orientation: "vertical"
            adaptive_height: True
            spacing: "10dp"
            padding: 0, "10dp", "10dp", "10dp"
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

MDLabel:
    text: "Ride the Lightning"
    theme_text_color: "Primary"
    font_style: "H5"
    bold: True
    size_hint_y: None
    height: self.texture_size[1]

MDLabel:
    text: "July 27, 1984"
    size_hint_y: None
    height: self.texture_size[1]
    theme_text_color: "Primary"

MDSeparator:

MDBoxLayout:
    id: box_bottom
    adaptive_height: True
    padding: "10dp", 0, 0, 0

MDLabel:
    text: "Rate this album"
    size_hint_y: None
    height: self.texture_size[1]
    pos_hint: {"center_y": .5}
    theme_text_color: "Primary"

StarButton:
StarButton:
StarButton:
StarButton:
StarButton:
StarButton:
...
.

class Test(MDApp):
    def build(self):
        self.theme_cls.theme_style = "Dark"
        return Builder.load_string(KV)

Test().run()

```

**API - kivymd.uix.card**

```

class kivymd.uix.card.MDSeparator(**kwargs)
A separator line.

color
    Separator color in rgba format.

    color is a ListProperty and defaults to [].

on_orientation(self, *args)

```

---

```
class kivymd.uix.card.MDCard(**kwargs)
```

Widget class. See module documentation for more information.

#### Events

- on\_touch\_down:** (*touch*, ) Fired when a new touch event occurs. *touch* is the touch object.
- on\_touch\_move:** (*touch*, ) Fired when an existing touch moves. *touch* is the touch object.
- on\_touch\_up:** (*touch*, ) Fired when an existing touch disappears. *touch* is the touch object.
- on\_kv\_post:** (*base\_widget*, ) Fired after all the kv rules associated with the widget and all other widgets that are in any of those rules have had all their kv rules applied. *base\_widget* is the base-most widget whose instantiation triggered the kv rules (i.e. the widget instantiated from Python, e.g. `MyWidget()`).

Changed in version 1.11.0.

**Warning:** Adding a `__del__` method to a class derived from Widget with Python prior to 3.4 will disable automatic garbage collection for instances of that class. This is because the Widget class creates reference cycles, thereby preventing garbage collection.

Changed in version 1.0.9: Everything related to event properties has been moved to the `EventDispatcher`. Event properties can now be used when contructing a simple class without subclassing `Widget`.

Changed in version 1.5.0: The constructor now accepts `on_*` arguments to automatically bind callbacks to properties or events, as in the Kv language.

#### border\_radius

Card border radius.

`border_radius` is a `NumericProperty` and defaults to ‘3dp’.

#### background

Background image path.

`background` is a `StringProperty` and defaults to ‘’.

#### focus\_behavior

Using focus when hovering over a card.

`focus_behavior` is a `BooleanProperty` and defaults to `False`.

#### ripple\_behavior

Use ripple effect for card.

`ripple_behavior` is a `BooleanProperty` and defaults to `False`.

#### elevation

```
class kivymd.uix.card.MDCardSwipe(**kw)
```

#### Events

- on\_swipe\_complete** Called when a swipe of card is completed.

#### open\_progress

Percent of visible part of side panel. The percent is specified as a floating point number in the range 0-1. 0.0 if panel is closed and 1.0 if panel is opened.

`open_progress` is a `NumericProperty` and defaults to `0.0`.

**opening\_transition**

The name of the animation transition type to use when animating to the `state` ‘opened’.

`opening_transition` is a `StringProperty` and defaults to ‘`out_cubic`’.

**closing\_transition**

The name of the animation transition type to use when animating to the `state` ‘closed’.

`closing_transition` is a `StringProperty` and defaults to ‘`out_sine`’.

**anchor**

Anchoring screen edge for card. Available options are: ‘`left`’, ‘`right`’.

`anchor` is a `OptionProperty` and defaults to `left`.

**swipe\_distance**

The distance of the swipe with which the movement of navigation drawer begins.

`swipe_distance` is a `NumericProperty` and defaults to `50`.

**opening\_time**

The time taken for the card to slide to the `state` ‘open’.

`opening_time` is a `NumericProperty` and defaults to `0.2`.

**state**

Detailed state. Sets before `state`. Bind to `state` instead of status. Available options are: ‘`closed`’, ‘`opened`’.

`status` is a `OptionProperty` and defaults to ‘`closed`’.

**max\_swipe\_x**

If, after the events of `on_touch_up` card position exceeds this value - will automatically execute the method `open_card`, and if not - will automatically be `close_card` method.

`max_swipe_x` is a `NumericProperty` and defaults to `0.3`.

**max\_opened\_x**

The value of the position the card shifts to when `type_swipe` s set to ‘`hand`’.

`max_opened_x` is a `NumericProperty` and defaults to `100dp`.

**type\_swipe**

Type of card opening when swipe. Shift the card to the edge or to a set position `max_opened_x`. Available options are: ‘`auto`’, ‘`hand`’.

`type_swipe` is a `OptionProperty` and defaults to `auto`.

**add\_widget (self, widget, index=0, canvas=None)**

Add a new widget as a child of this widget.

**Parameters**

**widget: Widget** Widget to add to our list of children.

**index: int, defaults to 0** Index to insert the widget in the list. Notice that the default of `0` means the widget is inserted at the beginning of the list and will thus be drawn on top of other sibling widgets. For a full discussion of the index and widget hierarchy, please see the [Widgets Programming Guide](#).

New in version 1.0.5.

**canvas: str, defaults to None** Canvas to add widget’s canvas to. Can be ‘before’, ‘after’ or `None` for the default canvas.

New in version 1.9.0.

```
>>> from kivy.uix.button import Button
>>> from kivy.uix.slider import Slider
>>> root = Widget()
>>> root.add_widget(Button())
>>> slider = Slider()
>>> root.add_widget(slider)
```

**on\_swipe\_complete (self, \*args)**

Called when a swipe of card is completed.

**on\_anchor (self, instance, value)****on\_open\_progress (self, instance, value)****on\_touch\_move (self, touch)**

Receive a touch move event. The touch is in parent coordinates.

See [on\\_touch\\_down \(\)](#) for more information.

**on\_touch\_up (self, touch)**

Receive a touch up event. The touch is in parent coordinates.

See [on\\_touch\\_down \(\)](#) for more information.

**on\_touch\_down (self, touch)**

Receive a touch down event.

**Parameters**

**touch: MotionEvent class** Touch received. The touch is in parent coordinates. See [relativeLayout](#) for a discussion on coordinate systems.

**Returns** bool If True, the dispatching of the touch event will stop. If False, the event will continue to be dispatched to the rest of the widget tree.

**complete\_swipe (self)****open\_card (self)****close\_card (self)****class kivymd.uix.card.MDCardSwipeFrontBox (\*\*kwargs)**

Widget class. See module documentation for more information.

**Events**

**on\_touch\_down: (touch, )** Fired when a new touch event occurs. *touch* is the touch object.

**on\_touch\_move: (touch, )** Fired when an existing touch moves. *touch* is the touch object.

**on\_touch\_up: (touch, )** Fired when an existing touch disappears. *touch* is the touch object.

**on\_kv\_post: (base\_widget, )** Fired after all the kv rules associated with the widget and all other widgets that are in any of those rules have had all their kv rules applied. *base\_widget* is the base-most widget whose instantiation triggered the kv rules (i.e. the widget instantiated from Python, e.g. `MyWidget ()`).

Changed in version 1.11.0.

**Warning:** Adding a `__del__` method to a class derived from Widget with Python prior to 3.4 will disable automatic garbage collection for instances of that class. This is because the Widget class creates reference cycles, thereby preventing garbage collection.

Changed in version 1.0.9: Everything related to event properties has been moved to the `EventDispatcher`. Event properties can now be used when contructing a simple class without subclassing `Widget`.

Changed in version 1.5.0: The constructor now accepts `on_*` arguments to automatically bind callbacks to properties or events, as in the Kv language.

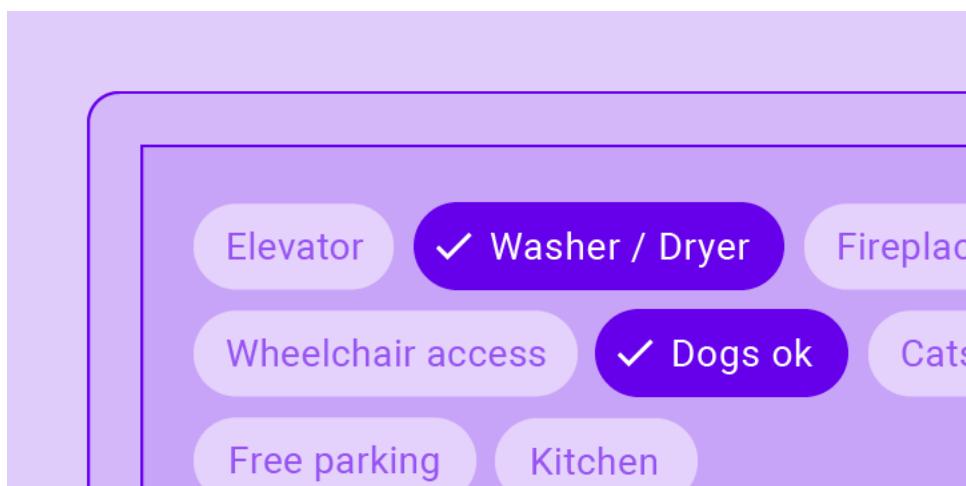
```
class kivymd.uix.card.MDCardSwipeLayerBox(**kwargs)
    Box layout class. See module documentation for more information.
```

### 2.3.30 Chip

See also:

Material Design spec, Chips

**Chips are compact elements that represent an input, attribute, or action.**

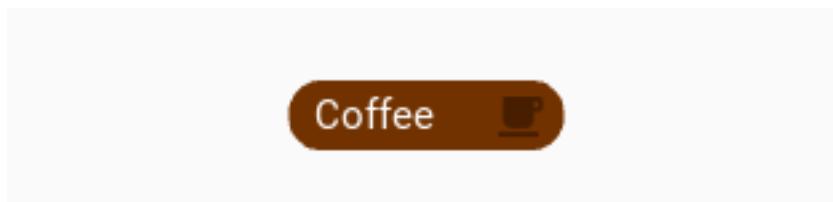


### Usage

```
MDChip:
    label: 'Coffee'
    color: .4470588235118, .1960787254902, 0, 1
    icon: 'coffee'
    callback: app.callback_for_menu_items
```

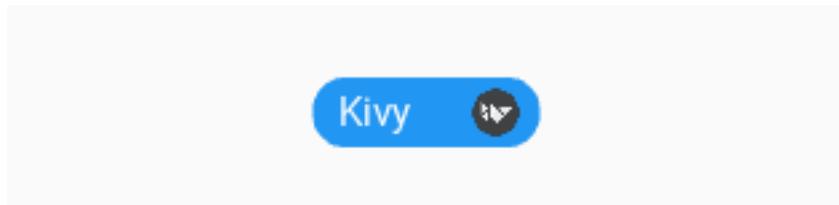
The user function takes two arguments - the object and the text of the chip:

```
def callback_for_menu_items(self, instance, value):
    print(instance, value)
```



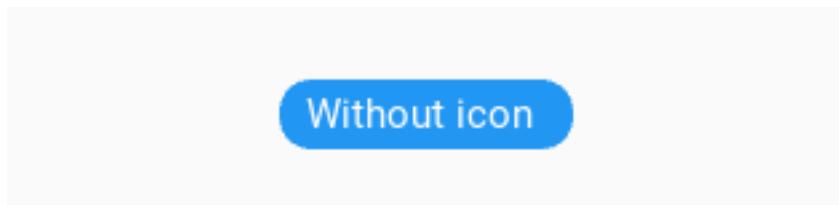
## Use custom icon

```
MDChip:
    label: 'Kivy'
    icon: 'data/logo/kivy-icon-256.png'
```



## Use without icon

```
MDChip:
    label: 'Without icon'
    icon: ''
```



## Chips with check

```
MDChip:
    label: 'Check with icon'
    icon: 'city'
    check: True
```

## Choose chip

```
MDChooseChip:

    MDChip:
        label: 'Earth'
        icon: 'earth'
        selected_chip_color: .21176470535294, .098039627451, 1, 1

    MDChip:
        label: 'Face'
        icon: 'face'
        selected_chip_color: .21176470535294, .098039627451, 1, 1

    MDChip:
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
label: 'Facebook'  
icon: 'facebook'  
selected_chip_color: .21176470535294, .098039627451, 1, 1
```

---

**Note:** See full example

---

## API - kivymd.uix.chip

**class** kivymd.uix.chip.**MDChip**(\*\*kwargs)

Box layout class. See module documentation for more information.

**label**

Chip text.

*label* is an `StringProperty` and defaults to ''.

**icon**

Chip icon.

*icon* is an `StringProperty` and defaults to ‘checkbox-blank-circle’.

**color**

Chip color in `rgba` format.

*color* is an `ListProperty` and defaults to [].

**text\_color**

Chip’s text color in `rgba` format.

*text\_color* is an `ListProperty` and defaults to [].

**check**

If True, a checkmark is added to the left when touch to the chip.

*check* is an `BooleanProperty` and defaults to *False*.

**callback**

Custom method.

*callback* is an `ObjectProperty` and defaults to *None*.

**radius**

Corner radius values.

*radius* is an `NumericProperty` and defaults to ‘12dp’.

**selected\_chip\_color**

The color of the chip that is currently selected in `rgba` format.

*selected\_chip\_color* is an `ListProperty` and defaults to [].

**on\_icon**(*self, instance, value*)

**on\_touch\_down**(*self, touch*)

Receive a touch down event.

### Parameters

**touch: MotionEvent class** Touch received. The touch is in parent coordinates. See [relativelayout](#) for a discussion on coordinate systems.

**Returns** bool If True, the dispatching of the touch event will stop. If False, the event will continue to be dispatched to the rest of the widget tree.

```
class kivymd.uix.chip.MDChooseChip(**kwargs)
```

Stack layout class. See module documentation for more information.

```
add_widget(self, widget, index=0, canvas=None)
```

Add a new widget as a child of this widget.

#### Parameters

**widget: Widget** Widget to add to our list of children.

**index: int, defaults to 0** Index to insert the widget in the list. Notice that the default of 0 means the widget is inserted at the beginning of the list and will thus be drawn on top of other sibling widgets. For a full discussion of the index and widget hierarchy, please see the [Widgets Programming Guide](#).

New in version 1.0.5.

**canvas: str, defaults to None** Canvas to add widget's canvas to. Can be 'before', 'after' or None for the default canvas.

New in version 1.9.0.

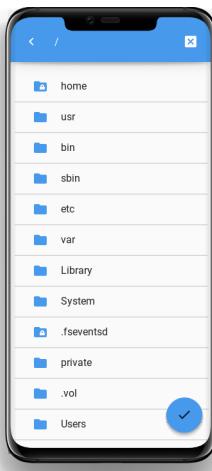
```
>>> from kivy.uix.button import Button
>>> from kivy.uix.slider import Slider
>>> root = Widget()
>>> root.add_widget(Button())
>>> slider = Slider()
>>> root.add_widget(slider)
```

### 2.3.31 File Manager

A simple manager for selecting directories and files.

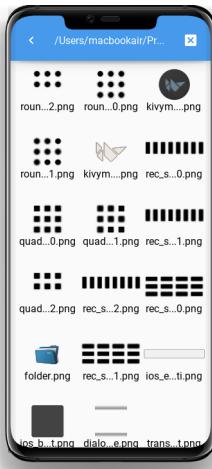
#### Usage

```
path = '/' # path to the directory that will be opened in the file manager
file_manager = MDFileManager(
    exit_manager=self.exit_manager, # function called when the user reaches_
    ↪directory tree root
    select_path=self.select_path, # function called when selecting a file/directory
)
file_manager.show(path)
```



Or with preview mode:

```
file_manager = MDFFileManager(  
    exit_manager=self.exit_manager,  
    select_path=self.select_path,  
    preview=True,  
)
```



**Warning:** The *preview* mode is intended only for viewing images and will not display other types of files.

## Example

```
from kivy.core.window import Window  
from kivy.lang import Builder  
  
from kivymd.app import MDApp  
from kivymd.uix.filemanager import MDFFileManager  
from kivymd.toast import toast
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

KV = '''
BoxLayout:
    orientation: 'vertical'

    MDToolbar:
        title: "MDFileManager"
        left_action_items: [['menu', lambda x: None]]
        elevation: 10

    FloatLayout:

        MDRoundFlatButton:
            text: "Open manager"
            icon: "folder"
            pos_hint: {'center_x': .5, 'center_y': .6}
            on_release: app.file_manager_open()
'''

class Example(MDApp):
    def __init__(self, **kwargs):
        super().__init__(**kwargs)
        Window.bind(on_keyboard=self.events)
        self.manager_open = False
        self.file_manager = MDFileManager(
            exit_manager=self.exit_manager,
            select_path=self.select_path,
            preview=True,
        )

    def build(self):
        return Builder.load_string(KV)

    def file_manager_open(self):
        self.file_manager.show('/') # output manager to the screen
        self.manager_open = True

    def select_path(self, path):
        '''It will be called when you click on the file name
        or the catalog selection button.

        :type path: str;
        :param path: path to the selected directory or file;
        '''

        self.exit_manager()
        toast(path)

    def exit_manager(self, *args):
        '''Called when the user reaches the root of the directory tree.'''

        self.manager_open = False
        self.file_manager.close()

    def events(self, instance, keyboard, keycode, text, modifiers):
        '''Called when buttons are pressed on the mobile device.'''

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
if keyboard in (1001, 27):
    if self.manager_open:
        self.file_manager.back()
    return True
```

```
Example().run()
```

## API - kivymd.uix.filemanager

**class** kivymd.uix.filemanager.**MDFFileManager**(\*\*kwargs)

Float layout class. See module documentation for more information.

### **icon**

The icon that will be used on the directory selection button.

*icon* is an `StringProperty` and defaults to `check`.

### **icon\_folder**

The icon that will be used for folder icons when using `preview = True`.

*icon* is an `StringProperty` and defaults to `check`.

### **exit\_manager**

Function called when the user reaches directory tree root.

*exit\_manager* is an `ObjectProperty` and defaults to `lambda x: None`.

### **select\_path**

Function, called when selecting a file/directory.

*select\_path* is an `ObjectProperty` and defaults to `lambda x: None`.

### **ext**

List of file extensions to be displayed in the manager. For example, `['py', 'kv']` - will filter out all files, except python scripts and Kv Language.

*ext* is an `ListProperty` and defaults to `[]`.

### **search**

It can take the values ‘dirs’ ‘files’ - display only directories or only files. By default, it displays and folders, and files. Available options are: ‘all’, ‘files’.

*search* is an `OptionProperty` and defaults to `all`.

### **current\_path**

Current directory.

*current\_path* is an `StringProperty` and defaults to `/`.

### **use\_access**

Show access to files and directories.

*use\_access* is an `BooleanProperty` and defaults to `True`.

### **preview**

Shows only image previews.

*preview* is an `BooleanProperty` and defaults to `False`.

### **show(self, path)**

Forms the body of a directory tree.

**Parameters** `path` – The path to the directory that will be opened in the file manager.

`get_access_string(self, path)`

`get_content(self, path)`

Returns a list of the type [[Folder List], [file list]].

`close(self)`

Closes the file manager window.

`select_dir_or_file(self, path)`

Called by tap on the name of the directory or file.

`back(self)`

Returning to the branch down in the directory tree.

`select_directory_on_press_button(self, *args)`

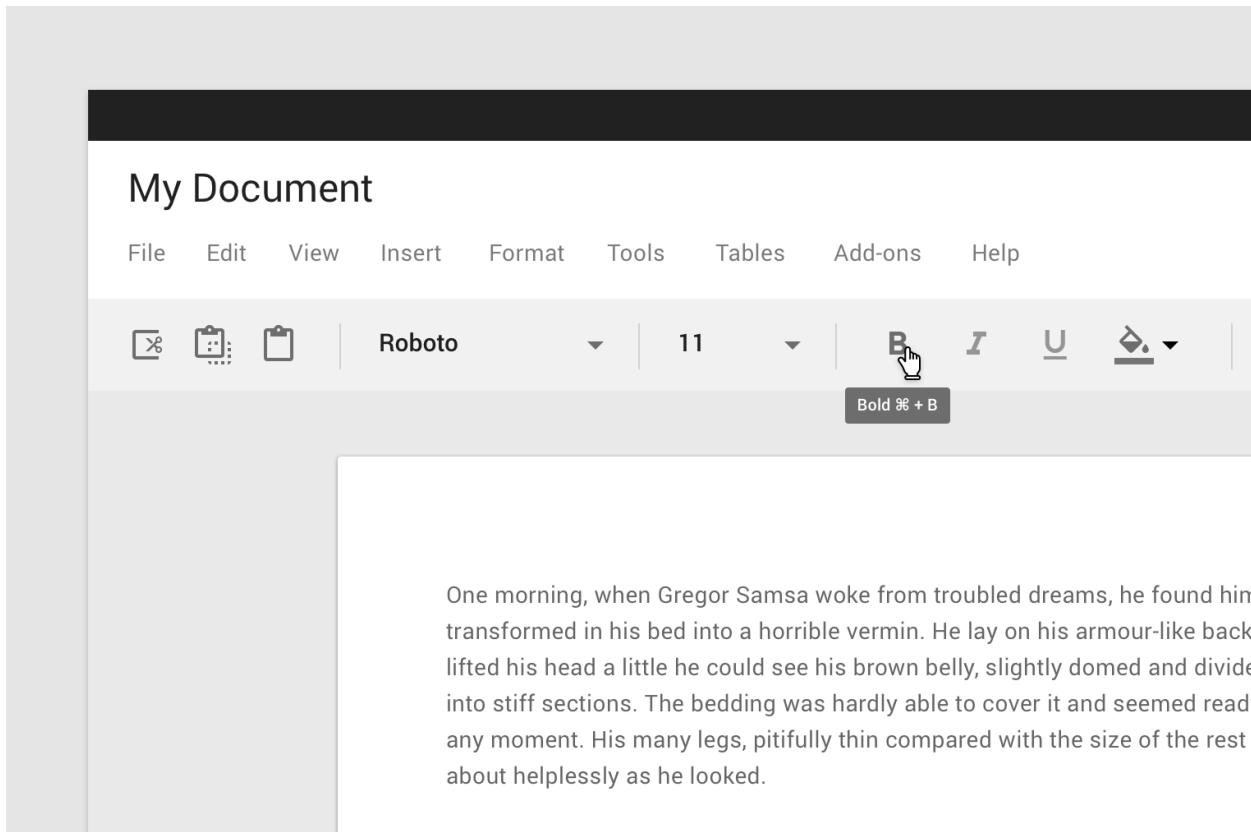
Called when a click on a floating button.

### 2.3.32 Tooltip

**See also:**

Material Design spec, Tooltips

**Toolips display informative text when users hover over, focus on, or tap an element.**



To use the `MDTooltip` class, you must create a new class inherited from the `MDTooltip` class:

In Kv-language:

```
<TooltipMDIconButton@MDIconButton+MDTooltip>
```

In Python code:

```
class TooltipMDIconButton(MDIconButton, MDTooltip):  
    pass
```

**Warning:** *MDTooltip* only works correctly with button and label classes.

```
from kivy.lang import Builder  
  
from kivymd.app import MDApp  
  
KV = ''''  
<TooltipMDIconButton@MDIconButton+MDTooltip>  
  
Screen:  
  
    TooltipMDIconButton:  
        icon: "language-python"  
        tooltip_text: self.icon  
        pos_hint: {"center_x": .5, "center_y": .5}  
    ..  
  
class Test(MDApp):  
    def build(self):  
        return Builder.load_string(KV)  
  
Test().run()
```

---

**Note:** The behavior of tooltips on desktop and mobile devices is different. For more detailed information, [click here](#).

---

### API - `kivymd.uix.tooltip`

```
class kivymd.uix.tooltip.MDTooltip(**kwargs)
```

#### Events

`on_enter` Fired when mouse enter the bbox of the widget.

`on_leave` Fired when the mouse exit the widget.

#### `tooltip_bg_color`

Tooltip background color in `rgba` format.

`tooltip_bg_color` is an `ListProperty` and defaults to `[]`.

```
tooltip_text_color
    Tooltip text color in rgba format.

    tooltip_text_color is an ListProperty and defaults to [].

tooltip_text
    Tooltip text.

    tooltip_text is an StringProperty and defaults to ''.

padding

delete_clock (self, widget, touch, *args)
adjust_tooltip_position (self, x, y)
    Returns the coordinates of the tooltip that fit into the borders of the screen.

display_tooltip (self, interval)
animation_tooltip_show (self, interval)
remove_tooltip (self, *args)
on_long_touch (self, touch, *args)
    Called when the widget is pressed for a long time.

on_enter (self, *args)
    See on_enter method in HoverBehavior class.

on_leave (self)
    See on_leave method in HoverBehavior class.

class kivymd.uix.tooltip.MDTooltipViewClass (**kwargs)
    Box layout class. See module documentation for more information.

    tooltip_bg_color
        See tooltip_bg_color.

    tooltip_text_color
        See tooltip_text_color.

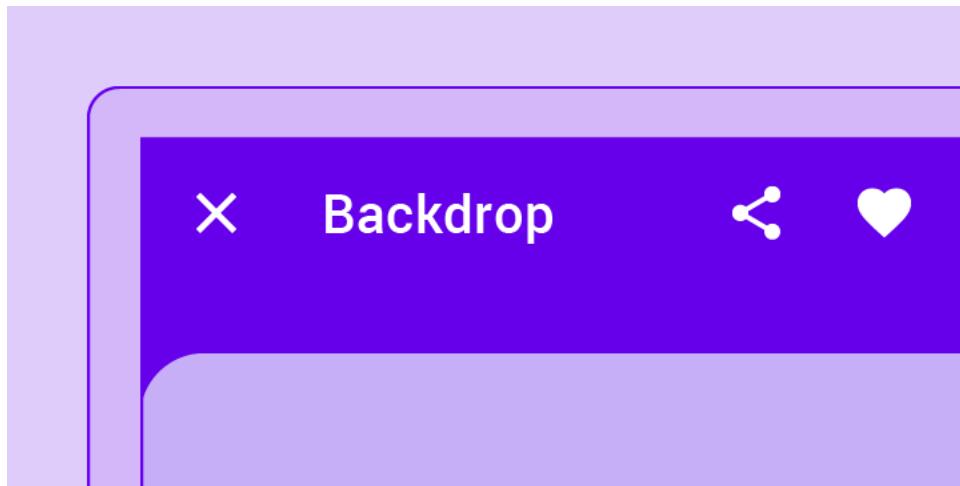
    tooltip_text
        See tooltip_text.
```

### 2.3.33 Backdrop

See also:

Material Design spec, Backdrop

Skeleton layout for using `MDBackdrop`:



## Usage

```
<Root>:  
  
    MDBackdrop:  
  
        MDBackdropBackLayer:  
  
            ContentForBackdropBackLayer:  
  
        MDBackdropFrontLayer:  
  
            ContentForBackdropFrontLayer:
```

## Example

```
from kivy.lang import Builder  
from kivy.uix.screenmanager import Screen  
  
from kivymd.app import MDApp  
  
# Your layouts.  
Builder.load_string(  
    ''',  
#:import Window kivy.core.window.Window  
#:import IconLeftWidget kivymd.uix.list.IconLeftWidget  
#:import images_path kivymd.images_path  
  
<ItemBackdropFrontLayer@TwoLineAvatarListItem>  
    icon: "android"  
  
    IconLeftWidget:  
        icon: root.icon
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

<MyBackdropFrontLayer@ItemBackdropFrontLayer>
    backdrop: None
    text: "Lower the front layer"
    secondary_text: " by 50 %"
    icon: "transfer-down"
    on_press: root.backdrop.open(-Window.height / 2)
    pos_hint: {"top": 1}
    _no_ripple_effect: True

<MyBackdropBackLayer@Image>
    size_hint: .8, .8
    source: f"{images_path}/kivymd_logo.png"
    pos_hint: {"center_x": .5, "center_y": .6}
...
)

# Usage example of MDBackdrop.
Builder.load_string(
    """
<ExampleBackdrop>

    MDBackdrop:
        id: backdrop
        left_action_items: [['menu', lambda x: self.open()]]
        title: "Example Backdrop"
        header_text: "Menu:"

        MDBackdropBackLayer:
            MyBackdropBackLayer:
                id: backlayer

        MDBackdropFrontLayer:
            MyBackdropFrontLayer:
                backdrop: backdrop
...
)
)

class ExampleBackdrop(Screen):
    pass

class TestBackdrop(MDApp):
    def __init__(self, **kwargs):
        super().__init__(**kwargs)

    def build(self):
        return ExampleBackdrop()

TestBackdrop().run()

```

---

**Note:** See full example

---

## API - kivymd.uix.backdrop

```
class kivymd.uix.backdrop.MDBackdrop(**kwargs)
```

### Events

**on\_open** When the front layer drops.

**on\_close** When the front layer rises.

### padding

Padding for contents of the front layer.

*padding* is an `ListProperty` and defaults to `[0, 0, 0, 0]`.

### left\_action\_items

The icons and methods left of the `kivymd.uix.toolbar.MDToolbar` in back layer. For more information, see the `kivymd.uix.toolbar.MDToolbar` module and `left_action_items` parameter.

*left\_action\_items* is an `ListProperty` and defaults to `[]`.

### right\_action\_items

Works the same way as `left_action_items`.

*right\_action\_items* is an `ListProperty` and defaults to `[]`.

### title

See the `kivymd.uix.toolbar.MDToolbar.title` parameter.

*title* is an `StringProperty` and defaults to ''.

### background\_color

Background color of back layer.

*background\_color* is an `ListProperty` and defaults to `[]`.

### radius

The value of the rounding radius of the upper left corner of the front layer.

*radius* is an `NumericProperty` and defaults to 25.

### header

Whether to use a header above the contents of the front layer.

*header* is an `BooleanProperty` and defaults to `True`.

### header\_text

Text of header.

*header\_text* is an `StringProperty` and defaults to 'Header'.

### close\_icon

The name of the icon that will be installed on the toolbar on the left when opening the front layer.

*close\_icon* is an `StringProperty` and defaults to 'close'.

### on\_open(self)

When the front layer drops.

**on\_close (self)**

When the front layer rises.

**on\_left\_action\_items (self, instance, value)****on\_header (self, instance, value)****open (self, open\_up\_to=0)**

Opens the front layer.

**Open\_up\_to** the height to which the front screen will be lowered; if equal to zero - falls to the bottom of the screen;

**close (self)**

Opens the front layer.

**animtion\_icon\_menu (self)****animtion\_icon\_close (self, instance\_animation, instance\_icon\_menu)****add\_widget (self, widget, index=0, canvas=None)**

Add a new widget as a child of this widget.

**Parameters**

**widget: Widget** Widget to add to our list of children.

**index: int, defaults to 0** Index to insert the widget in the list. Notice that the default of 0 means the widget is inserted at the beginning of the list and will thus be drawn on top of other sibling widgets. For a full discussion of the index and widget hierarchy, please see the [Widgets Programming Guide](#).

New in version 1.0.5.

**canvas: str, defaults to None** Canvas to add widget's canvas to. Can be 'before', 'after' or None for the default canvas.

New in version 1.9.0.

```
>>> from kivy.uix.button import Button
>>> from kivy.uix.slider import Slider
>>> root = Widget()
>>> root.add_widget(Button())
>>> slider = Slider()
>>> root.add_widget(slider)
```

**class kivymd.uix.backdrop.MDBackdropToolbar (\*\*kwargs)****Events**

**on\_action\_button** Method for the button used for the MDBottomAppBar class.

**class kivymd.uix.backdrop.MDBackdropFrontLayer (\*\*kwargs)**

Box layout class. See module documentation for more information.

**class kivymd.uix.backdrop.MDBackdropBackLayer (\*\*kwargs)**

Box layout class. See module documentation for more information.

### 2.3.34 StackLayout

`StackLayout` class equivalent. Simplifies working with some widget properties. For example:

#### StackLayout

```
StackLayout:  
    size_hint_y: None  
    height: self.minimum_height  
  
    canvas:  
        Color:  
            rgba: app.theme_cls.primary_color  
        Rectangle:  
            pos: self.pos  
            size: self.size
```

#### MDStackLayout

```
MDStackLayout:  
    adaptive_height: True  
    md_bg_color: app.theme_cls.primary_color
```

Available options are:

- *adaptive\_height*
- *adaptive\_width*
- *adaptive\_size*

#### adaptive\_height

```
adaptive_height: True
```

Equivalent

```
size_hint_y: None  
height: self.minimum_height
```

#### adaptive\_width

```
adaptive_width: True
```

Equivalent

```
size_hint_x: None  
height: self.minimum_width
```

## adaptive\_size

```
adaptive_size: True
```

Equivalent

```
size_hint: None, None
size: self.minimum_size
```

## API - kivymd.uix.stacklayout

```
class kivymd.uix.stacklayout.MDStackLayout(**kwargs)
    Stack layout class. See module documentation for more information.
```

## 2.3.35 Screen

`Screen` class equivalent. Simplifies working with some widget properties. For example:

### Screen

```
Screen:
    canvas:
        Color:
            rgba: app.theme_cls.primary_color
        RoundedRectangle:
            pos: self.pos
            size: self.size
            radius: [25, 0, 0, 0]
```

### MDScreen

```
MDScreen:
    radius: [25, 0, 0, 0]
    md_bg_color: app.theme_cls.primary_color
```

## API - kivymd.uix.screen

```
class kivymd.uix.screen.MDScreen(**kw)
```

Screen is an element intended to be used with a `ScreenManager`. Check module documentation for more information.

### Events

**`on_pre_enter`:** () Event fired when the screen is about to be used: the entering animation is started.

**`on_enter`:** () Event fired when the screen is displayed: the entering animation is complete.

**`on_pre_leave`:** () Event fired when the screen is about to be removed: the leaving animation is started.

*on\_leave*: () Event fired when the screen is removed: the leaving animation is finished.

Changed in version 1.6.0: Events *on\_pre\_enter*, *on\_enter*, *on\_pre\_leave* and *on\_leave* were added.

### 2.3.36 DataTables

See also:

Material Design spec, DataTables

**Data tables display sets of data across rows and columns.**

<input type="checkbox"/>	Online	Astrid: NE shared mail
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Offline	Cosmo: prod shared account
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Online	Phoenix: prod shared location
<input type="checkbox"/>	Online	Sirius: prod shared account

**Warning:** Data tables are still far from perfect. Errors are possible and we hope you inform us about them.

#### API - kivymd.uix.datatables

**class** kivymd.uix.datatables.MDDDataTable(\*\*kwargs)

##### Events

*on\_row\_press* Called when a table row is clicked.

*on\_check\_press* Called when the check box in the table row is checked.

##### Use events as follows

```
from kivy.metrics import dp

from kivymd.app import MDApp
from kivymd.uix.datatables import MDDDataTable

class Example(MDApp):
    def build(self):
        self.data_tables = MDDDataTable(
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

size_hint=(0.9, 0.6),
use_pagination=True,
check=True,
column_data=[
    ("No.", dp(30)),
    ("Column 1", dp(30)),
    ("Column 2", dp(30)),
    ("Column 3", dp(30)),
    ("Column 4", dp(30)),
    ("Column 5", dp(30)),
],
row_data=[
    (f"{i + 1}", "2.23", "3.65", "44.1", "0.45", "62.5")
    for i in range(50)
],
)
self.data_tables.bind(on_row_press=self.on_row_press)
self.data_tables.bind(on_check_press=self.on_check_press)

def on_start(self):
    self.data_tables.open()

def on_row_press(self, instance_table, instance_row):
    '''Called when a table row is clicked.'''
    print(instance_table, instance_row)

def on_check_press(self, instance_table, current_row):
    '''Called when the check box in the table row is checked.'''
    print(instance_table, current_row)

```

Example().run()

**column\_data**

Data for header columns.

```

from kivy.metrics import dp

from kivymd.app import MDApp
from kivymd.uix.datatables import MDDDataTable


class Example(MDApp):
    def build(self):
        self.data_tables = MDDDataTable(
            size_hint=(0.9, 0.6),
            # name column, width column
            column_data=[
                ("Column 1", dp(30)),
                ("Column 2", dp(30)),
                ("Column 3", dp(30)),
                ("Column 4", dp(30)),
                ("Column 5", dp(30)),
                ("Column 6", dp(30)),

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

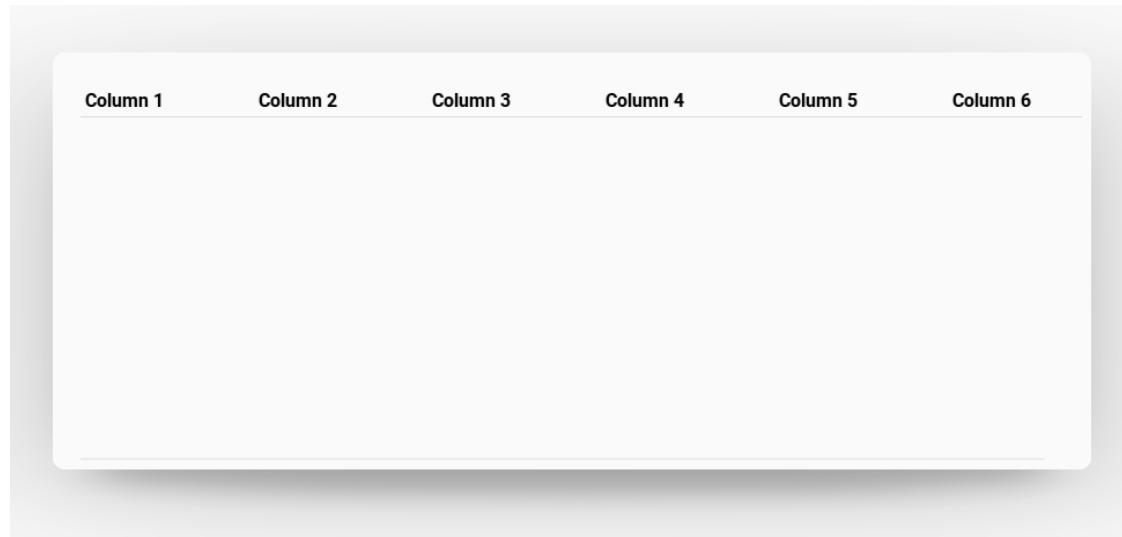
```

        ],
    )

def on_start(self):
    self.data_tables.open()

Example().run()

```



`column_data` is an `ListProperty` and defaults to `[]`.

#### `row_data`

Data for rows.

```

from kivy.metrics import dp

from kivymd.app import MDApp
from kivymd.uix.datatables import MDDDataTable

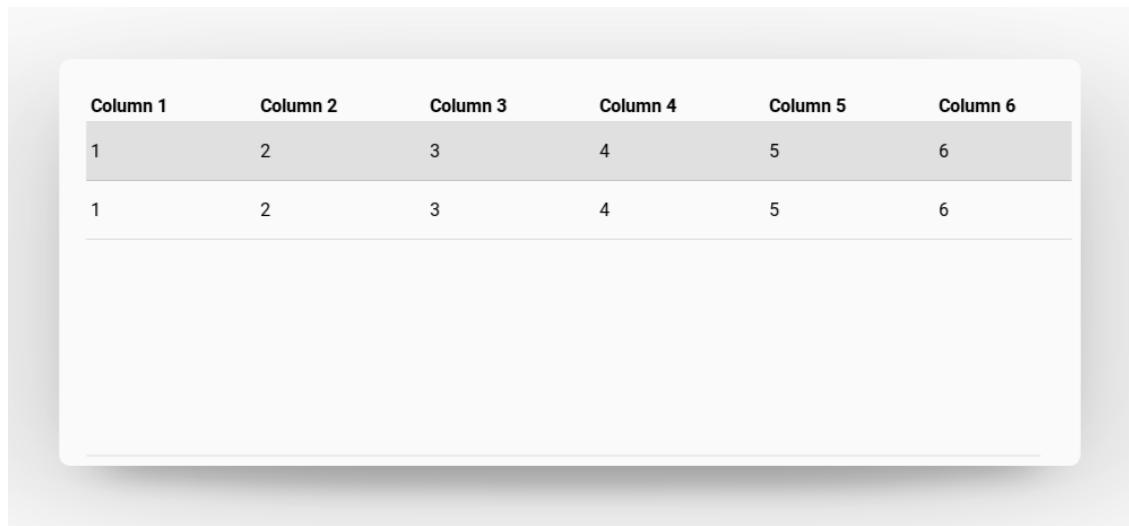

class Example(MDApp):
    def build(self):
        self.data_tables = MDDDataTable(
            size_hint=(0.9, 0.6),
            column_data=[
                ("Column 1", dp(30)),
                ("Column 2", dp(30)),
                ("Column 3", dp(30)),
                ("Column 4", dp(30)),
                ("Column 5", dp(30)),
                ("Column 6", dp(30)),
            ],
            row_data=[
                # The number of elements must match the length
                # of the `column_data` list.
                ("1", "2", "3", "4", "5", "6"),
                ("1", "2", "3", "4", "5", "6"),
            ],

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
)  
  
def on_start(self):  
    self.data_tables.open()  
  
Example().run()
```



`row_data` is an `ListProperty` and defaults to `[]`.

#### sort

Whether to display buttons for sorting table items.

`sort` is an `BooleanProperty` and defaults to `False`.

#### check

Use or not use checkboxes for rows.

`check` is an `BooleanProperty` and defaults to `False`.

#### use\_pagination

Use page pagination for table or not.

```
from kivymd.app import MDApp  
from kivymd.uix.datatables import MDDDataTable  
  
class Example(MDApp):  
    def build(self):  
        self.data_tables = MDDDataTable(  
            size_hint=(0.9, 0.6),  
            use_pagination=True,  
            column_data=[  
                ("No.", dp(30)),  
                ("Column 1", dp(30)),  
                ("Column 2", dp(30)),  
                ("Column 3", dp(30)),  
                ("Column 4", dp(30)),
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

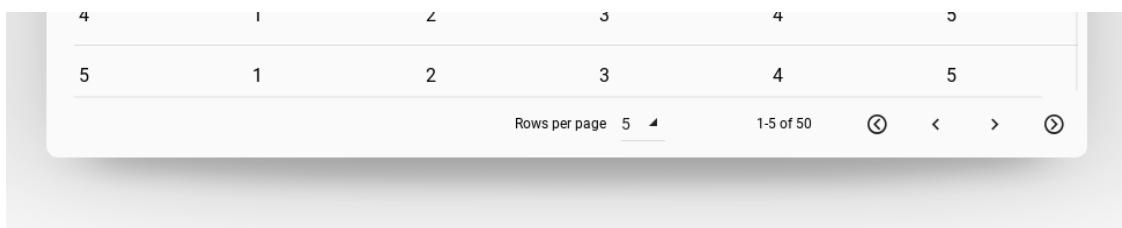
```

        ("Column 5", dp(30)),
    ],
    row_data=[
        (f"{i + 1}", "1", "2", "3", "4", "5") for i in range(50)
    ],
)

def on_start(self):
    self.data_tables.open()

Example().run()

```



`use_pagination` is an `BooleanProperty` and defaults to `False`.

#### `rows_num`

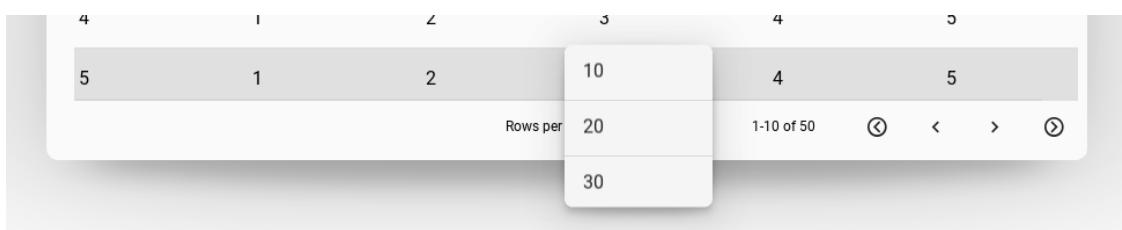
The number of rows displayed on one page of the table.

`rows_num` is an `NumericProperty` and defaults to `10`.

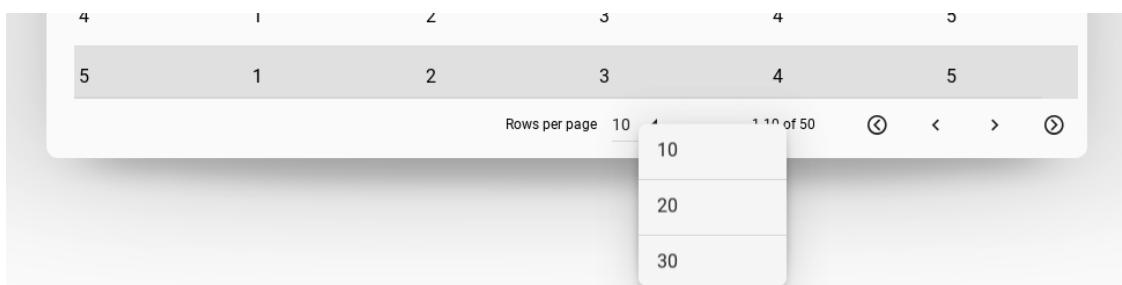
#### `pagination_menu_pos`

Menu position for selecting the number of displayed rows. Available options are '`center`', '`auto`'.

### Center



### Auto

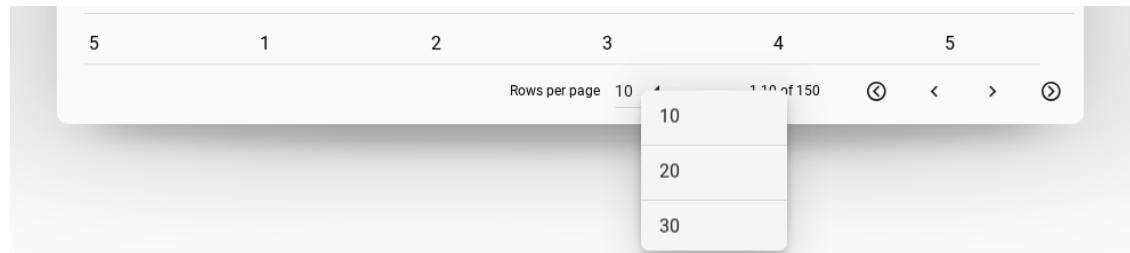


`pagination_menu_pos` is an `OptionProperty` and defaults to ‘center’.

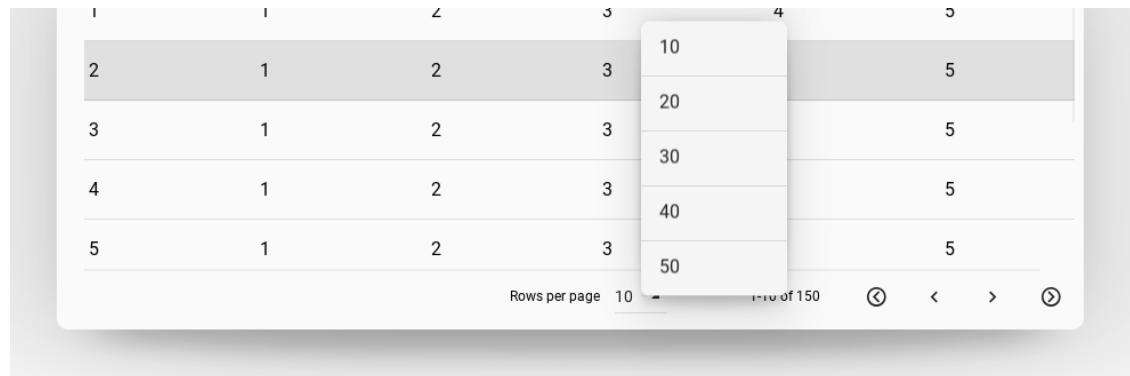
#### `pagination_menu_height`

Menu height for selecting the number of displayed rows.

**140dp**



**240dp**



`pagination_menu_height` is an `NumericProperty` and defaults to ‘140dp’.

#### `background_color`

Background color in the format (r, g, b, a). See `background_color`.

`background_color` is a `ListProperty` and defaults to [0, 0, 0, .7].

#### `on_row_press(self, *args)`

Called when a table row is clicked.

#### `on_check_press(self, *args)`

Called when the check box in the table row is checked.

#### `create_pagination_menu(self, interval)`

### 2.3.37 TapTargetView

See also:

[TapTargetView](#), GitHub

[TapTargetView](#), Material archive

**Provide value and improve engagement by introducing users to new features and functionality at relevant moments.**

#### Usage

```
from kivy.lang import Builder

from kivymd.app import MDApp
from kivymd.uix.taptargetview import MDTapTargetView

KV = '''
Screen:

    MDFloatingActionButton:
        id: button
        icon: "plus"
        pos: 10, 10
        on_release: app.tap_target_start()
'''


class TapTargetViewDemo(MDApp):
    def build(self):
        screen = Builder.load_string(KV)
        self.tap_target_view = MDTapTargetView(
            widget=screen.ids.button,
            title_text="This is an add button",
            description_text="This is a description of the button",
            widget_position="left_bottom",
        )

        return screen

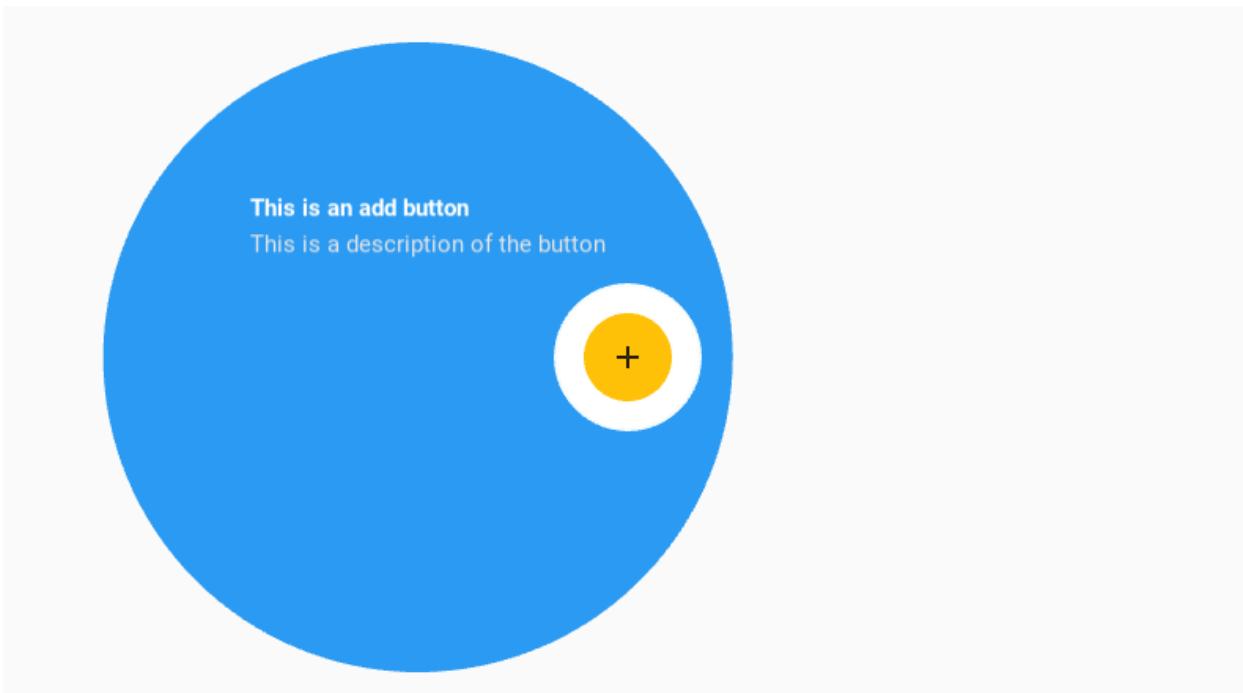
    def tap_target_start(self):
        if self.tap_target_view.state == "close":
            self.tap_target_view.start()
        else:
            self.tap_target_view.stop()

TapTargetViewDemo().run()
```

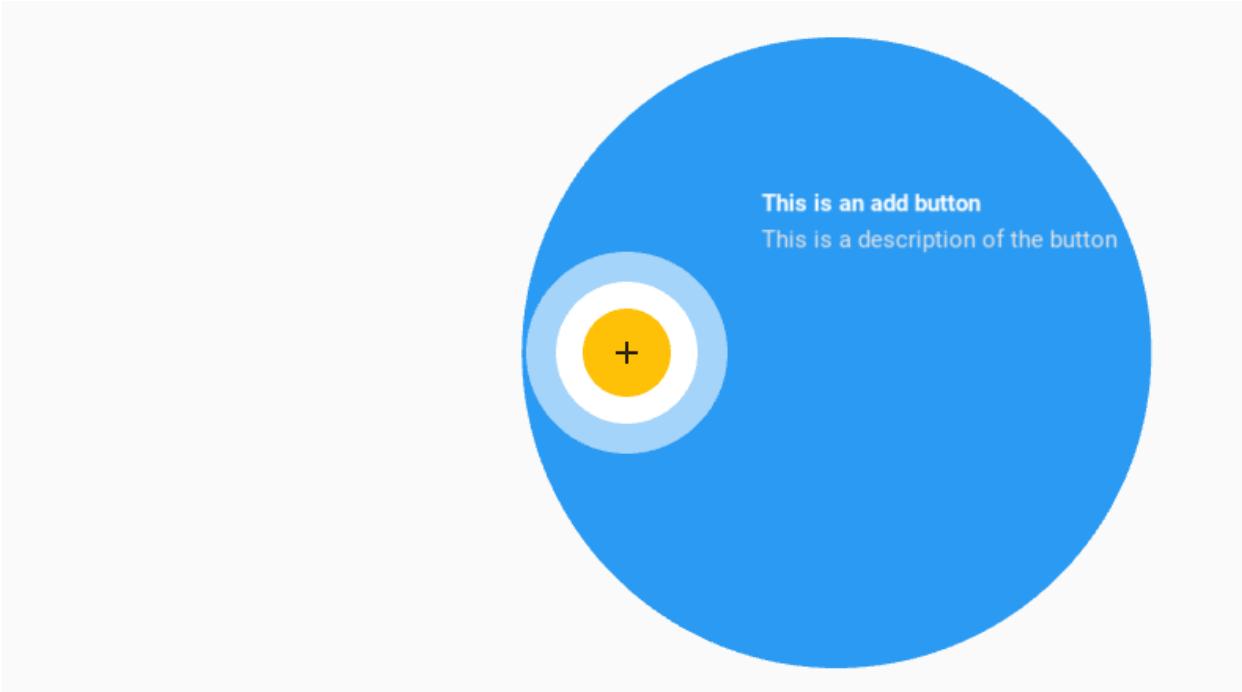
## Widget position

Sets the position of the widget relative to the floating circle.

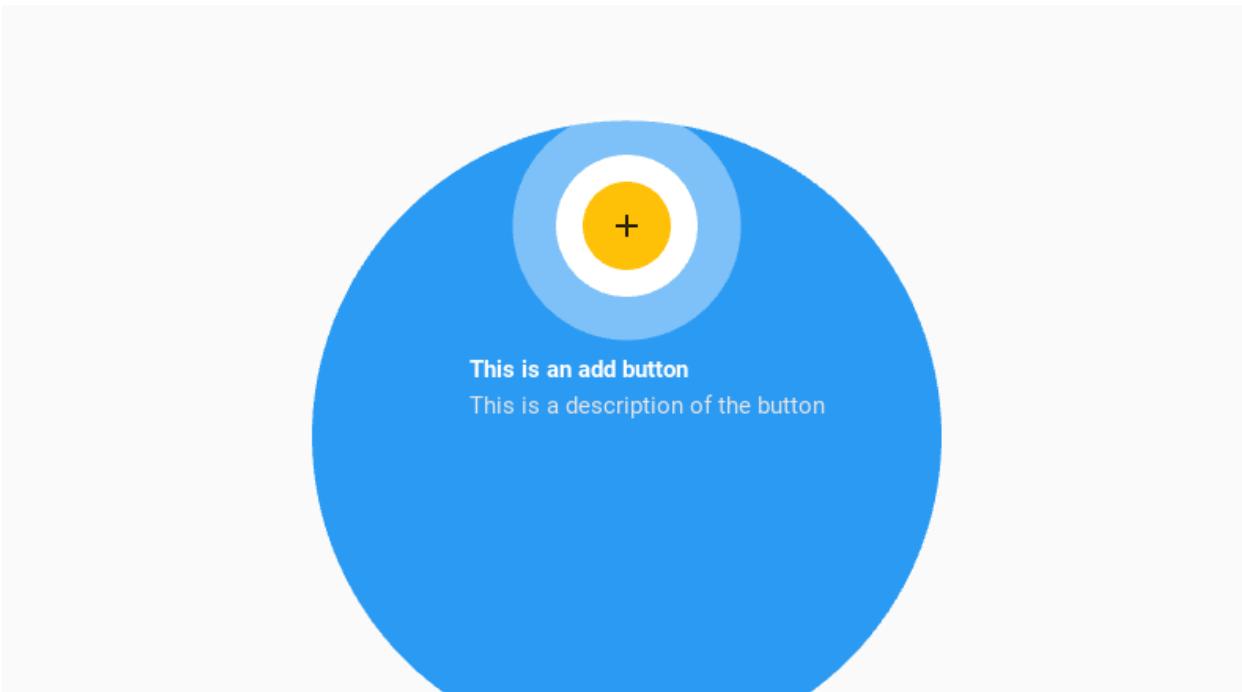
```
self.tap_target_view = MDTapTargetView(  
    ...  
    widget_position="right",  
)
```



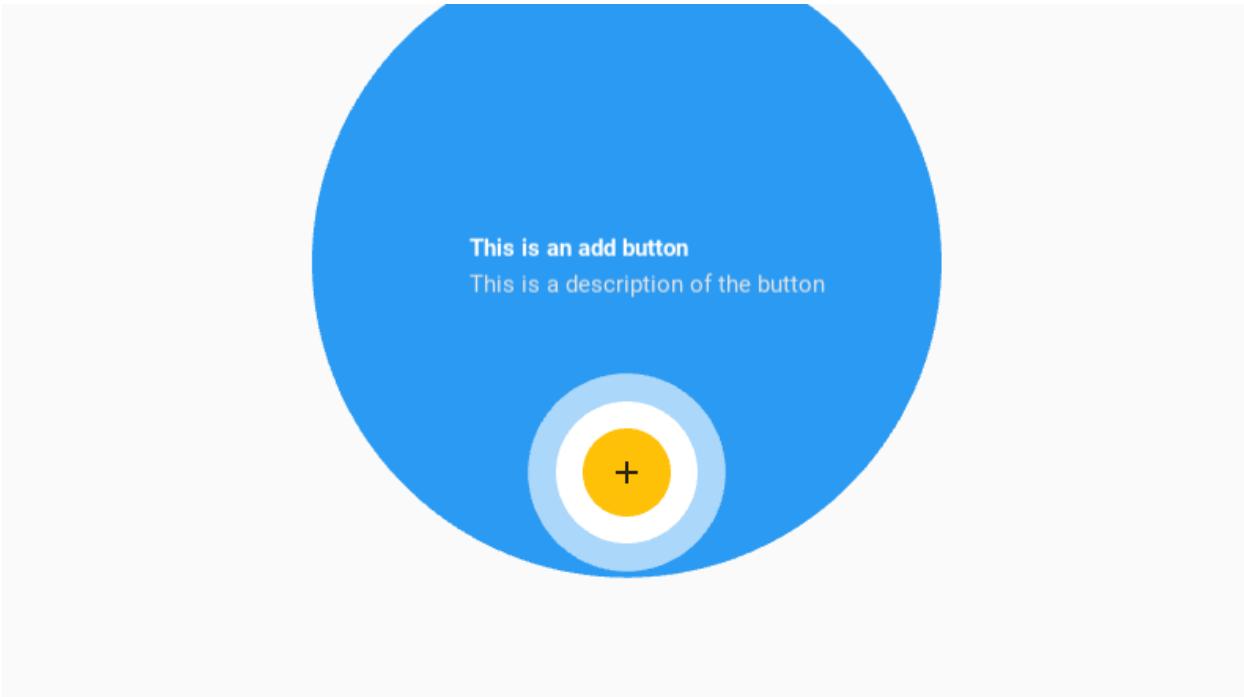
```
self.tap_target_view = MDTapTargetView(  
    ...  
    widget_position="left",  
)
```



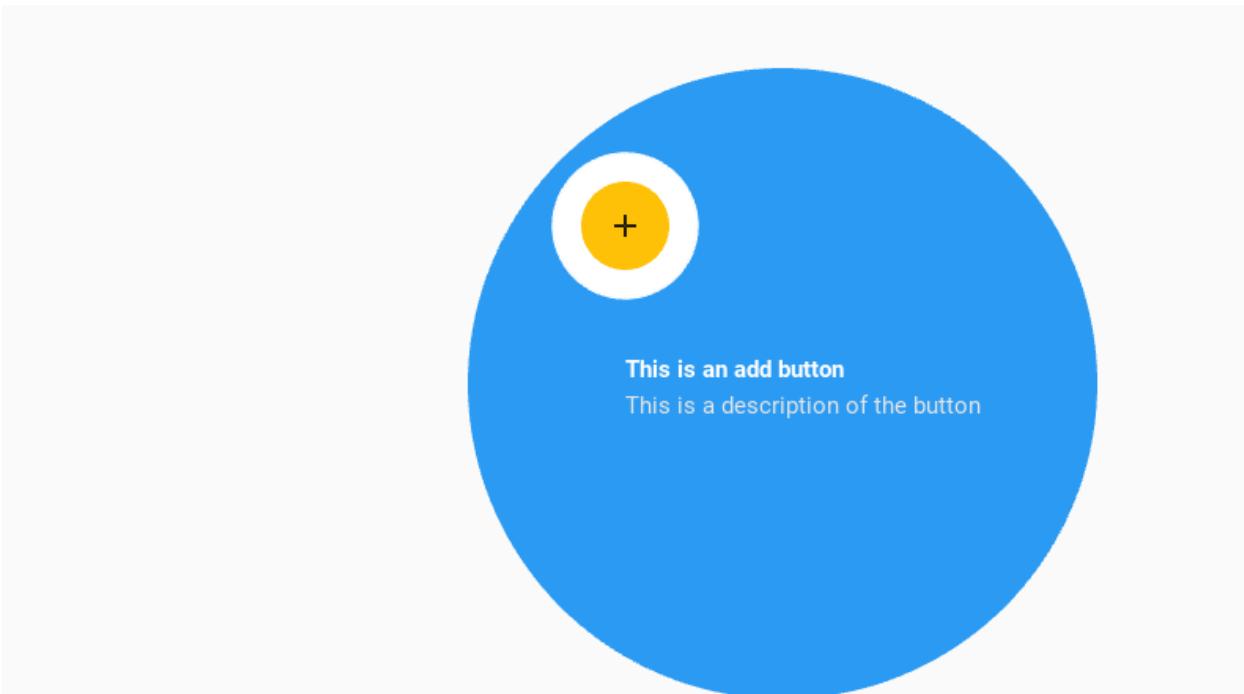
```
self.tap_target_view = MDTapTargetView(  
    ...  
    widget_position="top",  
)
```



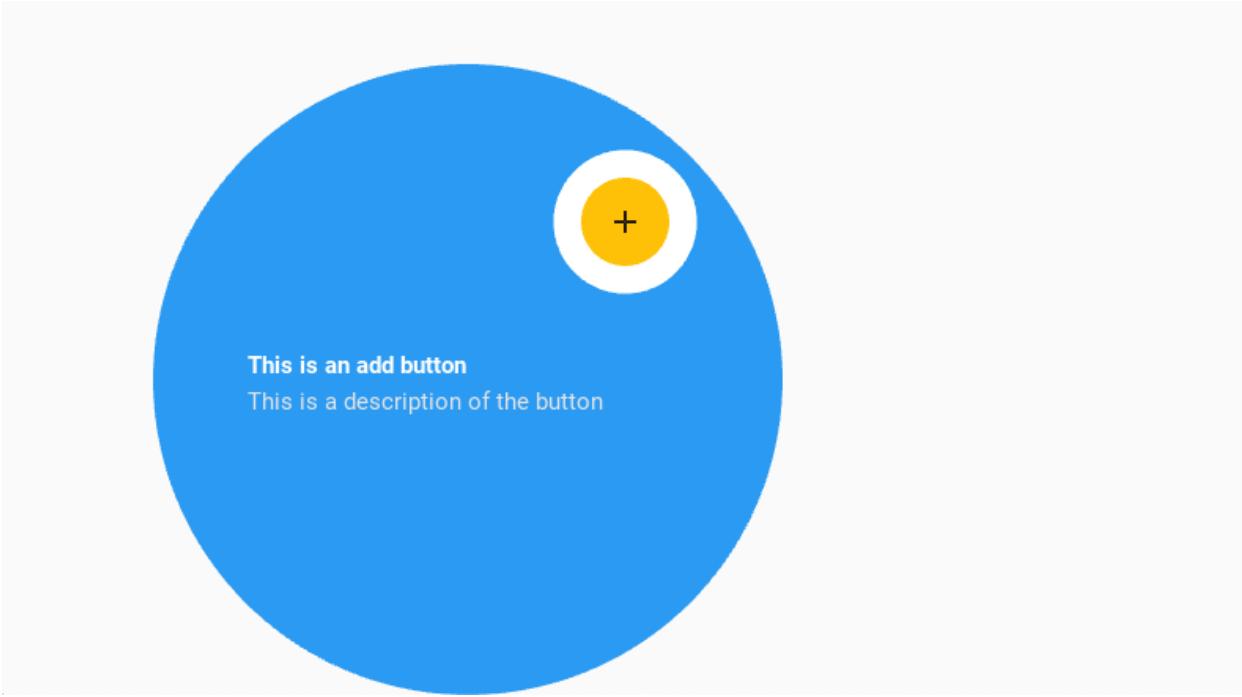
```
self.tap_target_view = MDTapTargetView(  
    ...  
    widget_position="bottom",  
)
```



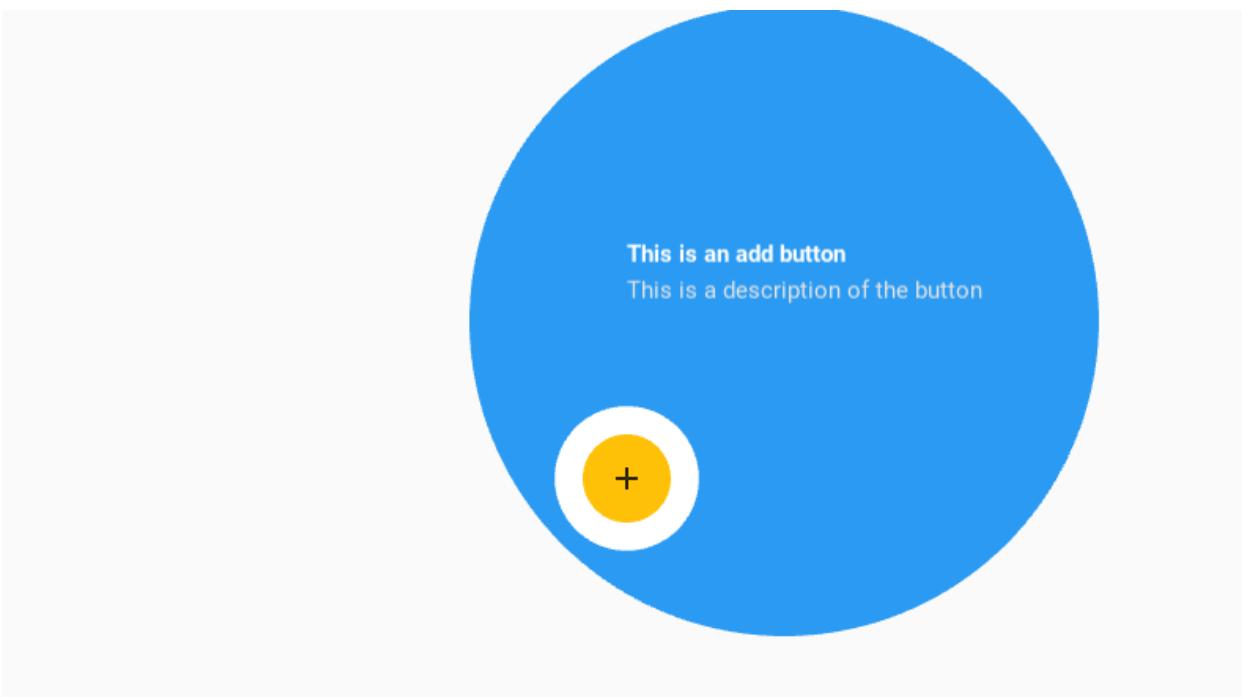
```
self.tap_target_view = MDTapTargetView(  
    ...  
    widget_position="left_top",  
)
```



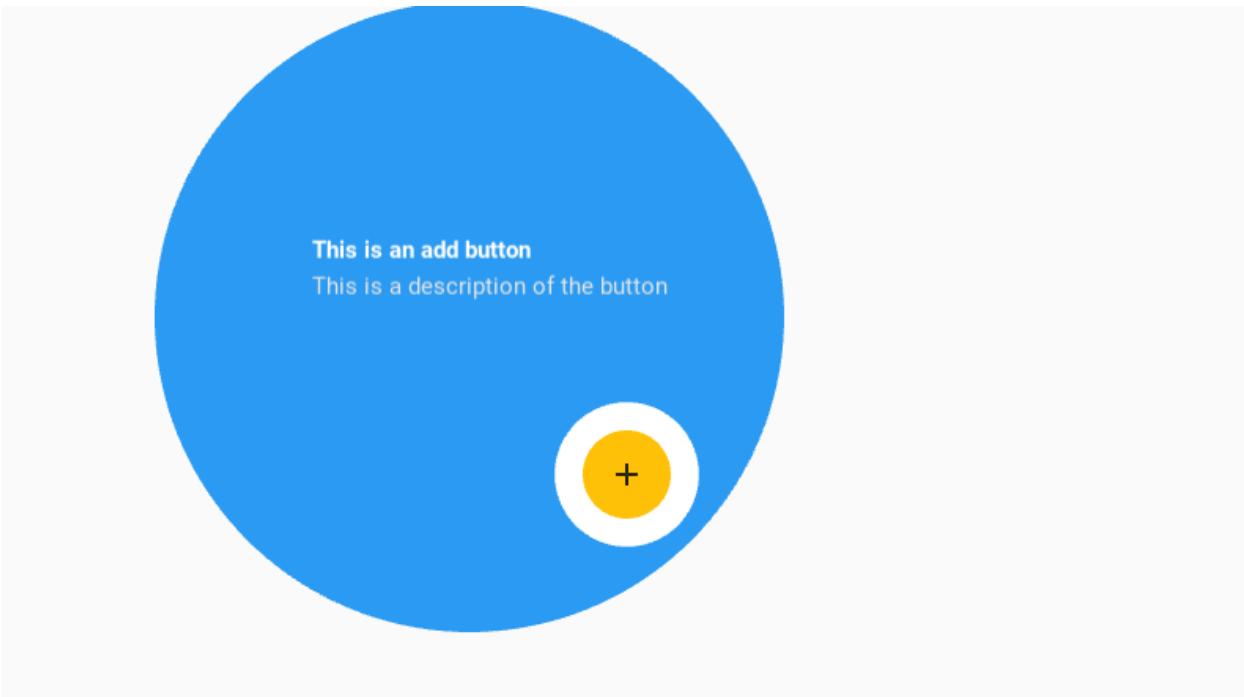
```
self.tap_target_view = MDTapTargetView(  
    ...  
    widget_position="right_top",  
)
```



```
self.tap_target_view = MDTapTargetView(  
    ...  
    widget_position="left_bottom",  
)
```

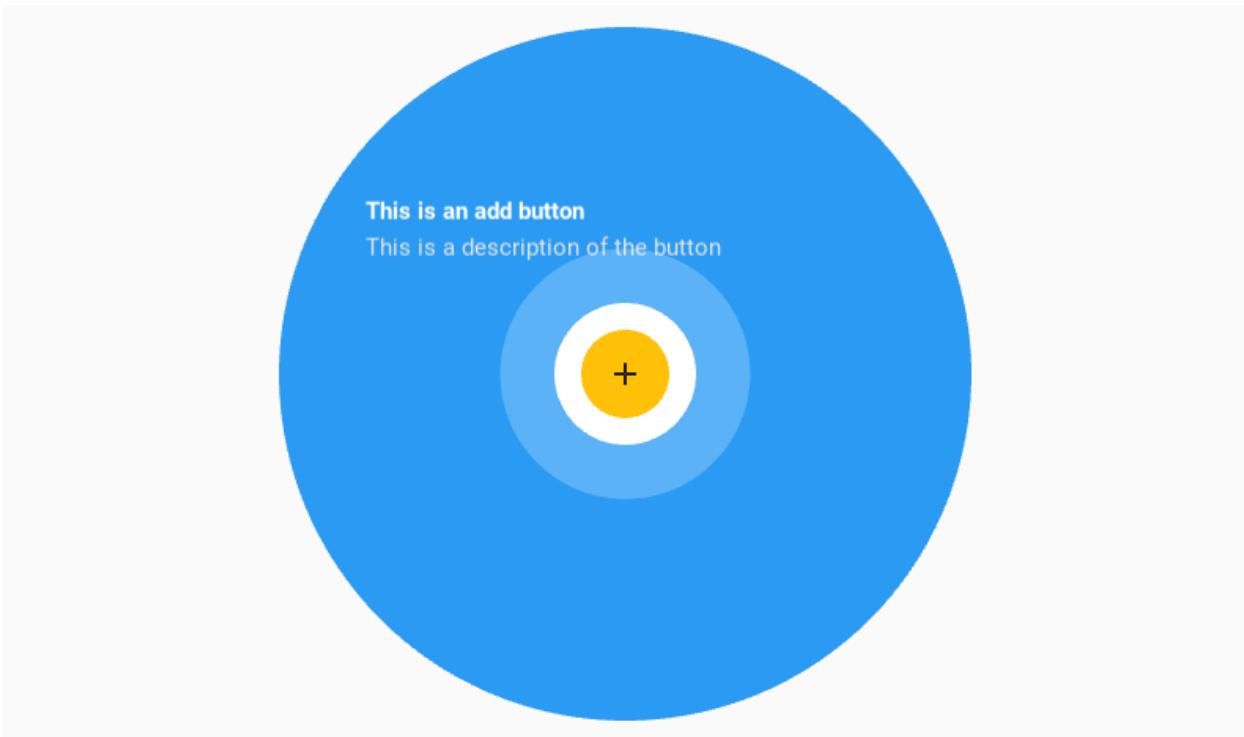


```
self.tap_target_view = MDTapTargetView(  
    ...  
    widget_position="right_bottom",  
)
```



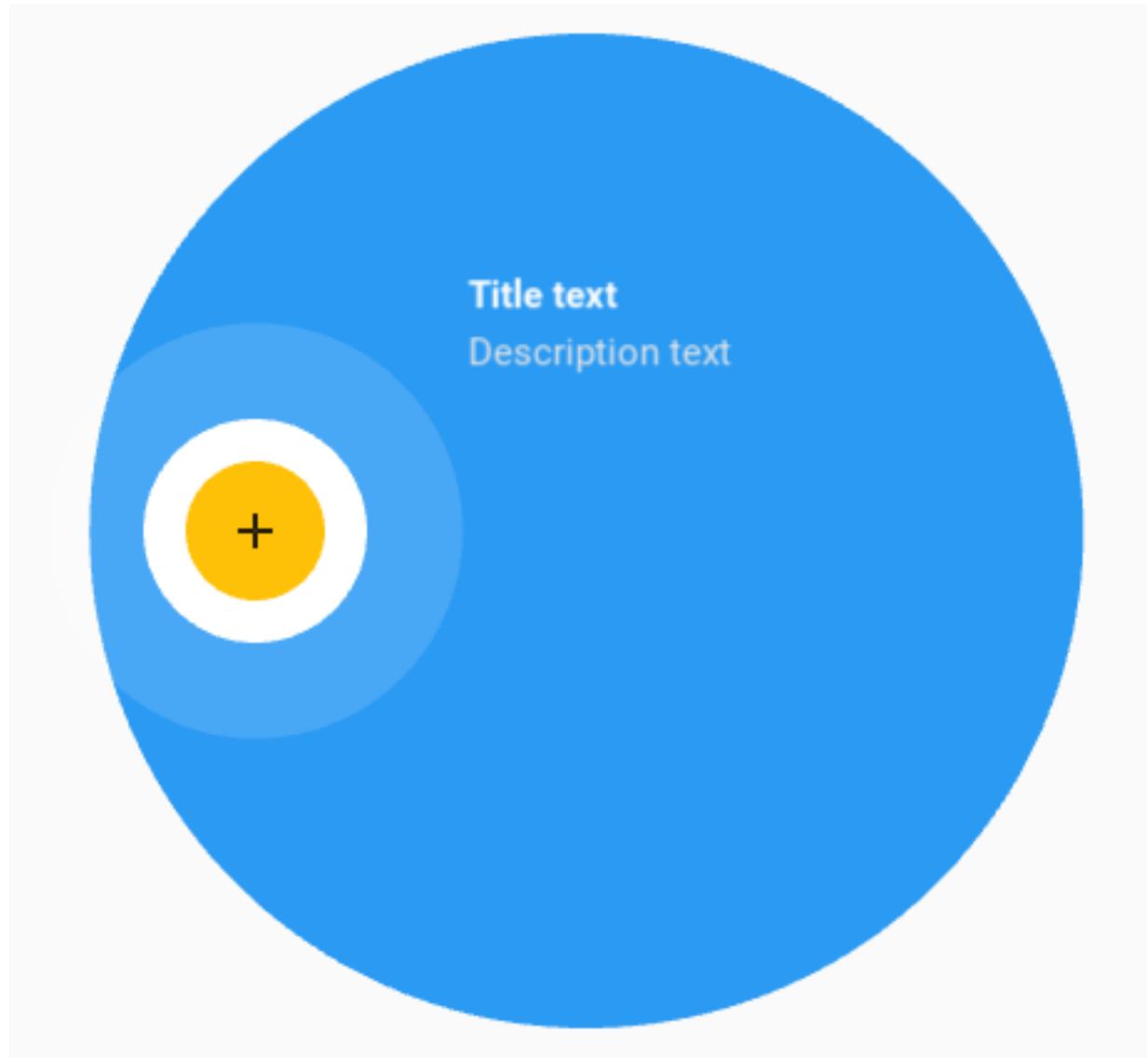
If you use the `widget_position = "center"` parameter then you must definitely specify the `title_position`.

```
self.tap_target_view = MDTapTargetView(  
    ...  
    widget_position="center",  
    title_position="left_top",  
)
```



## Text options

```
self.tap_target_view = MDTapTargetView(  
    ...  
    title_text="Title text",  
    description_text="Description text",  
)
```



You can use the following options to control font size, color, and boldness:

- *title\_text\_size*
- *title\_text\_color*
- *title\_text\_bold*
- *description\_text\_size*
- *description\_text\_color*
- *description\_text\_bold*

```
self.tap_target_view = MDTapTargetView(  
    ...  
    title_text="Title text",  
    title_text_size="36sp",  
    description_text="Description text",  
    description_text_color=[1, 0, 0, 1]  
)
```



But you can also use markup to set these values.

```
self.tap_target_view = MDTapTargetView(  
    ...  
    title_text=" [size=36]Title text[/size]",  
    description_text=" [color=#ff0000ff]Description text[/color]",  
)
```

## Events control

```
self.tap_target_view.bind(on_open=self.on_open, on_close=self.on_close)

def on_open(self, instance_tap_target_view):
    '''Called at the time of the start of the widget opening animation.'''
    print("Open", instance_tap_target_view)

def on_close(self, instance_tap_target_view):
    '''Called at the time of the start of the widget closed animation.'''
    print("Close", instance_tap_target_view)
```

---

**Note:** See other parameters in the `MDTapTargetView` class.

---

## API - kivymd.uix.taptargetview

**class** `kivymd.uix.taptargetview.MDTapTargetView(**kwargs)`  
Rough try to mimic the working of Android's TapTargetView.

### Events

**on\_open** Called at the time of the start of the widget opening animation.

**on\_close** Called at the time of the start of the widget closed animation.

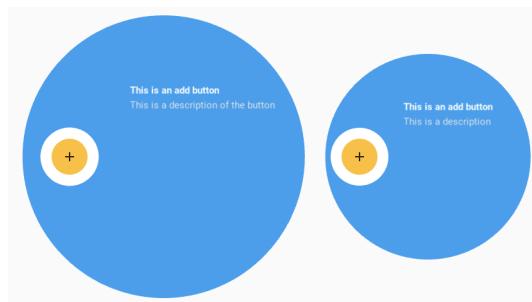
### widget

Widget to add TapTargetView upon.

`widget` is an `ObjectProperty` and defaults to `None`.

### outer\_radius

Radius for outer circle.



`outer_radius` is an `NumericProperty` and defaults to `dp(200)`.

### outer\_circle\_color

Color for the outer circle in `rgb` format.

```
self.tap_target_view = MDTapTargetView(
    ...
    outer_circle_color=(1, 0, 0)
)
```



`outer_circle_color` is an `ListProperty` and defaults to `theme_cls.primary_color`.

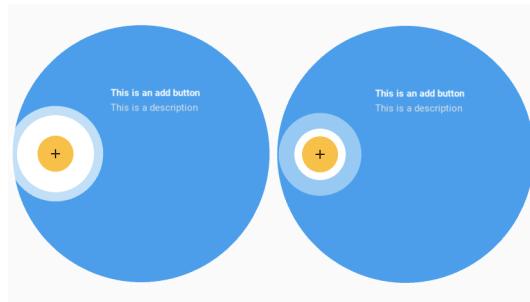
**outer\_circle\_alpha**

Alpha value for outer circle.

`outer_circle_alpha` is an `NumericProperty` and defaults to `0.96`.

**target\_radius**

Radius for target circle.

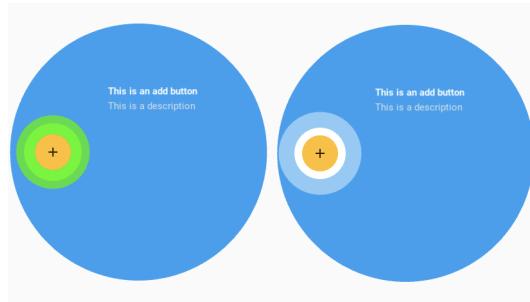


`target_radius` is an `NumericProperty` and defaults to `dp(45)`.

**target\_circle\_color**

Color for target circle in `rgb` format.

```
self.tap_target_view = MDTapTargetView(  
    ...  
    target_circle_color=(1, 0, 0)  
)
```



`target_circle_color` is an `ListProperty` and defaults to `[1, 1, 1]`.

**title\_text**

Title to be shown on the view.

`title_text` is an `StringProperty` and defaults to “”.

**title\_text\_size**

Text size for title.

`title_text_size` is an `NumericProperty` and defaults to `dp(25)`.

**title\_text\_color**

Text color for title.

`title_text_color` is an `ListProperty` and defaults to `[1, 1, 1, 1]`.

**title\_text\_bold**

Whether title should be bold.

`title_text_bold` is an `BooleanProperty` and defaults to `True`.

**description\_text**

Description to be shown below the title (keep it short).

`description_text` is an `StringProperty` and defaults to “”.

**description\_text\_size**

Text size for description text.

`description_text_size` is an `NumericProperty` and defaults to `dp(20)`.

**description\_text\_color**

Text size for description text.

*description\_text\_color* is an `ListProperty` and defaults to `[0.9, 0.9, 0.9, 1]`.

**description\_text\_bold**

Whether description should be bold.

*description\_text\_bold* is an `BooleanProperty` and defaults to `False`.

**draw\_shadow**

Whether to show shadow.

*draw\_shadow* is an `BooleanProperty` and defaults to `False`.

**cancelable**

Whether clicking outside the outer circle dismisses the view.

*cancelable* is an `BooleanProperty` and defaults to `False`.

**widget\_position**

Sets the position of the widget on the `outer_circle`. Available options are `'left'`, `'right'`, `'top'`, `'bottom'`, `'left_top'`, `'right_top'`, `'left_bottom'`, `'right_bottom'`, `'center'`.

*widget\_position* is an `OptionProperty` and defaults to `'left'`.

**title\_position**

Sets the position of `:attr`~title_text`` on the outer circle. Only works if `:attr`~widget_position`` is set to `'center'`. In all other cases, it calculates the `:attr`~title_position`` itself. Must be set to other than `'auto'` when `:attr`~widget_position`` is set to `'center'`.

Available options are `'auto'`, `'left'`, `'right'`, `'top'`, `'bottom'`, `'left_top'`, `'right_top'`, `'left_bottom'`, `'right_bottom'`, `'center'`.

*title\_position* is an `OptionProperty` and defaults to `'auto'`.

**stop\_on\_outer\_touch**

Whether clicking on outer circle stops the animation.

*stop\_on\_outer\_touch* is an `BooleanProperty` and defaults to `False`.

**stop\_on\_target\_touch**

Whether clicking on target circle should stop the animation.

*stop\_on\_target\_touch* is an `BooleanProperty` and defaults to `True`.

**state**

State of `MDTapTargetView`.

*state* is an `OptionProperty` and defaults to `'close'`.

**stop (self, \*args)**

Starts widget close animation.

**start (self, \*args)**

Starts widget opening animation.

**on\_open (self, \*args)**

Called at the time of the start of the widget opening animation.

**on\_close (self, \*args)**

Called at the time of the start of the widget closed animation.

**on\_draw\_shadow (self, instance, value)****on\_description\_text (self, instance, value)**

```
on_description_text_size(self, instance, value)
on_description_text_bold(self, instance, value)
on_title_text(self, instance, value)
on_title_text_size(self, instance, value)
on_title_text_bold(self, instance, value)
on_outer_radius(self, instance, value)
on_target_radius(self, instance, value)
on_target_touch(self)
on_outer_touch(self)
on_outside_click(self)
```

## 2.4 Behaviors

### 2.4.1 Touch

Provides easy access to events.

The following events are available:

- on\_long\_touch
- on\_double\_tap
- on\_triple\_tap

### Usage

```
from kivy.lang import Builder

from kivymd.app import MDApp
from kivymd.uix.behaviors import TouchBehavior
from kivymd.uix.button import MDRaisedButton

KV = '''
Screen:

    MyButton:
        text: "PRESS ME"
        pos_hint: {"center_x": .5, "center_y": .5}
'''


class MyButton(MDRaisedButton, TouchBehavior):
    def on_long_touch(self, *args):
        print("<on_long_touch> event")

    def on_double_tap(self, *args):
        print("<on_double_tap> event")
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

def on_triple_tap(self, *args):
    print("<on_triple_tap> event")

class MainApp(MDApp):
    def build(self):
        return Builder.load_string(KV)

MainApp().run()

```

**API - kivymd.uix.behaviors.touch\_behavior**

```

class kivymd.uix.behaviors.touch_behavior.TouchBehavior(**kwargs)

duration_long_touch
    Time for a long touch.

    duration_long_touch is an NumericProperty and defaults to 0.4.

create_clock(self, widget, touch, *args)
delete_clock(self, widget, touch, *args)
on_long_touch(self, touch, *args)
    Called when the widget is pressed for a long time.

on_double_tap(self, touch, *args)
    Called by double clicking on the widget.

on_triple_tap(self, touch, *args)
    Called by triple clicking on the widget.

```

## 2.4.2 Hover

### Changing when the mouse is on the widget.

To apply hover behavior, you must create a new class that is inherited from the widget to which you apply the behavior and from the *HoverBehavior* class.

In *KV file*:

```
<HoverItem@MDBoxLayout+ThemableBehavior+HoverBehavior>
```

In *python file*:

```

class HoverItem(MDBoxLayout, ThemableBehavior, HoverBehavior):
    '''Custom item implementing hover behavior.'''

```

After creating a class, you must define two methods for it: *HoverBehavior.on\_enter* and *HoverBehavior.on\_leave*, which will be automatically called when the mouse cursor is over the widget and when the mouse cursor goes beyond the widget.

```
from kivy.lang import Builder

from kivymd.app import MDApp
from kivymd.uix.behaviors import HoverBehavior
from kivymd.uix.boxlayout import MDBBoxLayout
from kivymd.theming import ThemableBehavior

KV = '''
Screen

    MDBBoxLayout:
        id: box
        pos_hint: {'center_x': .5, 'center_y': .5}
        size_hint: .8, .8
        md_bg_color: app.theme_cls.bg_darkest
'''


class HoverItem(MDBBoxLayout, ThemableBehavior, HoverBehavior):
    '''Custom item implementing hover behavior.'''
    def on_enter(self, *args):
        '''The method will be called when the mouse cursor
        is within the borders of the current widget.'''
        self.md_bg_color = (1, 1, 1, 1)

    def on_leave(self, *args):
        '''The method will be called when the mouse cursor goes beyond
        the borders of the current widget.'''
        self.md_bg_color = self.theme_cls.bg_darkest


class Test(MDApp):
    def build(self):
        self.screen = Builder.load_string(KV)
        for i in range(5):
            self.screen.ids.box.add_widget(HoverItem())
        return self.screen


Test().run()
```

## API - kivymd.uix.behaviors.hover\_behavior

**class** kivymd.uix.behaviors.hover\_behavior.**HoverBehavior**(\*\*kwargs)

### Events

**on\_enter** Fired when mouse enter the bbox of the widget.

**on\_leave** Fired when the mouse exit the widget.

**hovered**

*True*, if the mouse cursor is within the borders of the widget.

*hovered* is an `BooleanProperty` and defaults to *False*.

**border\_point**

Contains the last relevant point received by the Hoverable. This can be used in `on_enter` or `on_leave` in order to know where was dispatched the event.

*border\_point* is an `ObjectProperty` and defaults to *None*.

**on\_mouse\_pos (self, \*args)****on\_enter (self)**

Fired when mouse enter the bbox of the widget.

**on\_leave (self)**

Fired when the mouse exit the widget.

## 2.4.3 Focus

### Changing the background color when the mouse is on the widget.

To apply focus behavior, you must create a new class that is inherited from the widget to which you apply the behavior and from the `FocusBehavior` class.

### Usage

```
from kivy.lang import Builder

from kivymd.app import MDApp
from kivymd.uix.behaviors import RectangularElevationBehavior, FocusBehavior
from kivymd.uix.boxlayout import MDBBoxLayout

KV = '''
MDScreen:
    md_bg_color: 1, 1, 1, 1

    FocusWidget:
        size_hint: .5, .3
        pos_hint: {"center_x": .5, "center_y": .5}
        md_bg_color: app.theme_cls.bg_light

        MDLabel:
            text: "Label"
            theme_text_color: "Primary"
            pos_hint: {"center_y": .5}
            halign: "center"
    ...

class FocusWidget(MDBoxLayout, RectangularElevationBehavior, FocusBehavior):
    pass

class Test(MDApp):
    pass
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
def build(self):
    self.theme_cls.theme_style = "Dark"
    return Builder.load_string(KV)

Test().run()
```

Color change at focus/defocus

```
FocusWidget:
    focus_color: 1, 0, 1, 1
    unfocus_color: 0, 0, 1, 1
```

## API - kivymd.uix.behaviors.focus\_behavior

```
class kivymd.uix.behaviors.focus_behavior.FocusBehavior(**kwargs)
```

### Events

**on\_enter** Fired when mouse enter the bbox of the widget.

**on\_leave** Fired when the mouse exit the widget.

### focus\_behavior

Using focus when hovering over a widget.

*focus\_behavior* is a `BooleanProperty` and defaults to `False`.

### focus\_color

The color of the widget when the mouse enters the bbox of the widget.

*focus\_color* is a `ListProperty` and defaults to `[]`.

### unfocus\_color

The color of the widget when the mouse exits the bbox of the widget.

*unfocus\_color* is a `ListProperty` and defaults to `[]`.

### on\_enter(*self*)

Called when mouse enter the bbox of the widget.

### on\_leave(*self*)

Called when the mouse exit the widget.

## 2.4.4 Ripple

Classes implements a circular and rectangular ripple effects.

To create a widget with circular ripple effect, you must create a new class that inherits from the `CircularRippleBehavior` class.

For example, let's create an image button with a circular ripple effect:

```
from kivy.lang import Builder
from kivy.uix.behaviors import ButtonBehavior
from kivy.uix.image import Image

from kivymd.app import MDApp
from kivymd.uix.behaviors import CircularRippleBehavior

KV = '''
#:import images_path kivymd.images_path

Screen:

    CircularRippleButton:
        source: f"{images_path}/kivymd_logo.png"
        size_hint: None, None
        size: "250dp", "250dp"
        pos_hint: {"center_x": .5, "center_y": .5}
'''


class CircularRippleButton(CircularRippleBehavior, ButtonBehavior, Image):
    def __init__(self, **kwargs):
        self.ripple_scale = 0.85
        super().__init__(**kwargs)

class Example(MDApp):
    def build(self):
        self.theme_cls.theme_style = "Dark"
        return Builder.load_string(KV)

Example().run()
```

To create a widget with rectangular ripple effect, you must create a new class that inherits from the `RectangularRippleBehavior` class:

```
from kivy.lang import Builder
from kivy.uix.behaviors import ButtonBehavior

from kivymd.app import MDApp
from kivymd.uix.behaviors import RectangularRippleBehavior, BackgroundColorBehavior

KV = '''
#:import images_path kivymd.images_path

Screen:
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

RectangularRippleButton:
    size_hint: None, None
    size: "250dp", "50dp"
    pos_hint: {"center_x": .5, "center_y": .5}
    ...

class RectangularRippleButton(
    RectangularRippleBehavior, ButtonBehavior, BackgroundColorBehavior
):
    md_bg_color = [0, 0, 1, 1]

class Example(MDApp):
    def build(self):
        self.theme_cls.theme_style = "Dark"
        return Builder.load_string(KV)

Example().run()

```

**API - kivymd.uix.behaviors.ripplebehavior****class kivymd.uix.behaviors.ripplebehavior.CommonRipple**

Base class for ripple effect.

**ripple\_rad\_default**

Default value of the ripple effect radius.

*ripple\_rad\_default* is an NumericProperty and defaults to *1*.**ripple\_color**

Ripple color in rgba format.

*ripple\_color* is an ListProperty and defaults to *[]*.**ripple\_alpha**

Alpha channel values for ripple effect.

*ripple\_alpha* is an NumericProperty and defaults to *0.5*.**ripple\_scale**

Ripple effect scale.

*ripple\_scale* is an NumericProperty and defaults to *None*.**ripple\_duration\_in\_fast**

Ripple duration when touching to widget.

*ripple\_duration\_in\_fast* is an NumericProperty and defaults to *0.3*.**ripple\_duration\_in\_slow**

Ripple duration when long touching to widget.

*ripple\_duration\_in\_slow* is an NumericProperty and defaults to *2*.

**ripple\_duration\_out**

The duration of the disappearance of the wave effect.

*ripple\_duration\_out* is an `NumericProperty` and defaults to `0.3`.

**ripple\_func\_in**

Type of animation for ripple in effect.

*ripple\_func\_in* is an `StringProperty` and defaults to '`out_quad`'.

**ripple\_func\_out**

Type of animation for ripple out effect.

*ripple\_func\_in* is an `StringProperty` and defaults to '`ripple_func_out`'.

**abstract lay\_canvas\_instructions (self)****start\_ripple (self)****finish\_ripple (self)****fade\_out (self, \*args)****anim\_complete (self, \*args)****on\_touch\_down (self, touch)****on\_touch\_move (self, touch, \*args)****on\_touch\_up (self, touch)****class kivymd.uix.behaviors.ripplebehavior.RectangularRippleBehavior**

Class implements a rectangular ripple effect.

**ripple\_scale**

See *ripple\_scale*.

*ripple\_scale* is an `NumericProperty` and defaults to `2.75`.

**lay\_canvas\_instructions (self)****class kivymd.uix.behaviors.ripplebehavior.CircularRippleBehavior**

Class implements a circular ripple effect.

**ripple\_scale**

See *ripple\_scale*.

*ripple\_scale* is an `NumericProperty` and defaults to `1`.

**lay\_canvas\_instructions (self)**

## 2.4.5 Magic

### Magical effects for buttons.

**Warning:** Magic effects do not work correctly with *KivyMD* buttons!

To apply magic effects, you must create a new class that is inherited from the widget to which you apply the effect and from the `MagicBehavior` class.

In *KV file*:

```
<MagicButton@MagicBehavior+MDRectangleFlatButton>
```

In *python file*:

```
class MagicButton(MagicBehavior, MDRectangleFlatButton):  
    pass
```

The **MagicBehavior** class provides five effects:

- *MagicBehavior.wobble*
- *MagicBehavior.grow*
- *MagicBehavior.shake*
- *MagicBehavior.twist*
- *MagicBehavior.shrink*

Example:

```
from kivymd.app import MDApp  
from kivy.lang import Builder  
  
KV = ''''  
#:import MagicBehavior kivymd.uix.behaviors.MagicBehavior  
  
<MagicButton@MagicBehavior+MDRectangleFlatButton>  
  
FloatLayout:  
  
    MagicButton:  
        text: "WOBBLE EFFECT"  
        on_release: self.wobble()  
        pos_hint: {"center_x": .5, "center_y": .3}  
  
    MagicButton:  
        text: "GROW EFFECT"  
        on_release: self.grow()  
        pos_hint: {"center_x": .5, "center_y": .4}  
  
    MagicButton:  
        text: "SHAKE EFFECT"  
        on_release: self.shake()  
        pos_hint: {"center_x": .5, "center_y": .5}  
  
    MagicButton:  
        text: "TWIST EFFECT"  
        on_release: self.twist()  
        pos_hint: {"center_x": .5, "center_y": .6}  
  
    MagicButton:  
        text: "SHRINK EFFECT"  
        on_release: self.shrink()  
        pos_hint: {"center_x": .5, "center_y": .7}  
'''
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
class Example(MDApp):
    def build(self):
        return Builder.load_string(KV)

Example().run()
```

**API - kivymd.uix.behaviors.magic\_behavior**

```
class kivymd.uix.behaviors.magic_behavior.MagicBehavior

grow(self)
    Grow effect animation.

shake(self)
    Shake effect animation.

wobble(self)
    Wobble effect animation.

twist(self)
    Twist effect animation.

shrink(self)
    Shrink effect animation.
```

## 2.4.6 Background Color

---

**Note:** The following classes are intended for in-house use of the library.

---

**API - kivymd.uix.behaviors.backgroundcolorbehavior**

```
class kivymd.uix.behaviors.backgroundcolorbehavior.BackgroundColorBehavior(**kwargs)
Widget class. See module documentation for more information.
```

**Events**

- on\_touch\_down: (touch, )** Fired when a new touch event occurs. *touch* is the touch object.
- on\_touch\_move: (touch, )** Fired when an existing touch moves. *touch* is the touch object.
- on\_touch\_up: (touch, )** Fired when an existing touch disappears. *touch* is the touch object.
- on\_kv\_post: (base\_widget, )** Fired after all the kv rules associated with the widget and all other widgets that are in any of those rules have had all their kv rules applied. *base\_widget* is the base-most widget whose instantiation triggered the kv rules (i.e. the widget instantiated from Python, e.g. `MyWidget()`).

Changed in version 1.11.0.

**Warning:** Adding a `__del__` method to a class derived from Widget with Python prior to 3.4 will disable automatic garbage collection for instances of that class. This is because the Widget class creates reference cycles, thereby preventing garbage collection.

Changed in version 1.0.9: Everything related to event properties has been moved to the `EventDispatcher`. Event properties can now be used when contructing a simple class without subclassing `Widget`.

Changed in version 1.5.0: The constructor now accepts `on_*` arguments to automatically bind callbacks to properties or events, as in the Kv language.

**r**

The value of red in the rgba palette.

`r` is an `BoundedNumericProperty` and defaults to `1.0`.

**g**

The value of green in the rgba palette.

`g` is an `BoundedNumericProperty` and defaults to `1.0`.

**b**

The value of blue in the rgba palette.

`b` is an `BoundedNumericProperty` and defaults to `1.0`.

**a**

The value of alpha channel in the rgba palette.

`a` is an `BoundedNumericProperty` and defaults to `0.0`.

### radius

Canvas radius.

```
# Top left corner slice.  
MDBBoxLayout:  
    md_bg_color: app.theme_cls.primary_color  
    radius: [25, 0, 0, 0]
```

`radius` is an `ListProperty` and defaults to `[0, 0, 0, 0]`.

### md\_bg\_color

The background color of the widget (`Widget`) that will be inherited from the `BackgroundColorBehavior` class.

For example:

```
Widget:  
    canvas:  
        Color:  
            rgba: 0, 1, 1, 1  
        Rectangle:  
            size: self.size  
            pos: self.pos
```

similar to code:

```
<MyWidget@BackgroundColorBehavior>  
    md_bg_color: 0, 1, 1, 1
```

`md_bg_color` is an `ReferenceListProperty` and defaults to `r, g, b, a`.

**class** `kivymd.uix.behaviors.backgroundcolorbehavior.SpecificBackgroundColorBehavior` (\*\*kwargs)

Widget class. See module documentation for more information.

#### Events

**`on_touch_down:`** (`touch,`) Fired when a new touch event occurs. `touch` is the touch object.

**`on_touch_move:`** (`touch,`) Fired when an existing touch moves. `touch` is the touch object.

**`on_touch_up:`** (`touch,`) Fired when an existing touch disappears. `touch` is the touch object.

**`on_kv_post:`** (`base_widget,`) Fired after all the kv rules associated with the widget and all other widgets that are in any of those rules have had all their kv rules applied. `base_widget` is the base-most widget whose instantiation triggered the kv rules (i.e. the widget instantiated from Python, e.g. `MyWidget()`).

Changed in version 1.11.0.

**Warning:** Adding a `__del__` method to a class derived from Widget with Python prior to 3.4 will disable automatic garbage collection for instances of that class. This is because the Widget class creates reference cycles, thereby preventing garbage collection.

Changed in version 1.0.9: Everything related to event properties has been moved to the `EventDispatcher`. Event properties can now be used when contructing a simple class without subclassing `Widget`.

Changed in version 1.5.0: The constructor now accepts `on_*` arguments to automatically bind callbacks to properties or events, as in the Kv language.

#### `background_palette`

See `kivymd.color_definitions.palette`.

`background_palette` is an `OptionProperty` and defaults to ‘Primary’.

#### `background_hue`

See `kivymd.color_definitions.hue`.

`background_hue` is an `OptionProperty` and defaults to ‘500’.

#### `specific_text_color`

`specific_text_color` is an `ListProperty` and defaults to `[0, 0, 0, 0.87]`.

#### `specific_secondary_text_color`

`specific_secondary_text_color` is an `:class:`~kivy.properties.ListProperty`` and defaults to `[0, 0, 0, 0.87]`.

## 2.4.7 Elevation

Classes implements a circular and rectangular elevation effects.

To create a widget with rectangular or circular elevation effect, you must create a new class that inherits from the `RectangularElevationBehavior` or `CircularElevationBehavior` class.

For example, let’s create an button with a rectangular elevation effect:

```
from kivy.lang import Builder
from kivy.uix.behaviors import ButtonBehavior

from kivymd.app import MDApp
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

from kivymd.uix.behaviors import (
    RectangularRippleBehavior,
    BackgroundColorBehavior,
    RectangularElevationBehavior,
)

KV = '''
<RectangularElevationButton>:
    size_hint: None, None
    size: "250dp", "50dp"

Screen:

    # With elevation effect
    RectangularElevationButton:
        pos_hint: {"center_x": .5, "center_y": .6}
        elevation: 11

    # Without elevation effect
    RectangularElevationButton:
        pos_hint: {"center_x": .5, "center_y": .4}
'''


class RectangularElevationButton(
    RectangularRippleBehavior,
    RectangularElevationBehavior,
    ButtonBehavior,
    BackgroundColorBehavior,
):
    md_bg_color = [0, 0, 1, 1]

class Example(MDApp):
    def build(self):
        return Builder.load_string(KV)

Example().run()

```

Similarly, create a button with a circular elevation effect:

```

from kivy.lang import Builder
from kivy.uix.image import Image
from kivy.uix.behaviors import ButtonBehavior

from kivymd.app import MDApp
from kivymd.uix.behaviors import (
    CircularRippleBehavior,
    CircularElevationBehavior,
)

KV = '''
#:import images_path kivymd.images_path

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

<CircularElevationButton>:
    size_hint: None, None
    size: "100dp", "100dp"
    source: f"{images_path}/kivymd_logo.png"

Screen:

    # With elevation effect
    CircularElevationButton:
        pos_hint: {"center_x": .5, "center_y": .6}
        elevation: 5

    # Without elevation effect
    CircularElevationButton:
        pos_hint: {"center_x": .5, "center_y": .4}
        elevation: 0
    ...

class CircularElevationButton(
    CircularRippleBehavior,
    CircularElevationBehavior,
    ButtonBehavior,
    Image,
):
    md_bg_color = [0, 0, 1, 1]

class Example(MDApp):
    def build(self):
        return Builder.load_string(KV)

Example().run()

```

**API - kivymd.uix.behaviors.elevation**

```

class kivymd.uix.behaviors.elevation.CommonElevationBehavior(**kwargs)
    Common base class for rectangular and circular elevation behavior.

elevation
    Elevation value.

    elevation is an NumericProperty and defaults to 1.

class kivymd.uix.behaviors.elevation.RectangularElevationBehavior(**kwargs)
    Base class for rectangular elevation behavior. Controls the size and position of the shadow.

class kivymd.uix.behaviors.elevation.CircularElevationBehavior(**kwargs)
    Base class for circular elevation behavior. Controls the size and position of the shadow.

```

## 2.4.8 ToggleButton

```
from kivy.lang import Builder

from kivymd.app import MDApp
from kivymd.uix.behaviors.toggle_behavior import MDToggleButton
from kivymd.uix.button import MDRectangleFlatButton

KV = '''
Screen:

    MDBBoxLayout:
        adaptive_size: True
        pos_hint: {"center_x": .5, "center_y": .5}

        MyToggleButton:
            text: "Show ads"
            group: "x"

        MyToggleButton:
            text: "Do not show ads"
            group: "x"

        MyToggleButton:
            text: "Does not matter"
            group: "x"
    ...

class MyToggleButton(MDRectangleFlatButton, MDToggleButton):
    def __init__(self, **kwargs):
        self.background_down = MDApp.get_running_app().theme_cls.primary_light
        super().__init__(**kwargs)

class Test(MDApp):
    def build(self):
        return Builder.load_string(KV)

Test().run()
```

```
class MyToggleButton(MDFillRoundFlatButton, MDToggleButton):
    def __init__(self, **kwargs):
        self.background_down = MDApp.get_running_app().theme_cls.primary_dark
        super().__init__(**kwargs)
```

You can inherit the `MyToggleButton` class only from the following classes

- `MDRaisedButton`
- `MDFlatButton`
- `MDRectangleFlatButton`
- `MDRectangleFlatIconButton`
- `MDRoundFlatButton`
- `MDRoundFlatIconButton`
- `MDFillRoundFlatButton`
- `MDFillRoundFlatIconButton`

#### API - `kivymd.uix.behaviors.toggle_behavior`

`class kivymd.uix.behaviors.toggle_behavior.MDToggleButton(**kwargs)`

This `mixin` class provides `togglebutton` behavior. Please see the `togglebutton` behaviors module documentation for more information.

New in version 1.8.0.

##### `background_normal`

Color of the button in the `rgba` format in the ‘normal’ state.

`background_normal` is a `ListProperty` and defaults to `[]`.

##### `background_down`

Color of the button in the `rgba` format in the ‘down’ state.

`background_down` is a `ListProperty` and defaults to `[]`.

##### `on_release(self)`

## 2.5 Change Log

### 2.5.1 Unreleased

See on GitHub: [branch master](#) | [compare 0.104.1/master](#)

```
pip install git+https://github.com/HeaTTheatR/KivyMD.git@master
```

- Bug fixes and other minor improvements.
- Add `HotReloadViewer` class;
- Added features to `Snackbar` class: use padding, set custom button color, elevation
- Add `MDToggleButton` class
- Change to *Material Design Baseline* dark theme spec
- Fix <https://github.com/HeaTTheatR/KivyMD/issues/365>
- Fix `ReferenceError: weakly-referenced object no longer exists` when start demo application

## 2.5.2 v0.104.1

See on GitHub: [tag 0.104.1](#) | [compare 0.104.0/0.104.1](#)

```
pip install kivymd==0.104.1
```

- Bug fixes and other minor improvements.
- Added *MDGridLayout* and *MDBBoxLayout* classes
- Add *TouchBehavior* class
- Add *radius* parameter to *BackgroundColorBehavior* class
- Add *MDScreen* class
- Add *MDFloatLayout* class
- Added a *MDTextField* with *fill* mode
- Added a shadow, increased speed of opening, added the feature to control the position of the *MDDropdownMenu* class
- The *MDDropDownItem* class is now a regular element, such as a button
- Added the ability to use the texture of the icon on the right in any *MDTextField* classes
- Added the feature to use ripple and focus behavior in *MDCard* class
- *MDDialogs* class redesigned to meet material design requirements
- Added *MDDataTable* class

## 2.5.3 v0.104.0

See on GitHub: [tag 0.104.0](#) | [compare 0.103.0/0.104.0](#)

```
pip install kivymd==0.104.0
```

- Fixed bug in *kivymd.uix.expansionpanel.MDExpansionPanel* if, with the panel open, without closing it, try to open another panel, then the chevron of the first panel remained open.
- The *kivymd.uix.textfield.MDTextFieldRound* class is now directly inherited from the *kivy.uix.textinput.TextInput* class.
- Removed *kivymd.uix.textfield.MDTextFieldClear* class.
- *kivymd.uix.navigationdrawer.NavigationLayout* allowed to add *kivymd.uix.toolbar.MDToolbar* class.
- Added feature to control range of dates to be active in *kivymd.uix.picker.MDDatePicker* class.
- Updated *kivymd.uix.navigationdrawer.MDNavigationDrawer* realization.
- Removed *kivymd.uix.card.MDCardPost* class.
- Added *kivymd.uix.card.MDCardSwipe* class.
- Added *switch\_tab* method for switching tabs to *kivymd.uix.bottomanavigation.MDBottomNavigation* class.

- Added feature to use panel type in the `kivymd.uix.expansionpanel.MDExpansionPanel` class: `kivymd.uix.expansionpanel.MDExpansionPanelOneLine`, `kivymd.uix.expansionpanel.MDExpansionPanelTwoLine` or `kivymd.uix.expansionpanel.MDExpansionPanelThreeLine`.
- Fixed panel opening animation in the `kivymd.uix.expansionpanel.MDExpansionPanel` class.
- Delete `kivymd.uix.managerswiper.py`
- Add `MDFloatingActionButtonSpeedDial` class
- Added the feature to create text on tabs using markup, thereby triggering the `on_ref_press` event in the `MDTabLabel` class
- Added `color_indicator` attribute to set custom indicator color in the `MDTabs` class
- Added the feature to change the background color of menu items in the `BaseListItem` class
- Add `MDTapTargetView` class

## 2.5.4 v0.103.0

See on GitHub: [tag 0.103.0](#) | [compare 0.102.1/0.103.0](#)

```
pip install kivymd==0.103.0
```

- Fix `MDSwitch` size according to *material design* guides
- Fix `MDSwitch`'s thumb position when size changes
- Fix position of the icon relative to the right edge of the `MDChip` class on mobile devices
- Updated `MDBottomAppBar` class.
- Updated `navigationdrawer.py`
- Added `on_tab_switch` method that is called when switching tabs (`MDTabs` class)
- Added `FpsMonitor` class
- Added `fitimage.py` - feature to automatically crop a *Kivy* image to fit your layout
- Added animation when changing the action button position mode in `MDBottomAppBar` class
- Delete `fanscreenmanager.py`
- Bug fixes and other minor improvements.

## 2.5.5 v0.102.1

See on GitHub: [tag 0.102.1](#) | [compare 0.102.0/0.102.1](#)

```
pip install kivymd==0.102.1
```

- Implemented the ability [Backdrop](<https://material.io/components/backdrop>)
- Added `MDApp` class. Now app object should be inherited from `kivymd.app.MDApp`.
- Added `MDRoundImageButton` class.
- Added `MDTooltip` class.
- Added `MDBanner` class.

- Added hook for *PyInstaller* (add `hookspath=[kivymd.hooks_path]`).
- Added examples of *spec* files for building [Kitchen Sink demo]([https://github.com/HeaTTheatR/KivyMD/tree/master/demos/kitchen\\_sink](https://github.com/HeaTTheatR/KivyMD/tree/master/demos/kitchen_sink)).
- Added some features to *MDProgressLoader*.
- Added feature to preview the current value of *MDSlider*.
- Added feature to use custom screens for dialog in *MDBottomSheet* class.
- Removed *MDPopupScreen*.
- Added `[studies]`([https://github.com/HeaTTheatR/KivyMD/tree/master/demos/kitchen\\_sink/studies](https://github.com/HeaTTheatR/KivyMD/tree/master/demos/kitchen_sink/studies)) directory for demos in Material Design.
- Bug fixes and other minor improvements.

### 2.5.6 v0.102.0

See on GitHub: [tag 0.102.0](#) | compare 0.101.8/0.102.0

```
pip install kivymd==0.102.0
```

- Moved *kivymd.behaviors* to *kivymd.uix.behaviors*.
- Updated [Iconic font] (<https://github.com/Templarian/MaterialDesign-Webfont>) (v4.5.95).
- Added *blank* icon to *icon\_definitions*.
- Bug fixes and other minor improvements.

### 2.5.7 v0.101.8

See on GitHub: [tag 0.101.8](#) | compare 0.101.7/0.101.8

```
pip install git+https://github.com/HeaTTheatR/KivyMD.git@0.101.8
```

- Added *uix* and *behaviors* folder to *package\_data*.

### 2.5.8 v0.101.7

See on GitHub: [tag 0.101.7](#) | compare 0.101.6/0.101.7

```
pip install git+https://github.com/HeaTTheatR/KivyMD.git@0.101.7
```

- Fixed colors and position of the buttons in the *Buttons* demo screen ([Kitchen Sink demo]([https://github.com/HeaTTheatR/KivyMD/tree/master/demos/kitchen\\_sink](https://github.com/HeaTTheatR/KivyMD/tree/master/demos/kitchen_sink))).
- Displaying percent of loading kv-files ([Kitchen Sink demo]([https://github.com/HeaTTheatR/KivyMD/tree/master/demos/kitchen\\_sink](https://github.com/HeaTTheatR/KivyMD/tree/master/demos/kitchen_sink))).

## 2.5.9 v0.101.6

See on GitHub: [tag 0.101.6](#) | [compare 0.101.5/0.101.6](#)

```
pip install git+https://github.com/HeaTTheatR/KivyMD.git@0.101.6
```

- Fixed *NameError: name ‘MDThemePicker’ is not defined.*

## 2.5.10 v0.101.5

See on GitHub: [tag 0.101.5](#) | [compare 0.101.4/0.101.5](#)

```
pip install git+https://github.com/HeaTTheatR/KivyMD.git@0.101.5
```

- Added feature to see source code of current example ([Kitchen Sink demo]([https://github.com/HeaTTheatR/KivyMD/tree/master/demos/kitchen\\_sink](https://github.com/HeaTTheatR/KivyMD/tree/master/demos/kitchen_sink))).
- Added names of authors of this fork ([Kitchen Sink demo]([https://github.com/HeaTTheatR/KivyMD/tree/master/demos/kitchen\\_sink](https://github.com/HeaTTheatR/KivyMD/tree/master/demos/kitchen_sink))).
- Bug fixes and other minor improvements.

## 2.5.11 v0.101.4

See on GitHub: [tag 0.101.4](#) | [compare 0.101.3/0.101.4](#)

```
pip install git+https://github.com/HeaTTheatR/KivyMD.git@0.101.4
```

- Bug fixes and other minor improvements.

## 2.5.12 v0.101.3

See on GitHub: [tag 0.101.3](#) | [compare 0.101.2/0.101.3](#)

```
pip install git+https://github.com/HeaTTheatR/KivyMD.git@0.101.3
```

- Bug fixes and other minor improvements.

## 2.5.13 v0.101.2

See on GitHub: [tag 0.101.2](#) | [compare 0.101.1/0.101.2](#)

```
pip install git+https://github.com/HeaTTheatR/KivyMD.git@0.101.2
```

- Bug fixes and other minor improvements.

## 2.5.14 v0.101.1

See on GitHub: [tag 0.101.1](#) | [compare 0.101.0/0.101.1](#)

```
pip install git+https://github.com/HeaTTheatR/KivyMD.git@0.101.1
```

- Bug fixes and other minor improvements.

## 2.5.15 v0.101.0

See on GitHub: [tag 0.101.0](#) | [compare 0.100.2/0.101.0](#)

```
pip install git+https://github.com/HeaTTheatR/KivyMD.git@0.101.0
```

- Added *MDContextMenu* class.
- Added *MDExpansionPanel* class.
- Removed *MDAccordion* and *MDAccordionListItem*. Use *MDExpansionPanel* instead.
- Added *HoverBehavior* class by [Olivier POYEN](<https://gist.github.com/opqopq/15c707dc4cffc2b6455f>).
- Added markup support for buttons.
- Added *duration* property to *Toast*.
- Added *TextInput*'s events and properties to *MDTextFieldRound*.
- Added feature to resize text field
- Added color property to *MDSeparator* class
- Added [tool]([https://github.com/HeaTTheatR/KivyMD/blob/master/kivymd/tools/update\\_icons.py](https://github.com/HeaTTheatR/KivyMD/blob/master/kivymd/tools/update_icons.py)) for updating [Iconic font](<https://github.com/Templarian/MaterialDesign-Webfont>).
- Updated [Iconic font](<https://github.com/Templarian/MaterialDesign-Webfont>) (v4.3.95).
- Added new examples for [Kitchen Sink demo]([https://github.com/HeaTTheatR/KivyMD/tree/master/demos/kitchen\\_sink](https://github.com/HeaTTheatR/KivyMD/tree/master/demos/kitchen_sink)).
- Bug fixes and other minor improvements.

## 2.5.16 v0.100.2

See on GitHub: [tag 0.100.2](#) | [compare 0.100.1/0.100.2](#)

```
pip install git+https://github.com/HeaTTheatR/KivyMD.git@0.100.2
```

- [Black](<https://github.com/psf/black>) formatting.

## 2.5.17 v0.100.1

See on GitHub: [tag 0.100.1](#) | [compare 0.100.0/0.100.1](#)

```
pip install git+https://github.com/HeaTTheatR/KivyMD.git@0.100.1
```

- *MDUserAnimationCard* uses *Image* instead of *AsyncImage*.

## 2.5.18 v0.100.0

See on GitHub: [tag 0.100.0](#) | [compare 0.99.99/0.100.0](#)

```
pip install git+https://github.com/HeaTTheatR/KivyMD.git@0.100.0
```

- Added feature to change color for *MDStackFloatingButtons*.

## 2.5.19 v0.99.99.01

See on GitHub: [tag 0.99.99.01](#) | [compare 0.99.98/0.99.99.01](#)

```
pip install git+https://github.com/HeaTTheatR/KivyMD.git@0.99.99.01
```

- Fixed *MNavigationDrawer.use\_logo*.

## 2.5.20 v0.99.99

See on GitHub: [tag 0.99.99](#) | [compare 0.99.99.01/0.99.99](#)

```
pip install git+https://github.com/HeaTTheatR/KivyMD.git@0.99.99
```

- Added *icon\_color* property for *NavigationDrawerIconButton*.

## 2.5.21 v0.99.98

See on GitHub: [tag 0.99.98](#) | [compare 0.99.97/0.99.98](#)

```
pip install git+https://github.com/HeaTTheatR/KivyMD.git@0.99.98
```

- Added *MDFillRoundFlatButton* class.

## 2.5.22 v0.99.97

See on GitHub: [tag 0.99.97](#) | [compare 0.99.96/0.99.97](#)

```
pip install git+https://github.com/HeaTTheatR/KivyMD.git@0.99.97
```

- Fixed *Spinner* animation.

## 2.5.23 v0.99.96

See on GitHub: [tag 0.99.96](#) | [compare 0.99.95/0.99.96](#)

```
pip install git+https://github.com/HeaTTheatR/KivyMD.git@0.99.96
```

- Added *asynckivy* module by [Nattōsai Mitō](<https://github.com/gottadiveintopython/asynckivy>).

## 2.5.24 v0.99.95

See on GitHub: [tag 0.99.95](#) | [compare 0.99.94/0.99.95](#)

```
pip install git+https://github.com/HeaTTheatR/KivyMD.git@0.99.95
```

- Added function to create a round image in *kivymd/utils/cropimage.py* module.
- Added *MDCustomRoundIconButton* class.
- Added demo application [Account Page](<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=dfUOwqtYoYg>) for [Kitchen Sink demo]([https://github.com/HeaTTheatR/KivyMD/tree/master/demos/kitchen\\_sink](https://github.com/HeaTTheatR/KivyMD/tree/master/demos/kitchen_sink)).

## 2.5.25 v0.99.94

See on GitHub: [tag 0.99.94](#) | [compare 0.99.93/0.99.94](#)

```
pip install git+https://github.com/HeaTTheatR/KivyMD.git@0.99.94
```

- Added *\_no\_ripple\_effect* property to *BaseListItem* class.
- Added check to use *ripple effect* in *RectangularRippleBehavior* class.
- [Disabled]([https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=P\\_9oSx0Pz\\_U](https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=P_9oSx0Pz_U)) using *ripple effect* in *MADAccordionListItem* class.

## 2.5.26 v0.99.93

See on GitHub: [tag 0.99.93](#) | [compare 0.99.92/0.99.93](#)

```
pip install git+https://github.com/HeaTTheatR/KivyMD.git@0.99.93
```

- Updated [Iconic font](<https://github.com/Templarian/MaterialDesign-Webfont>) (v3.6.95).

## 2.5.27 v0.99.92

See on GitHub: [tag 0.99.92](#) | [compare 0.99.91/0.99.92](#)

```
pip install git+https://github.com/HeaTTheatR/KivyMD.git@0.99.92
```

- Removed automatic change of text field length in *MDTextFieldRound* class.

## 2.6 About

### 2.6.1 License

Refer to [LICENSE](#).

#### MIT License

Copyright (c) 2015 Andrés Rodríguez and KivyMD contributors - KivyMD library up to [version 0.1.2](#)  
 Copyright (c) 2020 Andrés Rodríguez, Ivanov Yuri, Artem Bulgakov and KivyMD [contributors](#) - KivyMD library version 0.1.3 and higher

Other libraries used in the project:

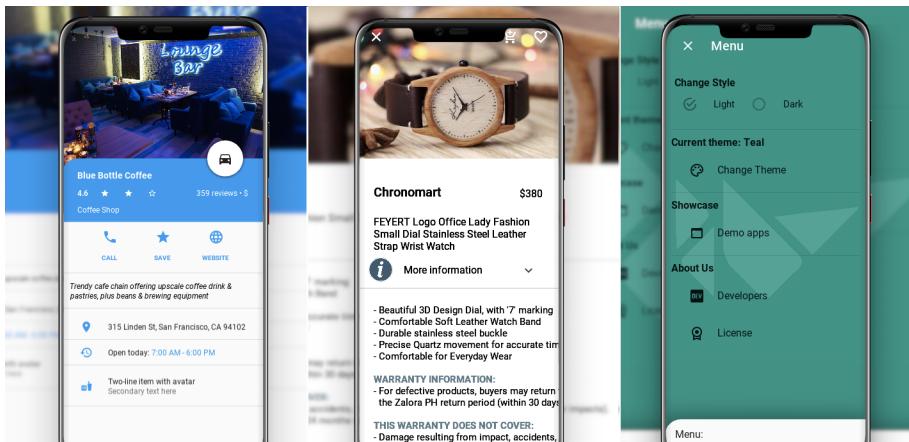
Copyright (c) 2010-2020 Kivy Team and other contributors  
 Copyright (c) 2013 Brian Knapp - Androidoast library  
 Copyright (c) 2014 LogicalDash - stiffscroll library  
 Copyright (c) 2015 Davide Depau - circularTimePicker, circleLayout libraries  
 Copyright (c) 2015 Kivy Garden - tabs module  
 Copyright (c) 2020 Nattōsai Mitō - asynckivy module  
 Copyright (c) 2020 tshirtman - magic\_behavior module  
 Copyright (c) 2020 shashi278 - taptargetview module  
 Copyright (c) 2020 Benedikt Zwölfer - fitimage module  
 Hoverable Behaviour (changing when the mouse is on the widget by O. Poyen, License: [LGPL](#)) - hover\_behavior module

Permission is hereby granted, free of charge, to any person obtaining a copy of this software and associated documentation files (the "Software"), to deal in the Software without restriction, including without limitation the rights to use, copy, modify, merge, publish, distribute, sublicense, and/or sell copies of the Software, and to permit persons to whom the Software is furnished to do so, subject to the following conditions:

The above copyright notice and this permission notice shall be included in all copies or substantial portions of the Software.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS", WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND NONINFRINGEMENT. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHORS OR COPYRIGHT HOLDERS BE LIABLE FOR ANY CLAIM, DAMAGES OR OTHER LIABILITY, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, TORT OR OTHERWISE, ARISING FROM, OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE SOFTWARE OR THE USE OR OTHER DEALINGS IN THE SOFTWARE.

## 2.7 KivyMD



Is a collection of Material Design compliant widgets for use with, Kivy cross-platform graphical framework a framework for cross-platform, touch-enabled graphical applications. The project's goal is to approximate Google's [Material Design spec](#) as close as possible without sacrificing ease of use or application performance.

This library is a fork of the [KivyMD](#) project the author of which stopped supporting this project three years ago. We found the strength and brought this project to a new level. Currently we're in **alpha** status, so things are changing all the time and we cannot promise any kind of API stability. However it is safe to vendor now and make use of what's currently available.

Join the project! Just fork the project, branch out and submit a pull request when your patch is ready. If any changes are necessary, we'll guide you through the steps that need to be done via PR comments or access to your for may be requested to outright submit them. If you wish to become a project developer (permission to create branches on the project without forking for easier collaboration), have at least one PR approved and ask for it. If you contribute regularly to the project the role may be offered to you without asking too.

### 2.7.1 API - `kivymd`

#### `kivymd.path`

Path to KivyMD package directory.

#### `kivymd.fonts_path`

Path to fonts directory.

#### `kivymd.images_path`

Path to images directory.

### 2.7.2 Submodules

#### Register KivyMD widgets to use without import

Register KivyMD widgets to use without import

### API - `kivymd.factory_registers`

```
kivymd.factory_registers.r
```

## Material Resources

### API - `kivymd.material_resources`

```
kivymd.material_resources.dp
kivymd.material_resources.DEVICE_IOS
kivymd.material_resources.DEVICE_TYPE = desktop
kivymd.material_resources.MAX_NAV_DRAWER_WIDTH
kivymd.material_resources.TOUCH_TARGET_HEIGHT
```

## Theming Dynamic Text

Two implementations. The first is based on color brightness obtained from- <https://www.w3.org/TR/AERT#color-contrast> The second is based on relative luminance calculation for sRGB obtained from- <https://www.w3.org/TR/2008/REC-WCAG20-20081211/#relativeluminancedef> and contrast ratio calculation obtained from- <https://www.w3.org/TR/2008/REC-WCAG20-20081211/#contrast-ratiodef>

Preliminary testing suggests color brightness more closely matches the *Material Design spec* suggested text colors, but the alternative implementation is both newer and the current ‘correct’ recommendation, so is included here as an option.

### API - `kivymd.theming_dynamic_text`

```
kivymd.theming_dynamic_text.get_contrast_text_color(color,
                                                       use_color_brightness=True)
kivymd.theming_dynamic_text.color
```

## Stiff Scroll Effect

An Effect to be used with ScrollView to prevent scrolling beyond the bounds, but politely.

A ScrollView constructed with StiffScrollEffect, eg. ScrollView(effect\_cls=StiffScrollEffect), will get harder to scroll as you get nearer to its edges. You can scroll all the way to the edge if you want to, but it will take more finger-movement than usual.

Unlike DampedScrollEffect, it is impossible to overscroll with StiffScrollEffect. That means you cannot push the contents of the ScrollView far enough to see what’s beneath them. This is appropriate if the ScrollView contains, eg., a background image, like a desktop wallpaper. Overscrolling may give the impression that there is some reason to overscroll, even if just to take a peek beneath, and that impression may be misleading.

StiffScrollEffect was written by Zachary Spector. His other stuff is at: <https://github.com/LogicalDash/> He can be reached, and possibly hired, at: [zacharyspector@gmail.com](mailto:zacharyspector@gmail.com)

## API - kivymd.stiffscroll

**class** kivymd.stiffscroll.**StiffScrollEffect**(\*\*kwargs)

Kinetic effect class. See module documentation for more information.

### **drag\_threshold**

Minimum distance to travel before the movement is considered as a drag.

*drag\_threshold* is an `NumericProperty` and defaults to '20sp'.

### **min**

Minimum boundary to stop the scrolling at.

*min* is an `NumericProperty` and defaults to 0.

### **max**

Maximum boundary to stop the scrolling at.

*max* is an `NumericProperty` and defaults to 0.

### **max\_friction**

How hard should it be to scroll, at the worst?

*max\_friction* is an `NumericProperty` and defaults to 1.

### **body**

Proportion of the range in which you can scroll unimpeded.

*body* is an `NumericProperty` and defaults to 0.7.

### **scroll**

Computed value for scrolling

*scroll* is an `NumericProperty` and defaults to 0.0.

### **transition\_min**

The AnimationTransition function to use when adjusting the friction near the minimum end of the effect.

*transition\_min* is an `ObjectProperty` and defaults to `kivy.animation.AnimationTransition`.

### **transition\_max**

The AnimationTransition function to use when adjusting the friction near the maximum end of the effect.

*transition\_max* is an `ObjectProperty` and defaults to `kivy.animation.AnimationTransition`.

### **target\_widget**

The widget to apply the effect to.

*target\_widget* is an `ObjectProperty` and defaults to None.

### **displacement**

The absolute distance moved in either direction.

*displacement* is an `NumericProperty` and defaults to 0.

### **update\_velocity(self, dt)**

Before actually updating my velocity, meddle with `self.friction` to make it appropriate to where I'm at, currently.

### **on\_value(self, \*args)**

Prevent moving beyond my bounds, and update `self.scroll`

```
start(self, val, t=None)
    Start movement with self.friction = self.base_friction

update(self, val, t=None)
    Reduce the impact of whatever change has been made to me, in proportion with my current friction.

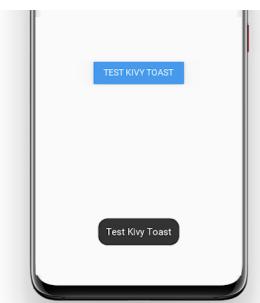
stop(self, val, t=None)
    Work out whether I've been flung.
```

## kivymd.toast

### API - kivymd.toast

#### Submodules

#### Toast for Android device



### API - kivymd.toast.androidtoast

#### Submodules

#### AndroidToast

#### Native implementation of toast for Android devices.

```
from kivymd.app import MDApp
# Will be automatically used native implementation of the toast
# if your application is running on an Android device.
# Otherwise, will be used toast implementation
# from the kivymd/toast/kivytoast package.
from kivymd.toast import toast

KV = '''
BoxLayout:
    orientation:'vertical'

    MDToolbar:
        id: toolbar
        title: 'Test Toast'
        md_bg_color: app.theme_cls.primary_color
'''
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
    left_action_items: [['menu', lambda x: ''']]  
  
    FloatLayout:  
  
        MDRaisedButton:  
            text: 'TEST KIVY TOAST'  
            on_release: app.show_toast()  
            pos_hint: {'center_x': .5, 'center_y': .5}  
  
    ...  
  
class Test(MDApp):  
    def show_toast(self):  
        '''Displays a toast on the screen.'''  
  
        toast('Test Kivy Toast')  
  
    def build(self):  
        return Builder.load_string(KV)  
  
Test().run()
```

### API - kivymd.toast.androidtoast.androidtoast

kivymd.toast.androidtoast.androidtoast.**toast**(text, length\_long=False)  
Displays a toast.

**Length\_long** The amount of time (in seconds) that the toast is visible on the screen.

### kivymd.toast.kivytoast

#### API - kivymd.toast.kivytoast

##### Submodules

##### KivyToast

##### Implementation of toasts for desktop.

```
from kivymd.app import MDApp  
from kivymd.toast import toast  
  
KV = ''''  
BoxLayout:  
    orientation:'vertical'  
  
    MDToolbar:  
        id: toolbar  
        title: 'Test Toast'  
        md_bg_color: app.theme_cls.primary_color
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

    left_action_items: [['menu', lambda x: '']]]

    FloatLayout:

        MDRaisedButton:
            text: 'TEST KIVY TOAST'
            on_release: app.showToast()
            pos_hint: {'center_x': .5, 'center_y': .5}

    ...

class Test(MDApp):
    def showToast(self):
        '''Displays a toast on the screen.'''
        toast('Test Kivy Toast')

    def build(self):
        return Builder.load_string(KV)

Test().run()

```

## API - kivymd.toast.kivytoast.kivytoast

**class** kivymd.toast.kivytoast.kivytoast.**Toast** (\*\*kwargs)  
ModalView class. See module documentation for more information.

### Events

**on\_pre\_open:** Fired before the ModalView is opened. When this event is fired ModalView is not yet added to window.

**on\_open:** Fired when the ModalView is opened.

**on\_pre\_dismiss:** Fired before the ModalView is closed.

**on\_dismiss:** Fired when the ModalView is closed. If the callback returns True, the dismiss will be canceled.

Changed in version 1.11.0: Added events *on\_pre\_open* and *on\_pre\_dismiss*.

### duration

The amount of time (in seconds) that the toast is visible on the screen.

*duration* is an `NumericProperty` and defaults to 2.5.

**label\_check\_texture\_size**(self, instance, texture\_size)

**toast**(self, text\_toast)

**on\_open**(self)

**fade\_in**(self)

**fade\_out**(self, interval)

**on\_touch\_down**(self, touch)

Receive a touch down event.

## Parameters

**touch: MotionEvent class** Touch received. The touch is in parent coordinates. See `relativelayout` for a discussion on coordinate systems.

**Returns** bool If True, the dispatching of the touch event will stop. If False, the event will continue to be dispatched to the rest of the widget tree.

`kivymd.toast.kivytoast.kivytoast.toast (text: str, duration=2.5)`

Displays a toast.

**Duration** The amount of time (in seconds) that the toast is visible on the screen.

## kivymd.tools

### API - kivymd.tools

#### Submodules

##### Tool for updating Iconic font

Downloads archive from <https://github.com/Templarian/MaterialDesign-Webfont> and updates font file with icon\_definitions.

### API - kivymd.tools.update\_icons

```
kivymd.tools.update_icons.font_path = ../fonts/materialdesignicons-webfont.ttf
kivymd.tools.update_icons.icon_definitions_path = ../icon_definitions.py
kivymd.tools.update_icons.font_version = master
kivymd.tools.update_icons.url
kivymd.tools.update_icons.temp_path
kivymd.tools.update_icons.temp_repo_path
kivymd.tools.update_icons.temp_font_path
kivymd.tools.update_icons.temp_preview_path
kivymd.tools.update_icons.re_icons_json
kivymd.tools.update_icons.re_additional_icons
kivymd.tools.update_icons.re_version
kivymd.tools.update_icons.re_quote_keys
kivymd.tools.update_icons.re_icon_definitions
kivymd.tools.update_icons.re_version_in_file
kivymd.tools.update_icons.download_file(url, path)
kivymd.tools.update_icons.unzip_archive(archive_path, dir_path)
kivymd.tools.update_icons.get_icons_list()
kivymd.tools.update_icons.make_icon_definitions(Icons)
```

```
kivymd.tools.update_icons.export_icon_definitions(icon_definitions, version)
kivymd.tools.update_icons.main()
```

## kivymd.tools.packaging

### API - kivymd.tools.packaging

#### Submodules

#### PyInstaller hooks

Add hookspath=[kivymd.hooks\_path] to your .spec file.

#### Example of .spec file

```
# -*- mode: python ; coding: utf-8 -*-

import sys
import os

from kivy_deps import sdl2, glew

from kivymd import hooks_path as kivymd_hooks_path

path = os.path.abspath(".")

a = Analysis(
    ["main.py"],
    pathex=[path],
    hookspath=[kivymd_hooks_path],
    win_no_prefer_redirects=False,
    win_private_assemblies=False,
    cipher=None,
    noarchive=False,
)
pyz = PYZ(a.pure, a.zipped_data, cipher=None)

exe = EXE(
    pyz,
    a.scripts,
    a.binaries,
    a.zipfiles,
    a.datas,
    *[Tree(p) for p in (sdl2.dep_bins + glew.dep_bins)],
    debug=False,
    strip=False,
    upx=True,
    name="app_name",
    console=True,
)
```

## API - `kivymd.tools.packaging.pyinstaller`

`kivymd.tools.packaging.pyinstaller.hooks_path`

Path to hook directory to use with PyInstaller. See `kivymd.tools.packaging.pyinstaller` for more information.

`kivymd.tools.packaging.pyinstaller.datas = [None, None]`

`kivymd.tools.packaging.pyinstaller.hiddenimports = ['PIL']`

## Submodules

### `kivymd.tools.packaging.pyinstaller.hook-kivymd`

## API - `kivymd.tools.packaging.pyinstaller.hook-kivymd`

### `kivymd.tools.release`

## API - `kivymd.tools.release`

## Submodules

### Script Before release

Run this script before release (before deploying).

What this script does:

- Undo all local changes in repository
- Update version in `__init__.py`, `README`
- Black files
- Rename file “`unreleased.rst`” to `version`, add to `index.rst`
- Commit “Version ...”
- Create tag
- Add “`unreleased.rst`” to Change Log, add to `index.rst`
- Commit
- Git push

## API - kivymd.tools.release.make\_release

```
kivymd.tools.release.make_release.command(cmd: list)
kivymd.tools.release.make_release.get_previous_version()
    Returns latest tag in git.

kivymd.tools.release.make_release.git_clean()
    Clean git repository from untracked and changed files.

kivymd.tools.release.make_release.git_commit(message: str, allow_error: bool = False)
    Make commit.

kivymd.tools.release.make_release.git_tag(name: str)
    Create tag.

kivymd.tools.release.make_release.git_push(branches_to_push: list)
    Push all changes.

kivymd.tools.release.make_release.run_pre_commit()
    Run pre-commit.

kivymd.tools.release.make_release.replace_in_file(pattern, repl, file)
    Replace one pattern match to repl in file file.

kivymd.tools.release.make_release.update_init_py(version)
    Change version in kivymd/_init_.py.

kivymd.tools.release.make_release.update_readme(previous_version, version)
    Change version in README.

kivymd.tools.release.make_release.move_changelog(index_file, unreleased_file, previous_version, version_file, version)
kivymd.tools.release.make_release.create_unreleased_changelog(index_file, unreleased_file, previous_version)

kivymd.tools.release.make_release.main()
```

## kivymd.uix

### API - kivymd.uix

```
class kivymd.uix.MDAdaptiveWidget(**kwargs)
Widget class. See module documentation for more information.
```

#### Events

**on\_touch\_down:** (*touch*, ) Fired when a new touch event occurs. *touch* is the touch object.  
**on\_touch\_move:** (*touch*, ) Fired when an existing touch moves. *touch* is the touch object.  
**on\_touch\_up:** (*touch*, ) Fired when an existing touch disappears. *touch* is the touch object.  
**on\_kv\_post:** (*base\_widget*, ) Fired after all the kv rules associated with the widget and all other widgets that are in any of those rules have had all their kv rules applied. *base\_widget* is the base-most widget whose instantiation triggered the kv rules (i.e. the widget instantiated from Python, e.g. `MyWidget()`).

Changed in version 1.11.0.

**Warning:** Adding a `__del__` method to a class derived from Widget with Python prior to 3.4 will disable automatic garbage collection for instances of that class. This is because the Widget class creates reference cycles, thereby preventing garbage collection.

Changed in version 1.0.9: Everything related to event properties has been moved to the `EventDispatcher`. Event properties can now be used when contructing a simple class without subclassing `Widget`.

Changed in version 1.5.0: The constructor now accepts `on_*` arguments to automatically bind callbacks to properties or events, as in the Kv language.

#### **adaptive\_height**

If `True`, the following properties will be applied to the widget:

```
size_hint_y: None  
height: self.minimum_height
```

`adaptive_height` is an `BooleanProperty` and defaults to `False`.

#### **adaptive\_width**

If `True`, the following properties will be applied to the widget:

```
size_hint_x: None  
width: self.minimum_width
```

`adaptive_width` is an `BooleanProperty` and defaults to `False`.

#### **adaptive\_size**

If `True`, the following properties will be applied to the widget:

```
size_hint: None, None  
size: self.minimum_size
```

`adaptive_size` is an `BooleanProperty` and defaults to `False`.

`on_adaptive_height(self, instance, value)`

`on_adaptive_width(self, instance, value)`

`on_adaptive_size(self, instance, value)`

## Submodules

### Behaviors

Modules and classes implementing various behaviors for buttons etc.

## API - kivymd.uix.behaviors

### Submodules

#### kivymd.utils

##### API - kivymd.utils

### Submodules

#### asynckivy

Copyright (c) 2019 Nattōsai Mitō

**GitHub** - <https://github.com/gottadiveintopython>

**GitHub Gist** - <https://gist.github.com/gottadiveintopython/5f4a775849f9277081c396de65dc57c1>

##### API - kivymd.utils.asynckivy

```
kivymd.utils.asynckivy.start(coro)
kivymd.utils.asynckivy.sleep(duration)
class kivymd.utils.asynckivy.event(ed, name)

bind(self, step_coro)
callback(self, *args, **kwargs)
```

### Crop Image

##### API - kivymd.utils.cropimage

```
kivymd.utils.cropimage.crop_image(cutting_size, path_to_image, path_to_save_crop_image,
                                     corner=0, blur=0, corner_mode='all')
```

Call functions of cropping/blurring/rounding image.

cutting\_size: size to which the image will be cropped; path\_to\_image: path to origin image; path\_to\_save\_crop\_image: path to new image; corner: value of rounding corners; blur: blur value; corner\_mode: 'all'/'top'/'bottom' - indicates which corners to round out;

```
kivymd.utils.cropimage.add_blur(im, mode)
kivymd.utils.cropimage.add_corners(im, corner, corner_mode)
kivymd.utils.cropimage.prepare_mask(size, antialias=2)
kivymd.utils.cropimage.crop_round_image(cutting_size, path_to_image, path_to_new_image)
```

## Fit Image

Feature to automatically crop a *Kivy* image to fit your layout Write by Benedikt Zwölfer  
Referene - <https://gist.github.com/benni12er/95a45eb168fc33a4fcd2d545af692dad>

### Example:

```
BoxLayout: size_hint_y: None height: dp(200) orientation: 'vertical'  
    FitImage: size_hint_y: 3 source: 'images/img1.jpg'  
    FitImage: size_hint_y: 1 source: 'images/img2.jpg'
```

### API - kivymd.utils.fitimage

```
class kivymd.utils.fitimage.FitImage(**kwargs)  
    Box layout class. See module documentation for more information.  
  
    source  
  
    container  
  
class kivymd.utils.fitimage.Container(source, **kwargs)  
    Widget class. See module documentation for more information.  
  
Events  
  
on_touch_down: (touch, ) Fired when a new touch event occurs. touch is the touch object.  
on_touch_move: (touch, ) Fired when an existing touch moves. touch is the touch object.  
on_touch_up: (touch, ) Fired when an existing touch disappears. touch is the touch object.  
on_kv_post: (base_widget, ) Fired after all the kv rules associated with the widget and all other  
    widgets that are in any of those rules have had all their kv rules applied. base_widget is  
    the base-most widget whose instantiation triggered the kv rules (i.e. the widget instantiated  
    from Python, e.g. MyWidget () ).  
  
    Changed in version 1.11.0.
```

**Warning:** Adding a `__del__` method to a class derived from Widget with Python prior to 3.4 will disable automatic garbage collection for instances of that class. This is because the Widget class creates reference cycles, thereby preventing garbage collection.

Changed in version 1.0.9: Everything related to event properties has been moved to the `EventDispatcher`. Event properties can now be used when contructing a simple class without subclassing `Widget`.

Changed in version 1.5.0: The constructor now accepts `on_*` arguments to automatically bind callbacks to properties or events, as in the Kv language.

```
source  
  
image  
  
on_source (self, instance, value)  
adjust_size (self, *args)
```

## Monitor module

The Monitor module is a toolbar that shows the activity of your current application :

- FPS

### API - kivymd.utils.fpsmonitor

```
class kivymd.utils.fpsmonitor.FpsMonitor(**kwargs)
```

Label class, see module documentation for more information.

#### Events

**on\_ref\_press** Fired when the user clicks on a word referenced with a [ref] tag in a text markup.

**updated\_interval**

FPS refresh rate.

**start(self)**

**update\_fps(self, \*args)**

## HotReloadViewer

---

**Note:** The `HotReloadViewer` class is based on the `KvViewerApp` class

---

`HotReloadViewer`, for KV-Viewer, is a simple tool allowing you to dynamically display a KV file, taking its changes into account (thanks to watchdog). The idea is to facilitate design using the KV language.

## Usage

```
from kivy.lang import Builder

from kivymd.app import MDApp

KV = '''
#:import KivyLexer kivy.extras.highlight.KivyLexer
#:import HotReloadViewer kivymd.utils.hot_reload_viewer.HotReloadViewer

BoxLayout:

    CodeInput:
        lexer: KivyLexer()
        style_name: "native"
        on_text: app.update_kv_file(self.text)
        size_hint_x: .7

    HotReloadViewer:
        size_hint_x: .3
        path: app.path_to_kv_file
        errors: True
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
errors_text_color: 1, 1, 0, 1
errors_background_color: app.theme_cls.bg_dark
...

class Example(MDApp):
    path_to_kv_file = "kv_file.kv"

    def build(self):
        self.theme_cls.theme_style = "Dark"
        return Builder.load_string(KV)

    def update_kv_file(self, text):
        with open(self.path_to_kv_file, "w") as kv_file:
            kv_file.write(text)

Example().run()
```

This will display the test.kv and automatically update the display when the file changes.

**This scripts uses watchdog to listen for file changes. To install watchdog.**

```
pip install watchdog
```

#### API - kivymd.utils.hot\_reload\_viewer

**class** kivymd.utils.hot\_reload\_viewer.**HotReloadErrorText** (\*\*kwargs)  
ScrollView class. See module documentation for more information.

##### Events

**on\_scroll\_start** Generic event fired when scrolling starts from touch.  
**on\_scroll\_move** Generic event fired when scrolling move from touch.  
**on\_scroll\_stop** Generic event fired when scrolling stops from touch.

Changed in version 1.9.0: *on\_scroll\_start*, *on\_scroll\_move* and *on\_scroll\_stop* events are now dispatched when scrolling to handle nested ScrollViews.

Changed in version 1.7.0: *auto\_scroll*, *scroll\_friction*, *scroll\_moves*, *scroll\_stoptime*' has been deprecated, use *:attr:`effect\_cls`* instead.

##### text

Text errors.

*text* is an *StringProperty* and defaults to ''.

##### errors\_text\_color

Error text color.

*errors\_text\_color* is an *ListProperty* and defaults to [].

**class** kivymd.utils.hot\_reload\_viewer.**HotReloadHandler** (callback, target, \*\*kwargs)

##### on\_any\_event (self, event)

```
class kivymd.utils.hot_reload_viewer.HotReloadViewer(**kwargs)
```

### Events

**on\_error** Called when an error occurs in the KV-file that the user is editing.

#### path

Path to KV file.

*path* is an `StringProperty` and defaults to ''.

#### errors

Show errors while editing KV-file.

*errors* is an `BooleanProperty` and defaults to *False*.

#### errors\_background\_color

Error background color.

*errors\_background\_color* is an `ListProperty` and defaults to `[]`.

#### errors\_text\_color

Error text color.

*errors\_text\_color* is an `ListProperty` and defaults to `[]`.

#### update(self, \*args)

Updates and displays the KV-file that the user edits.

#### show\_error(self, error)

Displays text with a current error.

#### on\_error(self, \*args)

Called when an error occurs in the KV-file that the user is editing.

#### on\_errors\_text\_color(self, instance, value)

#### on\_path(self, instance, value)

## kivymd.vendor

### API - kivymd.vendor

#### Submodules

#### CircularLayout

CircularLayout is a special layout that places widgets around a circle.

## **size\_hint**

`size_hint_x` is used as an angle-quota hint (widget with higher `size_hint_x` will be farther from each other, and vice versa), while `size_hint_y` is used as a widget size hint (widgets with a higher size hint will be bigger). `size_hint_x` cannot be `None`.

Widgets are all squares, unless you set `size_hint_y` to `None` (in that case you'll be able to specify your own size), and their size is the difference between the outer and the inner circle's radii. To make the widgets bigger you can just decrease `inner_radius_hint`.

## **API - `kivymd.vendor.circleLayout`**

**class** `kivymd.vendor.circleLayout.CircularLayout(**kwargs)`

Circular layout class. See module documentation for more information.

### **padding**

Padding between the layout box and its children: [`padding_left`, `padding_top`, `padding_right`, `padding_bottom`].

`padding` also accepts a two argument form [`padding_horizontal`, `padding_vertical`] and a one argument form [`padding`].

`padding` is a `VariableListProperty` and defaults to [0, 0, 0, 0].

### **start\_angle**

Angle (in degrees) at which the first widget will be placed. Start counting angles from the X axis, going counterclockwise.

`start_angle` is a `NumericProperty` and defaults to 0 (start from the right).

### **circle\_quota**

Size (in degrees) of the part of the circumference that will actually be used to place widgets.

`circle_quota` is a `BoundedNumericProperty` and defaults to 360 (all the circumference).

### **direction**

Direction of widgets in the circle.

`direction` is an `OptionProperty` and defaults to 'ccw'. Can be 'ccw' (counterclockwise) or 'cw' (clockwise).

### **outer\_radius\_hint**

Sets the size of the outer circle. A number greater than 1 will make the widgets larger than the actual widget, a number smaller than 1 will leave a gap.

`outer_radius_hint` is a `NumericProperty` and defaults to 1.

### **inner\_radius\_hint**

Sets the size of the inner circle. A number greater than `outer_radius_hint` will cause glitches. The closest it is to `outer_radius_hint`, the smallest will be the widget in the layout.

`outer_radius_hint` is a `NumericProperty` and defaults to 1.

### **radius\_hint**

Combined `outer_radius_hint` and `inner_radius_hint` in a list for convenience. See their documentation for more details.

`radius_hint` is a `ReferenceListProperty`.

### **delta\_radii**

**do\_layout (self, \*largs)**

This function is called when a layout is called by a trigger. If you are writing a new Layout subclass, don't call this function directly but use `_trigger_layout ()` instead.

The function is by default called *before* the next frame, therefore the layout isn't updated immediately. Anything depending on the positions of e.g. children should be scheduled for the next frame.

New in version 1.0.8.

## Circular Date & Time Picker for Kivy

(currently only time, date coming soon)

Based on [CircularLayout](<https://github.com/kivy-garden/garden.circularlayout>). The main aim is to provide a date and time selector similar to the one found in Android KitKat+.

### Simple usage

Import the widget with

```
from kivy.garden.circulardatetimetypepicker import CircularTimePicker
```

then use it! That's it!

```
c = CircularTimePicker()
c.bind(time=self.set_time)
root.add_widget(c)
```

in Kv language:

```
<TimeChooserPopup@Popup>:
    BoxLayout:
        orientation: "vertical"

        CircularTimePicker

        Button:
            text: "Dismiss"
            size_hint_y: None
            height: "40dp"
            on_release: root.dismiss()
```

### API - `kivymd.vendor.circularTimePicker`

`kivymd.vendor.circularTimePicker.xrange (first=None, second=None, third=None)`

`kivymd.vendor.circularTimePicker.map_number (x, in_min, in_max, out_min, out_max)`

`kivymd.vendor.circularTimePicker.rgb_to_hex (*color)`

**class** `kivymd.vendor.circularTimePicker.Number (**kwargs)`

The class used to show the numbers in the selector.

#### **size\_factor**

Font size scale.

`size_factor` is a `NumericProperty` and defaults to 0.5.

**class** kivymd.vendor.circularTimePicker.CircularNumberPicker (\*\*kw)

A circular number picker based on CircularLayout. A selector will help you pick a number. You can also set `multiples_of` to make it show only some numbers and use the space in between for the other numbers.

**min**

The first value of the range.

`min` is a `NumericProperty` and defaults to 0.

**max**

The last value of the range. Note that it behaves like xrange, so the actual last displayed value will be `max - 1`.

`max` is a `NumericProperty` and defaults to 0.

**range**

Packs `min` and `max` into a list for convenience. See their documentation for further information.

`range` is a `ReferenceListProperty`.

**multiples\_of**

Only show numbers that are multiples of this number. The other numbers will be selectable, but won't have their own label.

`multiples_of` is a `NumericProperty` and defaults to 1.

**selector\_color**

Color of the number selector. RGB.

`selector_color` is a `ListProperty` and defaults to [.337, .439, .490] (material green).

**color**

Color of the number labels and of the center dot. RGB.

`color` is a `ListProperty` and defaults to [1, 1, 1] (white).

**selector\_alpha**

Alpha value for the transparent parts of the selector.

`selector_alpha` is a `BoundedNumericProperty` and defaults to 0.3 (min=0, max=1).

**selected**

Currently selected number.

`selected` is a `NumericProperty` and defaults to `min`.

**number\_size\_factor**

Font size scale factor for the `Number`.

`number_size_factor` is a `NumericProperty` and defaults to 0.5.

**number\_format\_string**

String that will be formatted with the selected number as the first argument. Can be anything supported by `str.format()` (es. "{:02d}").

`number_format_string` is a `StringProperty` and defaults to "{}".

**scale**

Canvas scale factor. Used in `CircularTimePicker` transitions.

`scale` is a `NumericProperty` and defaults to 1.

**items**

**shown\_items**

**dot\_is\_none** (*self*, \**args*)  
**on\_touch\_down** (*self*, *touch*)  
 Receive a touch down event.

**Parameters**

**touch: MotionEvent class** Touch received. The touch is in parent coordinates. See `relativelayout` for a discussion on coordinate systems.

**Returns** bool If True, the dispatching of the touch event will stop. If False, the event will continue to be dispatched to the rest of the widget tree.

**on\_touch\_move** (*self*, *touch*)  
 Receive a touch move event. The touch is in parent coordinates.

See `on_touch_down()` for more information.

**on\_touch\_up** (*self*, *touch*)  
 Receive a touch up event. The touch is in parent coordinates.

See `on_touch_down()` for more information.

**on\_selected** (*self*, \**a*)

**pos\_for\_number** (*self*, *n*)  
 Returns the center x, y coordinates for a given number.

**number\_at\_pos** (*self*, *x*, *y*)

Returns the number at a given x, y position. The number is found using the widget's center as a starting point for angle calculations.

Not thoroughly tested, may yield wrong results.

**class** kivymd.vendor.circularTimePicker.**CircularMinutePicker** (\*\**kw*)  
`CircularNumberPicker` implementation for minutes.

**class** kivymd.vendor.circularTimePicker.**CircularHourPicker** (\*\**kw*)  
`CircularNumberPicker` implementation for hours.

**class** kivymd.vendor.circularTimePicker.**CircularTimePicker** (\*\**kw*)  
 Widget that makes use of `CircularHourPicker` and `CircularMinutePicker` to create a user-friendly, animated time picker like the one seen on Android.

See module documentation for more details.

**primary\_dark**

**hours**

The hours, in military format (0-23).

*hours* is a `NumericProperty` and defaults to 0 (12am).

**minutes**

The minutes.

*minutes* is a `NumericProperty` and defaults to 0.

**time\_list**

Packs *hours* and *minutes* in a list for convenience.

*time\_list* is a `ReferenceListProperty`.

**time\_format**

String that will be formatted with the time and shown in the time label. Can be anything supported by `str.format()`. Make sure you don't remove the refs. See the default for the arguments passed to format. `time_format` is a `StringProperty` and defaults to “[color={hours\_color}][ref=hours]{hours}[/ref][/color]:[color={minutes\_color}][ref=minutes] {minutes:02d}[/ref][/color]”.

**ampm\_format**

String that will be formatted and shown in the AM/PM label. Can be anything supported by `str.format()`. Make sure you don't remove the refs. See the default for the arguments passed to format.

`ampm_format` is a `StringProperty` and defaults to “[color={am\_color}][ref=am]AM[/ref][/color][color={pm\_color}][ref=pm]PM[/ref][/color]”.

**picker**

Currently shown time picker. Can be one of “minutes”, “hours”.

`picker` is a `OptionProperty` and defaults to “hours”.

**selector\_color**

Color of the number selector and of the highlighted text. RGB.

`selector_color` is a `ListProperty` and defaults to [.337, .439, .490] (material green).

**color**

Color of the number labels and of the center dot. RGB.

`color` is a `ListProperty` and defaults to [1, 1, 1] (white).

**selector\_alpha**

Alpha value for the transparent parts of the selector.

`selector_alpha` is a `BoundedNumericProperty` and defaults to 0.3 (min=0, max=1).

**time**

Selected time as a `datetime.time` object.

`time` is an `AliasProperty`.

**time\_text****ampm\_text****set\_time(self, dt)****on\_ref\_press(self, ign, ref)****on\_selected(self, \*a)****on\_time\_list(self, \*a)****on\_ampm(self, \*a)****is\_animating(self, \*args)****is\_not\_animating(self, \*args)****on\_touch\_down(self, touch)**

Receive a touch down event.

**Parameters**

**touch: MotionEvent class** Touch received. The touch is in parent coordinates. See `relativelayout` for a discussion on coordinate systems.

**Returns** bool If True, the dispatching of the touch event will stop. If False, the event will continue to be dispatched to the rest of the widget tree.

**on\_touch\_up** (*self, touch*)

Receive a touch up event. The touch is in parent coordinates.

See [on\\_touch\\_down\(\)](#) for more information.

kivymd.vendor.circularTimePicker.c



---

CHAPTER  
**THREE**

---

## **INDICES AND TABLES**

- genindex
- modindex
- search



## PYTHON MODULE INDEX

### k

kivymd, 242  
kivymd.app, 17  
kivymd.color\_definitions, 19  
kivymd.factory\_registers, 242  
kivymd.font\_definitions, 24  
kivymd.icon\_definitions, 22  
kivymd.material\_resources, 243  
kivymd.stiffscroll, 243  
kivymd.theming, 6  
kivymd.theming\_dynamic\_text, 243  
kivymd.toast, 245  
kivymd.toast.androidtoast, 245  
kivymd.toast.androidtoast.androidtoast, 245  
kivymd.toast.kivytoast, 246  
kivymd.toast.kivytoast.kivytoast, 246  
kivymd.tools, 248  
kivymd.tools.packaging, 249  
kivymd.tools.packaging.pyinstaller, 249  
kivymd.tools.packaging.pyinstaller.hook, 250  
kivymd.tools.release, 250  
kivymd.tools.release.make\_release, 250  
kivymd.tools.update\_icons, 248  
kivymd.uix, 251  
kivymd.uix.backdrop, 193  
kivymd.uix.banner, 36  
kivymd.uix.behaviors, 252  
kivymd.uix.behaviors.backgroundcolorbehavior, 227  
kivymd.uix.behaviors.elevation, 229  
kivymd.uix.behaviors.focus\_behavior, 221  
kivymd.uix.behaviors.hover\_behavior, 219  
kivymd.uix.behaviors.magic\_behavior, 225  
kivymd.uix.behaviors.ripplebehavior, 223  
kivymd.uix.behaviors.toggle\_behavior, 232  
kivymd.uix.behaviors.touch\_behavior, 218  
kivymd.uix.bottomnavigation, 27  
kivymd.uix.bottomsheet, 55  
kivymd.uix.boxlayout, 121  
kivymd.uix.button, 109  
kivymd.uix.card, 171  
kivymd.uix.chip, 184  
kivymd.uix.context\_menu, 127  
kivymd.uix.datatables, 200  
kivymd.uix.dialog, 65  
kivymd.uix.dropdownitem, 48  
kivymd.uix.expansionpanel, 86  
kivymd.uix.filemanager, 187  
kivymd.uix.floatlayout, 106  
kivymd.uix.gridlayout, 107  
kivymd.uix.imagelist, 131  
kivymd.uix.label, 167  
kivymd.uix.list, 153  
kivymd.uix.menu, 97  
kivymd.uix.navigationdrawer, 79  
kivymd.uix.picker, 49  
kivymd.uix.progressbar, 63  
kivymd.uix.progressloader, 150  
kivymd.uix.refreshlayout, 135  
kivymd.uix.screen, 199  
kivymd.uix.selectioncontrol, 123  
kivymd.uix.slider, 148  
kivymd.uix.snackbar, 32  
kivymd.uix.spinner, 25  
kivymd.uix.stacklayout, 198  
kivymd.uix.tab, 40  
kivymd.uix.taptargetview, 206  
kivymd.uix.textfield, 137  
kivymd.uix.toolbar, 90  
kivymd.uix.tooltip, 191  
kivymd.uix.useranimationcard, 76  
kivymd.utils, 253  
kivymd.utils.asynckivy, 253  
kivymd.utils.cropimage, 253  
kivymd.utils.fitimage, 254  
kivymd.utils.fpsmonitor, 255  
kivymd.utils.hot\_reload\_viewer, 255  
kivymd.vendor, 257  
kivymd.vendor.circleLayout, 257  
kivymd.vendor.circularTimePicker, 259



# INDEX

## A

a (*kivymd.uix.behaviors.backgroundcolorbehavior.BackgroundColorAttribute*), 228  
accent\_color (*kivymd.theming.ThemeManager attribute*), 11  
accent\_dark (*kivymd.theming.ThemeManager attribute*), 11  
accent\_dark\_hue (*kivymd.theming.ThemeManager attribute*), 11  
accent\_hue (*kivymd.theming.ThemeManager attribute*), 10  
accent\_light (*kivymd.theming.ThemeManager attribute*), 11  
accent\_light\_hue (*kivymd.theming.ThemeManager attribute*), 11  
accent\_palette (*kivymd.theming.ThemeManager attribute*), 10  
active (*kivymd.uix.selectioncontrol.MDCheckbox attribute*), 126  
active (*kivymd.uix.selectioncontrol.MDSwitch attribute*), 127  
active (*kivymd.uix.slider.MDSlider attribute*), 149  
active (*kivymd.uix.spinner.MDSpinner attribute*), 26  
active\_line (*kivymd.uix.textfield.MDTextField attribute*), 146  
adaptive\_height (*kivymd.uix.MDAdaptiveWidget attribute*), 252  
adaptive\_size (*kivymd.uix.MDAdaptiveWidget attribute*), 252  
adaptive\_width (*kivymd.uix.MDAdaptiveWidget attribute*), 252  
add\_actions\_buttons () (*kivymd.uix.bannerMDBanner method*), 39  
add\_banner\_to\_container () (*kivymd.uix.bannerMDBanner method*), 39  
add.blur () (*in module kivymd.utils.cropimage*), 253  
add\_corners () (*in module kivymd.utils.cropimage*), 253  
add\_icon\_item () (*kivymd.uix.context\_menu.MDContextMenu method*), 131  
add\_item () (*kivymd.uix.bottomsheet.MDGridBottomSheet method*), 63  
add\_item () (*kivymd.uix.bottomsheet.MDListBottomSheet method*), 62  
add\_scrim () (*kivymd.uix.navigationdrawer.NavigationLayout method*), 84  
add\_separator () (*kivymd.uix.context\_menu.MDContextMenu method*), 131  
add\_widget () (*kivymd.uix.backdrop.MDBackdrop method*), 197  
add\_widget () (*kivymd.uix.bottomnavigation.MDBottomNavigation method*), 31  
add\_widget () (*kivymd.uix.bottomsheet.MDBottomSheet method*), 61  
add\_widget () (*kivymd.uix.card.MDCardSwipe method*), 182  
add\_widget () (*kivymd.uix.chip.MDChooseChip method*), 187  
add\_widget () (*kivymd.uix.expansionpanel.MDExpansionPanel method*), 89  
add\_widget () (*kivymd.uix.list.ContainerSupport method*), 165  
add\_widget () (*kivymd.uix.list.MDList method*), 163  
add\_widget () (*kivymd.uix.navigationdrawer.NavigationLayout method*), 84  
add\_widget () (*kivymd.uix.tab.MDTabs method*), 47  
add\_widget () (*kivymd.uix.toolbar.MDBottomAppBar method*), 96  
adjust\_size () (*kivymd.utils.fitimage.Container method*), 254  
adjust\_tooltip\_position () (*kivymd.uix.tooltip.MDTooltip method*), 193  
allow\_stretch (*kivymd.uix.tab.MDTabs attribute*), 46  
ampm\_format (*kivymd.vendor.circularTimePicker.CircularTimePicker attribute*), 262  
ampm\_text (*kivymd.vendor.circularTimePicker.CircularTimePicker attribute*), 262  
anchor (*kivymd.uix.button.MDFloatingActionButtonSpeedDial attribute*), 119  
anchor (*kivymd.uix.card.MDCardSwipe attribute*), 182  
anchor (*kivymd.uix.navigationdrawer.MDNavigationDrawer*)

attribute), 84  
anchor\_title (kivymd.uix.toolbar.MDToolbar attribute), 95  
anim\_complete() (kivymd.uix.behaviors.ripplebehavior.CommonRipple method), 225  
anim\_duration (kivymd.uix.tab.MDTabs attribute), 46  
anim\_rect() (kivymd.uix.textfield.MDTextFieldRect method), 144  
anim\_threshold (kivymd.uix.tab.MDTabs attribute), 46  
animation (kivymd.uix.bottomsheetMDBottomSheet attribute), 60  
animation\_display\_banner() (kivymd.uix.banner.MDBanner method), 39  
animation\_label() (kivymd.uix.button.MDTextButton method), 118  
animation\_progress\_from\_fade() (kivymd.uix.progressloader.MDProgressLoader method), 153  
animation\_progress\_to\_fade() (kivymd.uix.progressloader.MDProgressLoader method), 153  
animation\_to\_bottom() (kivymd.uix.useranimationcard.MDUserAnimationCard method), 78  
animation\_to\_top() (kivymd.uix.useranimationcard.MDUserAnimationCard method), 78  
animation\_tooltip\_show() (kivymd.uix.tooltip.MDTooltip method), 193  
animtion\_icon\_close() (kivymd.uix.backdrop.MDBackdrop method), 197  
animtion\_icon\_menu() (kivymd.uix.backdrop.MDBackdrop method), 197  
arrow\_right (kivymd.uix.context\_menu.BasedMenuItem attribute), 129

**B**

b (kivymd.uix.behaviors.backgroundcolorbehavior.BackgroundColorBehavior attribute), 228  
back() (kivymd.uix.filemanager.MDFFileManager method), 191  
background (kivymd.uix.bottomsheetMDBottomSheet attribute), 60  
background (kivymd.uix.card.MDCard attribute), 181  
background\_color (kivymd.uix.backdrop.MDBackdrop attribute), 196  
background\_color (kivymd.uix.context\_menu.BasedMenuItem attribute), 129

background\_color (kivymd.uix.datatables.MDDatatable attribute), 205  
background\_color (kivymd.uix.menu.MDDropdownMenu attribute), 105  
background\_color (kivymd.uix.picker.MDDatePicker attribute), 54  
background\_color (kivymd.uix.tab.MDTabs attribute), 46  
background\_color\_context\_menu (kivymd.uix.context\_menu.MDContextMenu attribute), 130  
background\_color\_menu\_header (kivymd.uix.context\_menu.MDContextMenu attribute), 130  
background\_down (kivymd.uix.behaviors.toggle\_behavior.MDToggleButton attribute), 233  
background\_hue (kivymd.uix.behaviors.backgroundcolorbehavior.SpecificBackgroundColorBehavior attribute), 229  
background\_normal (kivymd.uix.behaviors.toggle\_behavior.MDToggleButton attribute), 233  
background\_palette (kivymd.uix.behaviors.backgroundcolorbehavior.SpecificBackgroundColorBehavior attribute), 229  
background\_palette (kivymd.uix.button.MDFloatingActionButton attribute), 117  
BackgroundColorBehavior (class in kivymd.uix.behaviors.backgroundcolorbehavior), 227  
BasedMenuItem (class in kivymd.uix.context\_menu), 129  
BaseListItem (class in kivymd.uix.list), 163  
bg\_color (kivymd.uix.bottomsheetMDBottomSheet attribute), 60  
bg\_color (kivymd.uix.list.BaseListItem attribute), 164  
bg\_color\_root\_button (kivymd.uix.button.MDFloatingActionButtonSpeedDial attribute), 120

bg\_color\_stack\_button (kivymd.uix.button.MDFloatingActionButtonSpeedDial attribute), 120  
bg\_dark (kivymd.theming.ThemeManager attribute), 13  
bgDarkColorBehavior (kivymd.theming.ThemeManager attribute), 12  
bg\_hint\_color (kivymd.uix.button.MDFloatingActionButtonSpeedDial attribute), 120  
bg\_light (kivymd.theming.ThemeManager attribute), 13  
bg\_normal (kivymd.theming.ThemeManager attribute), 13  
bind() (kivymd.utils.asynckivy.event method), 253  
body (kivymd.stiffscroll.StiffScrollEffect attribute), 244  
border\_margin (kivymd.uix.menu.MDDropdownMenu

*attribute), 105*

*border\_point (kivymd.uix.behaviors.hover\_behavior.HoverBehavior attribute), 221*

*border\_radius (kivymd.uix.card.MDCard attribute), 181*

*box\_color (kivymd.uix.imagelist.SmartTile attribute), 134*

*box\_content (kivymd.uix.useranimationcard.MDUserAnimationCard attribute), 77*

*box\_position (kivymd.uix.imagelist.SmartTile attribute), 134*

*button\_callback (kivymd.uix.snackbar.Snackbar attribute), 35*

*button\_color (kivymd.uix.snackbar.Snackbar attribute), 35*

*button\_text (kivymd.uix.snackbar.Snackbar attribute), 35*

*buttons (kivymd.uix.dialog.MDDialog attribute), 69*

**C**

*c (in module kivymd.vendor.circularTimePicker), 263*

*cal\_layout (kivymd.uix.picker.MDDatePicker attribute), 54*

*cal\_list (kivymd.uix.picker.MDDatePicker attribute), 54*

*callback (kivymd.uix.button.MDFloatingActionButtonSpeedDial attribute), 119*

*callback (kivymd.uix.chip.MDChip attribute), 186*

*callback (kivymd.uix.menu.MDDropdownMenu attribute), 105*

*callback (kivymd.uix.picker.MDDatePicker attribute), 54*

*callback (kivymd.uix.tab.MDTabs attribute), 46*

*callback (kivymd.uix.useranimationcard.MDUserAnimationCard attribute), 77*

*callback () (kivymd.utils.asynckivy.event method), 253*

*caller (kivymd.uix.menu.MDDropdownMenu attribute), 105*

*can\_capitalize (kivymd.uix.label.MDLabel attribute), 171*

*cancelable (kivymd.uix.taptargetview.MDTapTargetView attribute), 217*

*caption (kivymd.uix.bottomsheet.GridBottomSheetItem attribute), 62*

*change\_month () (kivymd.uix.picker.MDDatePicker method), 54*

*check (kivymd.uix.chip.MDChip attribute), 186*

*check (kivymd.uix.datatables.MDDDataTable attribute), 203*

*check\_open\_panel () (kivymd.uix.expansionpanel.MDExpansionPanel method), 89*

*checkbox\_icon\_down (kivymd.uix.selectioncontrol.MDCheckbox attribute), 126*

*checkbox\_icon\_normal (kivymd.uix.selectioncontrol.MDCheckbox attribute), 126*

*CheckboxLeftWidget (class in kivymd.uix.list), 166*

*circle\_quota (kivymd.vendor.circleLayout.CircularLayout attribute), 258*

*CircularElevationBehavior (class in kivymd.uix.behaviors.elevation), 231*

*CircularHourPicker (class in kivymd.vendor.circularTimePicker), 261*

*CircularLayout (class in kivymd.vendor.circleLayout), 258*

*CircularMinutePicker (class in kivymd.vendor.circularTimePicker), 261*

*CircularNumberPicker (class in kivymd.vendor.circularTimePicker), 260*

*CircularRippleBehavior (class in kivymd.uix.behaviors.ripplebehavior), 225*

*CircularTimePicker (class in kivymd.vendor.circularTimePicker), 261*

*close () (kivymd.uix.backdrop.MDBackdrop method), 197*

*close () (kivymd.uix.filemanager.MDFileManager method), 191*

*close\_cancel () (kivymd.uix.picker.MDTimePicker method), 55*

*close\_card () (kivymd.uix.card.MDCardSwipe method), 183*

*close\_icon (kivymd.uix.backdrop.MDBackdrop attribute), 196*

*close\_ok () (kivymd.uix.picker.MDTimePicker method), 55*

*close\_on\_click (kivymd.uix.navigationdrawer.MDNavigationDrawer attribute), 84*

*close\_panel () (kivymd.uix.expansionpanel.MDExpansionPanel method), 89*

*close\_stack () (kivymd.uix.button.MDFloatingActionButtonSpeedDial method), 121*

*closing\_time (kivymd.uix.button.MDFloatingActionButtonSpeedDial attribute), 120*

*closing\_time (kivymd.uix.expansionpanel.MDExpansionPanel attribute), 89*

*closing\_time (kivymd.uix.navigationdrawer.MDNavigationDrawer attribute), 85*

*closing\_time\_button\_rotation (kivymd.uix.button.MDFloatingActionButtonSpeedDial attribute), 120*

*closing\_transition*

(*kivymd.uix.button.MDFloatingActionButtonSpeedDial attribute*), 119  
closing\_transition (*kivymd.uix.card.MDCardSwipe attribute*), 182  
closing\_transition (*kivymd.uix.expansionpanel.MDExpansionPanel attribute*), 89  
closing\_transition (*kivymd.uix.navigationdrawer.MDNavigationDrawer attribute*), 85  
closing\_transition\_button\_rotation (*kivymd.uix.button.MDFloatingActionButtonSpeedDial attribute*), 120  
color (*in module kivymd.theming\_dynamic\_text*), 243  
color (*kivymd.uix.card.MDSeparator attribute*), 180  
color (*kivymd.uix.chip.MDChip attribute*), 186  
color (*kivymd.uix.progressbar.MDProgressBar attribute*), 65  
color (*kivymd.uix.spinner.MDSpinner attribute*), 26  
color (*kivymd.vendor.circularTimePicker.CircularNumberPicker attribute*), 260  
color (*kivymd.vendor.circularTimePicker.CircularTimePicker attribute*), 262  
color\_active (*kivymd.uix.context\_menu.MDContextMenu attribute*), 130  
color\_active (*kivymd.uix.textfield.MDTextFieldRound attribute*), 147  
color\_icon\_root\_button (*kivymd.uix.button.MDFloatingActionButtonSpeedDial attribute*), 120  
color\_icon\_stack\_button (*kivymd.uix.button.MDFloatingActionButtonSpeedDial attribute*), 120  
color\_indicator (*kivymd.uix.tab.MDTabs attribute*), 46  
color\_mode (*kivymd.uix.textfield.MDTextField attribute*), 145  
color\_text\_item\_menu\_header (*kivymd.uix.context\_menu.BasedMenuItem attribute*), 129  
color\_text\_item\_menu\_header (*kivymd.uix.context\_menu.MDContextMenu attribute*), 130  
colors (*in module kivymd.color\_definitions*), 19  
column\_data (*kivymd.uix.datatables.MDDDataTable attribute*), 201  
command () (*in module kivymd.tools.release.make\_release*), 251  
CommonElevationBehavior (*class in kivymd.uix.behaviors.elevation*), 231  
CommonRipple (*class in kivymd.uix.behaviors.ripplebehavior*), 224  
complete\_swipe () (*kivymd.uix.card.MDCardSwipe method*), 183  
Container (*class in kivymd.utils.fitimage*), 254  
container (*kivymd.utils.fitimage.FitImage attribute*), 254  
ContainerSupport (*class in kivymd.uix.list*), 165  
content (*kivymd.uix.expansionpanel.MDExpansionPanel attribute*), 89  
content\_cls (*kivymd.uix.dialog.MDDialog attribute*), 73  
context\_menu (*kivymd.uix.context\_menu.BasedMenuItem attribute*), 129  
context\_menu\_open  
context\_previous\_menu\_dismiss ()  
context\_submenu\_open  
create\_clock () (*kivymd.uix.behaviors.touch\_behavior.TouchBehavior method*), 219  
create\_items ()  
create\_menu\_items ()  
create\_pagination\_menu ()  
create\_unreleased\_changelog () (*in module kivymd.tools.release.make\_release*), 251  
crop\_image () (*in module kivymd.utils.cropimage*), 253  
crop\_round\_image ()  
current (*kivymd.uix.bottomnavigation.TabbedPanelBase attribute*), 30  
current\_hint\_text\_color  
current\_item (*kivymd.uix.dropdownitem.MDDropDownItem attribute*), 49  
current\_path (*kivymd.uix.filemanager.MDFileManager attribute*), 190  
current\_selected\_item  
current\_selected\_menu  
custom\_color (*kivymd.uix.button.MDTextButton attribute*), 146

*tribute), 118*

**D**

*data (kivymd.uix.button.MDFloatingActionButtonSpeedDial attribute), 119*

*datas (in module kivymd.tools.packaging.pyinstaller), 250*

*day (kivymd.uix.picker.MDDatePicker attribute), 54*

*default\_tab (kivymd.uix.tab.MDTabs attribute), 45*

*delete\_clock () (kivymd.uix.behaviors.touch\_behavior.TouchBehavior method), 219*

*delete\_clock () (kivymd.uix.tooltip.MDTooltip method), 193*

*delta\_radii (kivymd.vendor.circleLayout.CircularLayout attribute), 258*

*description\_text (kivymd.uix.taptargetview.MDTapTargetView attribute), 216*

*description\_text\_bold (kivymd.uix.taptargetview.MDTapTargetView attribute), 217*

*description\_text\_color (kivymd.uix.taptargetview.MDTapTargetView attribute), 216*

*description\_text\_size (kivymd.uix.taptargetview.MDTapTargetView attribute), 216*

*determinate (kivymd.uix.spinner.MDSpinner attribute), 26*

*determinate\_time (kivymd.uix.spinner.MDSpinner attribute), 26*

*DEVICE\_IOS (in module kivymd.material\_resources), 243*

*device\_ios (kivymd.theming.ThemableBehavior attribute), 16*

*device\_orientation (kivymd.theming.ThemeManager attribute), 15*

*DEVICE\_TYPE (in module kivymd.material\_resources), 243*

*deactivate\_item () (kivymd.uix.context\_menu.MDMenuItem method), 130*

*direction (kivymd.vendor.circleLayout.CircularLayout attribute), 258*

*disabled\_color (kivymd.uix.selectioncontrol.MDCheckbox attribute), 127*

*disabled\_hint\_text\_color (kivymd.theming.ThemeManager attribute), 14*

*dismiss () (kivymd.uix.menu.MDDropdownMenu method), 106*

*displacement (kivymd.stiffscroll.StiffScrollView attribute), 244*

*display\_menu () (kivymd.uix.context\_menu.MDContextDropdown method), 129*

*display\_tooltip () (kivymd.uix.tooltip.MDTooltip method), 193*

*divider (kivymd.uix.list.BaseListItem attribute), 164*

*divider\_color (kivymd.theming.ThemeManager attribute), 14*

*do\_animation\_open\_stack () (kivymd.uix.button.MDFloatingActionButtonSpeedDial method), 121*

*do\_layout () (kivymd.vendor.circleLayout.CircularLayout method), 258*

*dot\_is\_none () (kivymd.vendor.circularTimePicker.CircularNumberPicker method), 260*

*download\_complete (kivymd.uix.progressloader.MDProgressLoader attribute), 153*

*download\_file () (in module kivymd.tools.update\_icons), 248*

*download\_flag (kivymd.uix.progressloader.MDProgressLoader attribute), 153*

*download\_hide (kivymd.uix.progressloader.MDProgressLoader attribute), 153*

*downloading\_text (kivymd.uix.progressloader.MDProgressLoader attribute), 152*

*dp (in module kivymd.material\_resources), 243*

*drag\_threshold (kivymd.stiffscroll.StiffScrollView attribute), 244*

*draw\_progress () (kivymd.uix.progressloader.MDProgressLoader method), 153*

*draw\_shadow (kivymd.uix.taptargetview.MDTapTargetView attribute), 217*

*duration (kivymd.toast.kivytoast.kivytoast.Toast attribute), 247*

*duration (kivymd.uix.snackbar.Snackbar attribute), 35*

*duration\_long\_touch (kivymd.uix.behaviors.touch\_behavior.TouchBehavior attribute), 219*

*duration\_opening (kivymd.uix.bottomsheet.MDBottomSheet attribute), 60*

**E**

*edit\_padding\_for\_item () (kivymd.uix.dialog.MDDialog method), 75*

*elevation (kivymd.uix.behaviors.elevation.CommonElevationBehavior attribute), 231*

*elevation (kivymd.uix.card.MDCard attribute), 181*

*elevation (kivymd.uix.tab.MDTabs attribute), 46*

*error (kivymd.uix.textfield.MDTextField attribute), 146*

*error\_color (kivymd.theming.ThemeManager attribute), 14*

*error\_color (kivymd.uix.textfield.MDTextField attribute), 145*

*reload (kivymd.utils.hot\_reload\_viewer.HotReloadViewer attribute), 257*

```

errors_background_color           font_version          (in      module
    (kivymd.utils.hot_reload_viewer.HotReloadViewer   kivymd.tools.update_icons), 248
    attribute), 257
errors_text_color                fonts (in module kivymd.font_definitions), 24
    (kivymd.utils.hot_reload_viewer.HotReloadErrorTextMonitor (class in kivymd.utils.fpsmonitor), 255
    attribute), 256
errors_text_color                g (kivymd.uix.behaviors.backgroundcolorbehavior.BackgroundColorBehavior
    (kivymd.utils.hot_reload_viewer.HotReloadViewer   attribute), 228
    attribute), 257
event (class in kivymd.utils.asynckivy), 253
exit_manager (kivymd.uix.filemanager.MDFileManager   generate_cal_widgets ()
    attribute), 190
export_icon_definitions ()      (in      module
    (kivymd.tools.update_icons), 248
ext (kivymd.uix.filemanager.MDFileManager attribute),
    190
generates_context_menu ()      generates_context_submenu ()
    (kivymd.uix.context_menu.MDContextMenu
    method), 131
generates_context_submenu ()   get_access_string ()
    (kivymd.uix.context_menu.MDContextMenu
    method), 131
get_content ()                 get_contrast_text_color () (in      module
    (kivymd.uix.filemanager.MDFileManager
    method), 191
get_dist_from_side ()          get_previous_version () (in      module
    (kivymd.uix.navigationdrawer.MDNavigationDrawer
    method), 86
get_normal_height ()           get_tab_list () (kivymd.uix.tab.MDTabs method),
    (kivymd.tools.update_icons), 248
get_previous_version ()        git_clean () (in      module
    (kivymd.uix.dialog.MDDialog method), 75
get_tab_list ()                git_commit () (in      module
    (kivymd.uix.tab.MDTabs method),
    47
git_clean ()                  git_push () (in      module
    (kivymd.tools.release.make_release), 251
git_commit ()                  git_tag () (in      module
    (kivymd.tools.release.make_release), 251
gridbottomsheetitem (class     grow () (kivymd.uix.behaviors.magic_behavior.MagicBehavior
    in      kivymd.uix.bottomsheet), 62
    kivymd.uix.bottomsheet), 62
grow () (kivymd.uix.behaviors.magic_behavior.MagicBehavior
    method), 227
header (kivymd.uix.backdrop.MDBackdrop attribute),
    196
header (kivymd.uix.bottomnavigation.MDBottomNavigationItem
    attribute), 30
H
header (kivymd.uix.backdrop.MDBackdrop attribute),
    196
header (kivymd.uix.bottomnavigation.MDBottomNavigationItem
    attribute), 30

```

header\_text (*kivymd.uix.backdrop.MDBackdrop attribute*), 196  
 helper\_text (*kivymd.uix.textfield.MDTextField attribute*), 145  
 helper\_text\_mode (*kivymd.uix.textfield.MDTextField attribute*), 145  
 hiddenimports (in module *kivymd.tools.packaging.pyinstaller*), 250  
 hide () (*kivymd.uix.banner.MDBanner method*), 39  
 hide\_anim\_spinner ()  
     (*kivymd.uix.refreshlayout.RefreshSpinner method*), 137  
 hint (*kivymd.uix.slider.MDSlider attribute*), 149  
 hint\_animation (*kivymd.uix.button.MDFloatingActionButtonSpeedDial attribute*), 120  
 hooks\_path (in module *kivymd.tools.packaging.pyinstaller*), 250  
 hor\_growth (*kivymd.uix.menu.MDDropdownMenu attribute*), 105  
 horizontal\_margins  
     (*kivymd.theming.ThemeManager attribute*), 15  
 HotReloadErrorText (class in *kivymd.utils.hot\_reload\_viewer*), 256  
 HotReloadHandler (class in *kivymd.utils.hot\_reload\_viewer*), 256  
 HotReloadViewer (class in *kivymd.utils.hot\_reload\_viewer*), 256  
 hours (*kivymd.vendor.circularTimePicker.CircularTimePicker attribute*), 261  
 HoverBehavior (class in *kivymd.behaviors.hover\_behavior*), 220  
 hovered (*kivymd.uix.behaviors.hover\_behavior.HoverBehavior attribute*), 220  
 hue (in module *kivymd.color\_definitions*), 21

|

icon (*kivymd.uix.banner.MDBanner attribute*), 39  
 icon (*kivymd.uix.bottomnavigation.MDTab attribute*), 30  
 icon (*kivymd.uix.button.MDFillRoundFlatIconButton attribute*), 118  
 icon (*kivymd.uix.button.MDFloatingActionButton attribute*), 117  
 icon (*kivymd.uix.button.MDFloatingActionButtonSpeedDial attribute*), 118  
 icon (*kivymd.uix.button.MDIconButton attribute*), 117  
 icon (*kivymd.uix.chip.MDChip attribute*), 186  
 icon (*kivymd.uix.context\_menu.MenuIconItem attribute*), 130  
 icon (*kivymd.uix.expansionpanel.MDExpansionPanel attribute*), 89  
 icon (*kivymd.uix.filemanager.MDFileManager attribute*), 190  
 icon (*kivymd.uix.label.MDIcon attribute*), 171  
 icon (*kivymd.uix.menu.RightContent attribute*), 104  
 icon (*kivymd.uix.toolbar.MDToolbar attribute*), 96  
 icon\_color (*kivymd.theming.ThemeManager attribute*), 14  
 icon\_color (*kivymd.uix.context\_menu.MDContextMenu attribute*), 130  
 icon\_color (*kivymd.uix.context\_menu.MenuIconItem attribute*), 130  
 icon\_color (*kivymd.uix.toolbar.MDToolbar attribute*), 96  
 icon\_definitions\_path (in module *kivymd.tools.update\_icons*), 248  
 icon\_folder (*kivymd.uix.filemanager.MDFileManager attribute*), 190  
 icon\_left (*kivymd.uix.textfield.MDTextFieldRound attribute*), 147  
 icon\_left\_color (*kivymd.uix.textfield.MDTextFieldRound attribute*), 147  
 icon\_right (*kivymd.uix.textfield.MDTextField attribute*), 146  
 icon\_right (*kivymd.uix.textfield.MDTextFieldRound attribute*), 147  
 icon\_right\_color (*kivymd.uix.textfield.MDTextField attribute*), 146  
 icon\_right\_color (*kivymd.uix.textfield.MDTextFieldRound attribute*), 147  
 icon\_size (*kivymd.uix.bottomsheet.GridBottomSheetItem attribute*), 62  
 icon\_size (*kivymd.uix.context\_menu.MDContextMenu attribute*), 130  
 icon\_size (*kivymd.uix.context\_menu.MenuIconItem attribute*), 130  
 IconButton (class in *kivymd.uix.list*), 166  
 IconRightWidget (class in *kivymd.uix.list*), 166  
 ILeftBody (class in *kivymd.uix.list*), 164  
 ILeftBodyTouch (class in *kivymd.uix.list*), 164  
 image (*kivymd.utils.fitimage.Container attribute*), 254  
 ImageLeftWidget (class in *kivymd.uix.list*), 166  
 ImageRightWidget (class in *kivymd.uix.list*), 166  
 images\_path (in module *kivymd*), 242  
 increment\_width (*kivymd.uix.button.MDFillRoundFlatIconButton attribute*), 118  
 inner\_radius\_hint  
     (*kivymd.vendor.circleLayout.CircularLayout attribute*), 258  
 IRightBody (class in *kivymd.uix.list*), 165  
 IRightBodyTouch (class in *kivymd.uix.list*), 165  
 is\_animating () (*kivymd.vendor.circularTimePicker.CircularTimePicker method*), 262  
 is\_not\_animating ()  
     (*kivymd.vendor.circularTimePicker.CircularTimePicker method*), 262  
 items (*kivymd.uix.dialog.MDDialog attribute*), 69  
 items (*kivymd.uix.menu.MDDropdownMenu attribute*),

105  
items (*kivymd.vendor.circularTimePicker.CircularNumberPicker*.  
attribute), 260

**K**

kivymd module, 1, 242  
kivymd.app module, 17  
kivymd.color\_definitions module, 19  
kivymd.factory\_registers module, 242  
kivymd.font\_definitions module, 24  
kivymd.icon\_definitions module, 22  
kivymd.material\_resources module, 243  
kivymd.stiffscroll module, 243  
kivymd.theming module, 6  
kivymd.theming\_dynamic\_text module, 243  
kivymd.toast module, 245  
kivymd.toast.androidtoast module, 245  
kivymd.toast.androidtoast.androidtoast module, 245  
kivymd.toast.kivytoast module, 246  
kivymd.toast.kivytoast.kivytoast module, 246  
kivymd.tools module, 248  
kivymd.tools.packaging module, 249  
kivymd.tools.packaging.pyinstaller module, 249  
kivymd.tools.packaging.pyinstaller.hook-  
module, 250  
kivymd.tools.release module, 250  
kivymd.tools.release.make\_release module, 250  
kivymd.tools.update\_icons module, 248  
kivymd.uix module, 251  
kivymd.uix.backdrop module, 193  
kivymd.uix.banner

module, 36  
kivymd.uix.behaviors module, 252  
kivymd.uix.behaviors.backgroundcolorbehavior module, 227  
kivymd.uix.behaviors.elevation module, 229  
kivymd.uix.behaviors.focus\_behavior module, 221  
kivymd.uix.behaviors.hover\_behavior module, 219  
kivymd.uix.behaviors.magic\_behavior module, 225  
kivymd.uix.behaviors.ripplebehavior module, 223  
kivymd.uix.behaviors.toggle\_behavior module, 232  
kivymd.uix.behaviors.touch\_behavior module, 218  
kivymd.uix.bottomnavigation module, 27  
kivymd.uix.bottomsheet module, 55  
kivymd.uix.boxlayout module, 121  
kivymd.uix.button module, 109  
kivymd.uix.card module, 171  
kivymd.uix.chip module, 184  
kivymd.uix.context\_menu module, 127  
kivymd.uix.datatables module, 200  
kivymd.uix.dialog module, 65  
kivymd.uix.dropdownitem module, 48  
kivymd.uix.expansionpanel module, 86  
kivymd.uix.filemanager module, 187  
kivymd.uix.floatlayout module, 106  
kivymd.uix.gridlayout module, 107  
kivymd.uix.imagelist module, 131  
kivymd.uix.label module, 167  
kivymd.uix.list module, 153  
kivymd.uix.menu

module, 97  
*kivymd.uix.navigationdrawer*  
 module, 79  
*kivymd.uix.picker*  
 module, 49  
*kivymd.uix.progressbar*  
 module, 63  
*kivymd.uix.progressloader*  
 module, 150  
*kivymd.uix.refreshlayout*  
 module, 135  
*kivymd.uix.screen*  
 module, 199  
*kivymd.uix.selectioncontrol*  
 module, 123  
*kivymd.uix.slider*  
 module, 148  
*kivymd.uix.snackbar*  
 module, 32  
*kivymd.uix.spinner*  
 module, 25  
*kivymd.uix.stacklayout*  
 module, 198  
*kivymd.uix.tab*  
 module, 40  
*kivymd.uix.taptargetview*  
 module, 206  
*kivymd.uix.textfield*  
 module, 137  
*kivymd.uix.toolbar*  
 module, 90  
*kivymd.uix.tooltip*  
 module, 191  
*kivymd.uix.useranimationcard*  
 module, 76  
*kivymd.utils*  
 module, 253  
*kivymd.utils.asynckivy*  
 module, 253  
*kivymd.utils.cropimage*  
 module, 253  
*kivymd.utils.fitimage*  
 module, 254  
*kivymd.utils.fpsmonitor*  
 module, 255  
*kivymd.utils.hot\_reload\_viewer*  
 module, 255  
*kivymd.vendor*  
 module, 257  
*kivymd.vendor.circleLayout*  
 module, 257  
*kivymd.vendor.circularTimePicker*  
 module, 259

**L**

*label (kivymd.uix.chip.MDChip attribute)*, 186  
*label\_check\_texture\_size ()*  
*(kivymd.toast.kivytoast.kivytoast.Toast method)*, 247  
*label\_downloading\_text*  
*(kivymd.uix.progressloader.MDProgressLoader attribute)*, 152  
*label\_text\_color (kivymd.uix.button.MDFloatingActionButtonSpeed attribute)*, 119  
*lay\_canvas\_instructions ()*  
*(kivymd.uix.behaviors.ripplebehavior.CircularRippleBehavior method)*, 225  
*lay\_canvas\_instructions ()*  
*(kivymd.uix.behaviors.ripplebehavior.CommonRipple method)*, 225  
*lay\_canvas\_instructions ()*  
*(kivymd.uix.behaviors.ripplebehavior.RectangularRippleBehavior method)*, 225  
*lay\_canvas\_instructions ()*  
*(kivymd.uix.button.MDRoundFlatButton method)*, 118  
*left\_action (kivymd.uix.banner.MDBanner attribute)*, 39  
*left\_action\_items*  
*(kivymd.uix.backdrop.MDBackdrop attribute)*, 196  
*left\_action\_items*  
*(kivymd.uix.toolbar.MDToolbar attribute)*, 95  
*left\_action\_items*  
*(kivymd.uix.useranimationcard.ModifiedToolbar attribute)*, 78  
*light\_colors (in module kivymd.color\_definitions)*, 21  
*line\_color (kivymd.uix.textfield.MDTextFieldRound attribute)*, 147  
*line\_color\_focus (kivymd.uix.textfield.MDTextField attribute)*, 145  
*line\_color\_normal*  
*(kivymd.uix.textfield.MDTextField attribute)*, 145  
*lines (kivymd.uix.imagelist.SmartTile attribute)*, 134  
*lock\_swiping (kivymd.uix.tab.MDTabs attribute)*, 46

**M**

*MagicBehavior (class in kivymd.uix.behaviors.magic\_behavior)*, 227  
*main () (in module kivymd.tools.release.make\_release)*, 251  
*main () (in module kivymd.tools.update\_icons)*, 249  
*make\_icon\_definitions () (in module kivymd.tools.update\_icons)*, 248

map\_number () (in module `kivymd.vendor.circularTimePicker`), 259  
max (`kivymd.stiffscroll.StiffScrollEffect` attribute), 244  
max (`kivymd.vendor.circularTimePicker.CircularNumberPicker` attribute), 260  
max\_friction (`kivymd.stiffscroll.StiffScrollEffect` attribute), 244  
max\_height (`kivymd.uix.menu.MDDropdownMenu` attribute), 105  
MAX\_NAV\_DRAWER\_WIDTH (in module `kivymd.material_resources`), 243  
max\_opened\_x (`kivymd.uix.card.MDCardSwipe` attribute), 182  
max\_swipe\_x (`kivymd.uix.card.MDCardSwipe` attribute), 182  
max\_text\_length (`kivymd.uix.textfield.MDTextField` attribute), 145  
md\_bg\_color (`kivymd.uix.behaviors.backgroundcolorbehavior` attribute), 228  
md\_bg\_color (`kivymd.uix.toolbar.MDToolbar` attribute), 95  
md\_icons (in module `kivymd.icon_definitions`), 24  
MDActionBottomAppBarButton (class in `kivymd.uix.toolbar`), 95  
MDAdaptiveWidget (class in `kivymd.uix`), 251  
MDApp (class in `kivymd.app`), 18  
MDBackdrop (class in `kivymd.uix.backdrop`), 196  
MDBackdropBackLayer (class in `kivymd.uix.backdrop`), 197  
MDBackdropFrontLayer (class in `kivymd.uix.backdrop`), 197  
MDBackdropToolbar (class in `kivymd.uix.backdrop`), 197  
MDBanner (class in `kivymd.uix.banner`), 38  
MDBottomAppBar (class in `kivymd.uix.toolbar`), 96  
MDBottomNavigation (class in `kivymd.uix.bottomnavigation`), 31  
MDBottomNavigationItem (class in `kivymd.uix.bottomnavigation`), 30  
MDBottomSheet (class in `kivymd.uix.bottomsheet`), 60  
MDBoxLayout (class in `kivymd.uix.boxlayout`), 123  
MDCard (class in `kivymd.uix.card`), 180  
MDCardSwipe (class in `kivymd.uix.card`), 181  
MDCardSwipeFrontBox (class in `kivymd.uix.card`), 183  
MDCardSwipeLayerBox (class in `kivymd.uix.card`), 184  
MDCheckbox (class in `kivymd.uix.selectioncontrol`), 126  
MDChip (class in `kivymd.uix.chip`), 186  
MDChooseChip (class in `kivymd.uix.chip`), 187  
MDContextDropdownMenu (class in `kivymd.uix.context_menu`), 129  
MDContextMenu (class in `kivymd.uix.context_menu`), 130  
MDContextMenuItem (class in `kivymd.uix.context_menu`), 130  
MDCustomBottomSheet (class in `kivymd.uix.bottomsheet`), 61  
MDDataTable (class in `kivymd.uix.datatables`), 200  
MDDatePicker (class in `kivymd.uix.picker`), 54  
MDDialog (class in `kivymd.uix.dialog`), 67  
MDDropDownItem (class in `kivymd.uix.dropdownitem`), 49  
MDDropdownMenu (class in `kivymd.uix.menu`), 104  
MDExpansionPanel (class in `kivymd.uix.expansionpanel`), 88  
MDExpansionPanelOneLine (class in `kivymd.uix.expansionpanel`), 88  
MDExpansionPanelThreeLine (class in `kivymd.uix.expansionpanel`), 88  
MDExpansionPanelTwoLine (class in `kivymd.uix.expansionpanel`), 88  
MDFileManager (class in `kivymd.uix.filemanager`), 190  
MDFillRoundFlatButton (class in `kivymd.uix.button`), 118  
MDFillRoundFlatIconButton (class in `kivymd.uix.button`), 118  
MDFlatButton (class in `kivymd.uix.button`), 117  
MDFloatingActionButton (class in `kivymd.uix.button`), 117  
MDFloatingActionButtonSpeedDial (class in `kivymd.uix.button`), 118  
MDFloatLayout (class in `kivymd.uix.floatlayout`), 107  
MDGridBottomSheet (class in `kivymd.uix.bottomsheet`), 62  
MDGridLayout (class in `kivymd.uix.gridlayout`), 109  
MDIcon (class in `kivymd.uix.label`), 171  
MDIconButton (class in `kivymd.uix.button`), 117  
MDLabel (class in `kivymd.uix.label`), 170  
MDList (class in `kivymd.uix.list`), 163  
MDListBottomSheet (class in `kivymd.uix.bottomsheet`), 61  
MDNavigationDrawer (class in `kivymd.uix.navigationdrawer`), 84  
MDProgressBar (class in `kivymd.uix.progressbar`), 65  
MDProgressLoader (class in `kivymd.uix.progressloader`), 152  
MDRaisedButton (class in `kivymd.uix.button`), 117  
MDRectangleFlatButton (class in `kivymd.uix.button`), 118  
MDRectangleFlatIconButton (class in `kivymd.uix.button`), 118  
MDRoundFlatButton (class in `kivymd.uix.button`), 118  
MDRoundFlatIconButton (class in `kivymd.uix.button`), 118  
MDScreen (class in `kivymd.uix.screen`), 199

MDScrollViewRefreshLayout (class in `kivymd.uix.refreshlayout`), 137  
 MDSeparator (class in `kivymd.uix.card`), 180  
 MDSlider (class in `kivymd.uix.slider`), 149  
 MDSpinner (class in `kivymd.uix.spinner`), 26  
 MDStackLayout (class in `kivymd.uix.stacklayout`), 199  
 MDSwitch (class in `kivymd.uix.selectioncontrol`), 127  
 MDTab (class in `kivymd.uix.bottomnavigation`), 30  
 MDTabs (class in `kivymd.uix.tab`), 45  
 MDTabsBase (class in `kivymd.uix.tab`), 45  
 MDTapTargetView (class in `kivymd.uix.taptargetview`), 214  
 MDTextButton (class in `kivymd.uix.button`), 118  
 MDTextField (class in `kivymd.uix.textfield`), 144  
 MDTextFieldRect (class in `kivymd.uix.textfield`), 144  
 MDTextFieldRound (class in `kivymd.uix.textfield`), 146  
 MDThemePicker (class in `kivymd.uix.picker`), 55  
 MDTimePicker (class in `kivymd.uix.picker`), 54  
 MDToggleButton (class in `kivymd.uix.behaviors.toggle_behavior`), 233  
 MDToolbar (class in `kivymd.uix.toolbar`), 95  
 MDTooltip (class in `kivymd.uix.tooltip`), 192  
 MDTooltipViewClass (class in `kivymd.uix.tooltip`), 193  
 MDUserAnimationCard (class in `kivymd.uix.useranimationcard`), 77  
 menu (kivymd.uix.context\_menu.MDContextMenu attribute), 130  
 menu\_item (kivymd.uix.context\_menu.MDContextDropdownMenu attribute), 129  
 MenuItem (class in `kivymd.uix.context_menu`), 129  
 MenuItem (class in `kivymd.uix.context_menu`), 129  
 min (`kivymd.stiffscroll.StiffScrollEffect` attribute), 244  
 min (`kivymd.vendor.circularTimePicker.CircularNumberPicker` attribute), 260  
 minutes (`kivymd.vendor.circularTimePicker.CircularTimePicker` attribute), 261  
 mode (`kivymd.uix.textfield.MDTextField` attribute), 145  
 mode (`kivymd.uix.toolbar.MDToolbar` attribute), 95  
 ModifiedToolbar (class in `kivymd.uix.useranimationcard`), 78  
 module  
     kivymd, 1, 242  
     kivymd.app, 17  
     kivymd.color\_definitions, 19  
     kivymd.factory\_registers, 242  
     kivymd.font\_definitions, 24  
     kivymd.icon\_definitions, 22  
     kivymd.material\_resources, 243  
     kivymd.stiffscroll, 243  
     kivymd.theming, 6  
     kivymd.theming\_dynamic\_text, 243  
     in  
         kivymd.toast, 245  
         kivymd.toast.androidtoast, 245  
         kivymd.toast.androidtoast.androidtoast, 245  
         kivymd.toast.kivytoast, 246  
         kivymd.toast.kivytoast.kivytoast, 246  
         kivymd.tools, 248  
         kivymd.tools.packaging, 249  
         kivymd.tools.packaging.pyinstaller, 249  
         kivymd.tools.packaging.pyinstaller.hook-kivymd, 250  
         kivymd.tools.release, 250  
         kivymd.tools.release.make\_release, 250  
         kivymd.tools.update\_icons, 248  
         kivymd.uix, 251  
         kivymd.uix.backdrop, 193  
         kivymd.uix.banner, 36  
         kivymd.uix.behaviors, 252  
         kivymd.uix.behaviors.backgroundcolorbehavior, 227  
         kivymd.uix.behaviors.elevation, 229  
         kivymd.uix.behaviors.focus\_behavior, 221  
         kivymd.uix.behaviors.hover\_behavior, 219  
         kivymd.uix.behaviors.magic\_behavior, 225  
         kivymd.uix.behaviors.ripplebehavior, 223  
         kivymd.uix.behaviors.toggle\_behavior, 232  
         kivymd.uix.behaviors.touch\_behavior, 218  
         kivymd.uix.bottomnavigation, 27  
         kivymd.uix.bottomsheet, 55  
         kivymd.uix.boxlayout, 121  
         kivymd.uix.button, 109  
         kivymd.uix.card, 171  
         kivymd.uix.chip, 184  
         kivymd.uix.context\_menu, 127  
         kivymd.uix.datatables, 200  
         kivymd.uix.dialog, 65  
         kivymd.uix.dropdownitem, 48  
         kivymd.uix.expansionpanel, 86  
         kivymd.uix.filemanager, 187  
         kivymd.uix.floatlayout, 106  
         kivymd.uix.gridlayout, 107  
         kivymd.uix.imagelist, 131  
         kivymd.uix.label, 167  
         kivymd.uix.list, 153  
         kivymd.uix.menu, 97

kivymd.uix.navigationdrawer, 79  
kivymd.uix.picker, 49  
kivymd.uix.progressbar, 63  
kivymd.uix.progressloader, 150  
kivymd.uix.refreshlayout, 135  
kivymd.uix.screen, 199  
kivymd.uix.selectioncontrol, 123  
kivymd.uix.slider, 148  
kivymd.uix.snackbar, 32  
kivymd.uix.spinner, 25  
kivymd.uix.stacklayout, 198  
kivymd.uix.tab, 40  
kivymd.uix.taptargetview, 206  
kivymd.uix.textfield, 137  
kivymd.uix.toolbar, 90  
kivymd.uix.tooltip, 191  
kivymd.uix.useranimationcard, 76  
kivymd.utils, 253  
kivymd.utils.asynckivy, 253  
kivymd.utils.cropimage, 253  
kivymd.utils.fitimage, 254  
kivymd.utils.fpsmonitor, 255  
kivymd.utils.hot\_reload\_viewer, 255  
kivymd.vendor, 257  
kivymd.vendor.circleLayout, 257  
kivymd.vendor.circularTimePicker,  
    259  
month (kivymd.uix.picker.MDDatePicker attribute), 54  
move\_changelog() (in module  
    kivymd.tools.release.make\_release), 251  
multiples\_of (kivymd.vendor.circularTimePicker.CircularNumberPicker  
attribute), 260

**N**

name\_item\_menu (kivymd.uix.context\_menu.BasedMenuItem  
attribute), 129  
NavigationLayout (class  
    in kivymd.uix.navigationdrawer), 84  
normal\_color (kivymd.uix.textfield.MDTextFieldRound  
attribute), 147  
Number (class in kivymd.vendor.circularTimePicker),  
    259  
number\_at\_pos () (kivymd.vendor.circularTimePicker.CircularNumberPicker  
method), 261  
number\_format\_string  
    (kivymd.vendor.circularTimePicker.CircularNumberPicker  
attribute), 260  
number\_size\_factor  
    (kivymd.vendor.circularTimePicker.CircularNumberPicker  
attribute), 260

**O**

ok\_click() (kivymd.uix.picker.MDDatePicker  
method), 54

on\_hint\_text () (kivymd.uix.textfield.MDTextField  
method), 146  
on\_is\_off () (kivymd.uix.slider.MDSlider method),  
    150  
on\_rotation\_angle()  
    (kivymd.uix.spinner.MDSpinner  
    method),  
    26  
on\_action\_button()  
    (kivymd.uix.toolbar.MDToolbar  
    method),  
    96  
on\_active() (kivymd.uix.selectioncontrol.MDCheckbox  
method), 127  
on\_active() (kivymd.uix.slider.MDSlider method),  
    150  
on\_active()  
    (kivymd.uix.spinner.MDSpinner  
    method), 26  
on\_adaptive\_height()  
    (kivymd.uix.MDAdaptiveWidget  
    method),  
    252  
on\_adaptive\_size()  
    (kivymd.uix.MDAdaptiveWidget  
    method),  
    252  
on\_adaptive\_width()  
    (kivymd.uix.MDAdaptiveWidget  
    method),  
    252  
on\_ampm() (kivymd.vendor.circularTimePicker.CircularTimePicker  
method), 262  
on\_anchor() (kivymd.uix.card.MDCardSwipe  
method), 183  
on\_any\_event() (kivymd.utils.hot\_reload\_viewer.HotReloadHandler  
method), 256  
on\_bg\_color\_root\_button()  
    (kivymd.uix.button.MDFloatingActionButtonSpeedDial  
    method), 121  
on\_bg\_color\_stack\_button()  
    (kivymd.uix.button.MDFloatingActionButtonSpeedDial  
    method), 121  
on\_bg\_hint\_color()  
    (kivymd.uix.button.MDFloatingActionButtonSpeedDial  
    method), 121  
on\_carousel\_index()  
    (kivymd.uix.tab.MDTabs  
    method), 47  
on\_close() (kivymd.uix.backdrop.MDBackdrop  
method), 205  
on\_close() (kivymd.uix.button.MDFloatingActionButtonSpeedDial  
method), 196  
on\_close() (kivymd.uix.button.MDFloatingActionButtonSpeedDial  
method), 121  
on\_close() (kivymd.uix.expansionpanel.MDExpansionPanel  
method), 89  
on\_close() (kivymd.uix.taptargetview.MDTapTargetView  
method), 217  
on\_color\_active()  
    (kivymd.uix.textfield.MDTextFieldRound  
    method), 146

method), 148  
 on\_color\_icon\_root\_button() (kivymd.uix.button.MDFloatingActionButtonSpeedDial method), 121  
 on\_color\_icon\_stack\_button() (kivymd.uix.button.MDFloatingActionButtonSpeedDial method), 121  
 on\_color\_mode() (kivymd.uix.textfield.MDTextField method), 146  
 on\_data() (kivymd.uix.button.MDFloatingActionButtonSpeedDial method), 96  
 on\_description\_text() (kivymd.uix.taptargetview.MDTapTargetView method), 217  
 on\_description\_text\_bold() (kivymd.uix.taptargetview.MDTapTargetView method), 218  
 on\_description\_text\_size() (kivymd.uix.taptargetview.MDTapTargetView method), 217  
 on\_dismiss() (kivymd.uix.bottomsheetMDBottomSheet method), 61  
 on\_dismiss() (kivymd.uix.menu.MDDropdownMenu method), 106  
 on\_double\_tap() (kivymd.uix.behaviors.touch\_behavior.TouchBehavior method), 148  
 on\_draw\_shadow() (kivymd.uix.taptargetview.MDTapTargetView method), 217  
 on\_enter() (kivymd.uix.behaviors.focus\_behavior.FocusBehavior method), 222  
 on\_enter() (kivymd.uix.behaviors.hover\_behavior.HoverBehavior method), 221  
 on\_enter() (kivymd.uix.button.MDFloatingActionButtonSpeedDial method), 121  
 on\_enter() (kivymd.uix.context\_menu.BasedMenuItem method), 129  
 on\_enter() (kivymd.uix.context\_menu.MDContextMenu method), 131  
 on\_enter() (kivymd.uix.context\_menu.MDContextMenuItem method), 130  
 on\_enter() (kivymd.uix.tooltip.MDTooltip method), 193  
 on\_error() (kivymd.utils.hot\_reload\_viewer.HotReloadViewer method), 257  
 on\_errors\_text\_color() (kivymd.utils.hot\_reload\_viewer.HotReloadViewer method), 257  
 on\_focus() (kivymd.uix.textfield.MDTextField method), 146  
 on\_focus() (kivymd.uix.textfield.MDTextFieldRound method), 147  
 on\_header() (kivymd.uix.backdrop.MDBackdrop method), 197  
 on\_hint() (kivymd.uix.slider.MDSlider method), 150  
 on\_hint\_animation() (kivymd.uix.button.MDFloatingActionButtonSpeedDial method), 121  
 on\_icon() (kivymd.uix.button.MDFloatingActionButtonSpeedDial method), 121  
 on\_icon() (kivymd.uix.toolbar.MDToolbar method), 96  
 on\_icon\_color() (kivymd.uix.toolbar.MDToolbar method), 186  
 on\_icon\_left() (kivymd.uix.textfield.MDTextFieldRound method), 147  
 on\_icon\_left\_color() (kivymd.uix.textfield.MDTextFieldRound method), 148  
 on\_icon\_right() (kivymd.uix.textfield.MDTextField method), 146  
 on\_icon\_right() (kivymd.uix.textfield.MDTextFieldRound method), 148  
 on\_icon\_right\_color() (kivymd.uix.textfield.MDTextField method), 146  
 on\_icon\_right\_color() (kivymd.uix.textfield.MDTextFieldRound method), 148  
 on\_label\_text\_color() (kivymd.uix.textfield.MDTextFieldRound method), 121  
 on\_leave() (kivymd.uix.button.MDFloatingActionButtonSpeedDial method), 121  
 on\_left\_action\_items() (kivymd.uix.backdrop.MDBackdrop method), 197  
 on\_left\_action\_items() (kivymd.uix.toolbar.MDToolbar method), 96  
 on\_left\_action\_items() (kivymd.uix.useranimationcard.ModifiedToolbar method), 78  
 on\_line\_color\_focus() (kivymd.uix.textfield.MDTextField method), 146

on\_long\_touch() (*kivymd.uix.behaviors.touch\_behavior.TouchBehavior*, 205  
    method), 219

on\_long\_touch() (*kivymd.uix.tooltip.MDTooltip*  
    method), 193

on\_md\_bg\_color() (*kivymd.uix.toolbar.MDToolbar*  
    method), 96

on\_mode() (*kivymd.uix.toolbar.MDToolbar* method),  
    96

on\_mouse\_pos() (*kivymd.uix.behaviors.hover\_behavior*  
    method), 221

on\_open() (*kivymd.toast.kivytoast.Kivytoast*.*Toast*  
    method), 247

on\_open() (*kivymd.uix.backdrop.MDBackdrop*  
    method), 196

on\_open() (*kivymd.uix.button.MDFloatingActionButtonSpeedDial* method), 127  
    method), 121

on\_open() (*kivymd.uix.dialog.MDDialog* method), 75

on\_open() (*kivymd.uix.expansionpanel.MDExpansionPanel*  
    method), 89

on\_open() (*kivymd.uix.taptargetview.MDTapTargetView*  
    method), 217

on\_open() (*kivymd.uix.useranimationcard.MDUserAnimationCard* method), 30  
    method), 77

on\_open\_progress()  
    (*kivymd.uix.card.MDCardSwipe* method),  
    183

on\_opposite\_colors()  
    (*kivymd.uix.label.MDLabel* method), 171

on\_orientation() (*kivymd.uix.card.MDSeparator*  
    method), 180

on\_outer\_radius()  
    (*kivymd.uix.taptargetview.MDTapTargetView*  
    method), 218

on\_outer\_touch() (*kivymd.uix.taptargetview.MDTapTargetView*  
    method), 218

on\_outside\_click()  
    (*kivymd.uix.taptargetview.MDTapTargetView*  
    method), 218

on\_panel\_color() (*kivymd.uix.bottomnavigation.MDBottomNavigation*  
    method), 31

on\_path() (*kivymd.utils.hot\_reload\_viewer.HotReloadViewer*.*HotReloadViewer*  
    method), 257

on\_press() (*kivymd.uix.button.MDTextButton*  
    method), 118

on\_ref\_press() (*kivymd.vendor.circularTimePicker.CircularTimePicker*), 49  
    method), 262

on\_release() (*kivymd.uix.behaviors.toggle\_behavior.MDToggleButton*)  
    (*kivymd.uix.textfield.MDTextField* method),  
    method), 233

on\_resize() (*kivymd.uix.bottomnavigation.MDBottomNavigation*  
    method), 31

on\_right\_action\_items()  
    (*kivymd.uix.toolbar.MDToolbar*  
    method), 96

on\_row\_press() (*kivymd.uix.datatables.MDDatatable* on\_text\_color\_normal(),

on\_selected() (*kivymd.vendor.circularTimePicker.CircularNumberPicker*  
    method), 261

on\_selected() (*kivymd.vendor.circularTimePicker.CircularTimePicker*  
    method), 262

on\_show\_off() (*kivymd.uix.slider.MDSlider* method),  
    150

on\_size() (*kivymd.uix.selectioncontrol.MDSwitch*  
    method), 127

on\_source() (*kivymd.utils.fitimage.Container*  
    method), 254

on\_stars() (*kivymd.uix.imagelist.SmartTileWithStar*  
    method), 135

on\_state() (*kivymd.uix.selectioncontrol.MDCheckbox*  
    method), 127

on\_success() (*kivymd.uix.progressloader.MDProgressLoader*  
    method), 153

on\_swipe\_complete()  
    (*kivymd.uix.card.MDCardSwipe* method),  
    183

on\_tab\_press() (*kivymd.uix.bottomnavigation.MDBottomNavigation*  
    method), 30

on\_tab\_press() (*kivymd.uix.bottomnavigation.MDTab*  
    method), 30

on\_tab\_release() (*kivymd.uix.bottomnavigation.MDTab*  
    method), 30

on\_tab\_switch() (*kivymd.uix.tab.MDTabs* method),  
    47

on\_tab\_touch\_down()  
    (*kivymd.uix.bottomnavigation.MDTab* method),  
    30

on\_tab\_touch\_move()  
    (*kivymd.uix.bottomnavigation.MDTab* method),  
    30

on\_tab\_touch\_up()  
    (*kivymd.uix.bottomnavigation.MDTab* method),  
    30

on\_target\_radius()  
    (*kivymd.uix.taptargetview.MDTapTargetView*  
    method), 218

on\_target\_touch()  
    (*kivymd.uix.taptargetview.MDTapTargetView*  
    method), 218

on\_text() (*kivymd.uix.dropdownitem.MDDropDownItem*  
    method), 218

on\_text() (*kivymd.uix.tab.MDTabsBase* method), 45

on\_text\_color\_active()  
    (*kivymd.uix.bottomnavigation.MDBottomNavigation*  
    method), 31

on\_text\_color\_normal()

(*kivymd.uix.bottomnavigation.MDBottomNavigation method*), 261  
*on\_text\_validate()* (*kivymd.uix.textfield.MDTextField method*), 146  
*on\_theme\_style()* (*kivymd.theming.ThemeManager method*), 16  
*on\_theme\_text\_color()* (*kivymd.uix.label.MDLabel method*), 171  
*on\_time\_list()* (*kivymd.vendor.circularTimePicker.CircularTimePicker method*), 262  
*on\_title\_text()* (*kivymd.uix.taptargetview.MDTapTargetView method*), 218  
*on\_title\_text\_bold()* (*kivymd.uix.taptargetview.MDTapTargetView method*), 218  
*on\_title\_text\_size()* (*kivymd.uix.taptargetview.MDTapTargetView method*), 218  
*on\_touch\_down()* (*kivymd.toast.kivytoast.Toast method*), 247  
*on\_touch\_down()* (*kivymd.uix.behaviors.ripplebehavior.CommonRipple method*), 225  
*on\_touch\_down()* (*kivymd.uix.card.MDCardSwipe method*), 183  
*on\_touch\_down()* (*kivymd.uix.chip.MDChip method*), 186  
*on\_touch\_down()* (*kivymd.uix.list.ContainerSupport method*), 165  
*on\_touch\_down()* (*kivymd.uix.menu.MDDropdownMenu method*), 106  
*on\_touch\_down()* (*kivymd.uix.navigationdrawer.MDNavigationDrawer method*), 86  
*on\_touch\_down()* (*kivymd.uix.slider.MDSlider method*), 150  
*on\_touch\_down()* (*kivymd.uix.useranimationcard.MDUserAnimationCard method*), 77  
*on\_touch\_down()* (*kivymd.vendor.circularTimePicker.CircularNumberPicker method*), 261  
*on\_value()* (*kivymd.stiffscroll.StiffScrollView method*), 244  
*on\_value\_normalized()* (*kivymd.uix.slider.MDSlider method*), 150  
*on\_width()* (*kivymd.uix.textfield.MDTextField method*), 146  
*OneLineAvatarIconListItem* (class in *kivymd.uix.list*), 166  
*OneLineIconListItem* (class in *kivymd.uix.list*), 165  
*OneLineRightIconListItem* (class in *kivymd.uix.list*), 165  
*open()* (*kivymd.uix.backdrop.MDBackdrop method*), 161  
*open()* (*kivymd.uix.bottomsheet.MDBottomSheet method*), 60  
*open()* (*kivymd.uix.context\_menu.MDContextMenu method*), 131  
*open()* (*kivymd.uix.menu.MDDropdownMenu method*), 106  
*open()* (*kivymd.uix.progressloader.MDProgressLoader method*), 153  
*open\_card()* (*kivymd.uix.card.MDCardSwipe method*), 183  
*open\_menu()* (*kivymd.uix.context\_menu.MDContextMenu method*), 131  
*open\_panel()* (*kivymd.uix.expansionpanel.MDExpansionPanel method*), 89

open\_progress (*kivymd.uix.card.MDCardSwipe attribute*), 181  
open\_progress (*kivymd.uix.navigationdrawer.MDNavigationDrawer attribute*), 85  
open\_stack () (*kivymd.uix.button.MDFloatingActionButtonSpeedDial method*), 121  
opening\_time (*kivymd.uix.button.MDFloatingActionButtonSpeedDial attribute*), 120  
opening\_time (*kivymd.uix.card.MDCardSwipe attribute*), 182  
opening\_time (*kivymd.uix.expansionpanel.MDExpansionPanel attribute*), 89  
opening\_time (*kivymd.uix.menu.MDDropdownMenu attribute*), 105  
opening\_time (*kivymd.uix.navigationdrawer.MDNavigationDrawer attribute*), 85  
opening\_time\_button\_rotation (*kivymd.uix.button.MDFloatingActionButtonSpeedDial attribute*), 120  
opening\_transition (*kivymd.uix.banner.MDBanner attribute*), 39  
opening\_transition (*kivymd.uix.button.MDFloatingActionButtonSpeedDial attribute*), 119  
opening\_transition (*kivymd.uix.card.MDCardSwipe attribute*), 181  
opening\_transition (*kivymd.uix.expansionpanel.MDExpansionPanel attribute*), 89  
opening\_transition (*kivymd.uix.menu.MDDropdownMenu attribute*), 105  
opening\_transition (*kivymd.uix.navigationdrawer.MDNavigationDrawer attribute*), 85  
opening\_transition\_button\_rotation (*kivymd.uix.button.MDFloatingActionButtonSpeedDial attribute*), 120  
opposite\_bg\_dark (*kivymd.theming.ThemeManager attribute*), 13  
opposite\_bg\_darkest (*kivymd.theming.ThemeManager attribute*), 13  
opposite\_bg\_light (*kivymd.theming.ThemeManager attribute*), 13  
opposite\_bg\_normal (*kivymd.theming.ThemeManager attribute*), 13  
opposite\_colors (*kivymd.theming.ThemableBehavior attribute*), 16  
opposite\_disabled\_hint\_text\_color (*kivymd.theming.ThemeManager attribute*), 14  
opposite\_divider\_color (*kivymd.theming.ThemeManager attribute*), 14  
opposite\_icon\_color (*kivymd.theming.ThemeManager attribute*), 14  
opposite\_secondary\_text\_color (*kivymd.theming.ThemeManager attribute*), 14  
opposite\_text\_color (*kivymd.theming.ThemeManager attribute*), 14  
outer\_circle\_alpha (*kivymd.uix.taptargetview.MDTapTargetView attribute*), 215  
outer\_circle\_color (*kivymd.uix.taptargetview.MDTapTargetView attribute*), 214  
outer\_radius\_hint (*kivymd.vendor.circleLayout.CircularLayout attribute*), 258  
over\_widget (*kivymd.uix.banner.MDBanner attribute*), 39  
overlap (*kivymd.uix.imagelist.SmartTile attribute*), 134  
**P**  
padding (*kivymd.uix.backdrop.MDBackdrop attribute*), 196  
padding (*kivymd.uix.snackbar.Snackbar attribute*), 35  
padding (*kivymd.uix.tooltip.MDTooltip attribute*), 193  
padding (*kivymd.vendor.circleLayout.CircularLayout attribute*), 258  
pagination\_menu\_height (*kivymd.uix.datatables.MDDatatable attribute*), 205  
pagination\_menu\_pos (*kivymd.uix.datatables.MDDatatable attribute*), 204  
palette (*in module kivymd.color\_definitions*), 21  
panel\_cls (*kivymd.uix.expansionpanel.MDExpansionPanel attribute*), 89  
panel\_color (*kivymd.uix.bottomnavigation.TabbedPanelBase attribute*), 31  
parent\_background (*kivymd.uix.label.MDLabel attribute*), 171  
path (*in module kivymd*), 242  
path (*kivymd.utils.hot\_reload\_viewer.HotReloadViewer attribute*), 257  
path\_to\_avatar (*kivymd.uix.useranimationcard.MDUserAnimationCard attribute*), 77  
path\_to\_avatar (*kivymd.uix.useranimationcard.UserAnimationCard attribute*), 78  
path\_to\_file (*kivymd.uix.progressloader.MDProgressLoader attribute*), 152  
picker (*kivymd.vendor.circularTimePicker.CircularTimePicker attribute*), 262

pos\_for\_number () (kivymd.vendor.circularTimePicker.CircularNumberPicker), 261  
 position (kivymd.uix.menu.MDDropdownMenu attribute), 105  
 prepare\_mask () (in module kivymd.utils.cropimage), 253  
 preview (kivymd.uix.filemanager.MDFileManager attribute), 190  
 previous\_tab (kivymd.uix.bottonnavigation.TabbedPanelBase), 31  
 primary\_color (kivymd.theming.ThemeManager attribute), 9  
 primary\_dark (kivymd.theming.ThemeManager attribute), 10  
 primary\_dark (kivymd.vendor.circularTimePicker.CircularTimePicker), 261  
 primary\_dark\_hue (kivymd.theming.ThemeManager attribute), 9  
 primary\_hue (kivymd.theming.ThemeManager attribute), 8  
 primary\_light (kivymd.theming.ThemeManager attribute), 9  
 primary\_light\_hue (kivymd.theming.ThemeManager attribute), 9  
 primary\_palette (kivymd.theming.ThemeManager attribute), 7  
 propagate\_touch\_to\_touchable\_widgets () (kivymd.uix.list.ContainerSupport method), 165

**R**

r (in module kivymd.factory\_registers), 243  
 r (kivymd.uix.behaviors.backgroundcolorbehavior.BackgroundColorBehavior attribute), 228  
 radio\_icon\_down (kivymd.uix.selectioncontrol.MDCheckbox attribute), 126  
 radio\_icon\_normal (kivymd.uix.selectioncontrol.MDCheckbox attribute), 126  
 radius (kivymd.uix.backdrop.MDBackdrop attribute), 196  
 radius (kivymd.uix.behaviors.backgroundcolorbehavior.BackgroundColorBehavior attribute), 228  
 radius (kivymd.uix.bottomsheetMDBottomSheet attribute), 60  
 radius (kivymd.uix.chip.MDChip attribute), 186  
 radius (kivymd.uix.dialog.MDDialog attribute), 68  
 radius\_from (kivymd.uix.bottomsheetMDBottomSheet attribute), 60  
 radius\_hint (kivymd.vendor.circleLayout.CircularLayout attribute), 258  
 range (kivymd.vendor.circularTimePicker.CircularNumberPicker attribute), 260

re\_icon\_definitions (in kivymd.tools.update\_icons), 248  
 re\_icons\_json (in kivymd.tools.update\_icons), 248  
 re\_quote\_keys (in kivymd.tools.update\_icons), 248  
 re\_version\_in\_file (in kivymd.tools.update\_icons), 248  
 RectangularElevationBehavior (class in kivymd.uix.behaviors.elevation), 231  
 RippleBehavior (class in kivymd.uix.behaviors.ripplebehavior), 225  
 refresh\_done () (kivymd.uix.refreshlayout.MDScrollViewRefreshLayout method), 137  
 refresh\_tabs () (kivymd.uix.bottonnavigation.MDBottomNavigation method), 31  
 RefreshSpinner (class in kivymd.uix.refreshlayout), 137  
 reload () (kivymd.uix.imagelist.SmartTile method), 134  
 remove\_notch () (kivymd.uix.toolbar.MDToolbar method), 96  
 remove\_shadow () (kivymd.uix.toolbar.MDToolbar method), 96  
 remove\_tooltip () (kivymd.uix.tooltip.MDTooltip method), 193  
 remove\_widget () (kivymd.uix.bottonnavigation.MDBottomNavigation method), 32  
 remove\_widget () (kivymd.uix.list.ContainerSupport attribute), 165  
 remove\_widget () (kivymd.uix.list.MDList method), 163  
 remove\_widget () (kivymd.uix.tab.MDTabs method), 47  
 replace\_in\_file () (in kivymd.tools.release.make\_release), 251  
 request (kivymd.uix.progressloader.MDProgressLoader attribute), 145  
 required (kivymd.uix.textfield.MDTextField attribute), 145  
 resize\_content\_layout () (kivymd.uix.bottomsheetMDBottomSheet method), 61  
 retrieve\_progress\_load () (kivymd.uix.progressloader.MDProgressLoader method), 153  
 reversed (kivymd.uix.progressbar.MDProgressBar attribute), 65  
 rgb\_to\_hex () (in kivymd.vendor.circularTimePicker), 259

right\_action (*kivymd.uix.bannerMDBanner attribute*), 39  
right\_action\_items (*kivymd.uix.backdrop.MDBackdrop attribute*), 196  
right\_action\_items (*kivymd.uix.toolbar.MDToolbar attribute*), 95  
right\_pad (*kivymd.uix.button.MDFloatingActionButtonSpeedDial attribute*), 119  
RightContent (*class in kivymd.uix.menu*), 104  
ripple\_alpha (*kivymd.uix.behaviors.ripplebehavior.CommonRipple attribute*), 224  
ripple\_behavior (*kivymd.uix.card.MDCard attribute*), 181  
ripple\_color (*kivymd.theming.ThemeManager attribute*), 15  
ripple\_color (*kivymd.uix.behaviors.ripplebehavior.CommonRipple attribute*), 224  
ripple\_duration\_in\_fast (*kivymd.uix.behaviors.ripplebehavior.CommonRipple attribute*), 224  
ripple\_duration\_in\_slow (*kivymd.uix.behaviors.ripplebehavior.CommonRipple attribute*), 224  
ripple\_duration\_out (*kivymd.uix.behaviors.ripplebehavior.CommonRipple attribute*), 225  
ripple\_func\_in (*kivymd.uix.behaviors.ripplebehavior.CommonRipple attribute*), 225  
ripple\_func\_out (*kivymd.uix.behaviors.ripplebehavior.CommonRipple attribute*), 225  
ripple\_rad\_default (*kivymd.uix.behaviors.ripplebehavior.CommonRipple attribute*), 224  
ripple\_scale (*kivymd.uix.behaviors.ripplebehavior.CircularRippleBehavior attribute*), 225  
ripple\_scale (*kivymd.uix.behaviors.ripplebehavior.CommonRipple attribute*), 224  
ripple\_scale (*kivymd.uix.behaviors.ripplebehavior.RectangularRippleBehavior attribute*), 225  
root\_layout (*kivymd.uix.refreshlayout.MDScrollViewRefreshLayout attribute*), 137  
rotation\_root\_button (*kivymd.uix.button.MDFloatingActionButtonSpeedDial attribute*), 119  
round (*kivymd.uix.toolbar.MDToolbar attribute*), 96  
row\_data (*kivymd.uix.datatables.MDDDataTable attribute*), 202  
rows\_num (*kivymd.uix.datatables.MDDDataTable attribute*), 204  
run\_pre\_commit () (*in module kivymd.tools.release.make\_release*), 251

S  
scale (*kivymd.vendor.circularTimePicker.CircularNumberPicker attribute*), 260  
screen (*kivymd.uix.bottomsheet.MDCustomBottomSheet attribute*), 61  
scrim\_alpha\_transition (*kivymd.uix.navigationdrawer.MDNavigationDrawer attribute*), 85  
get\_text\_color (*kivymd.uix.navigationdrawer.MDNavigationDrawer attribute*), 85  
scroll (*kivymd.stiffscroll.StiffScrollEffect attribute*), 244  
search (*kivymd.uix.filemanager.MDFileManager attribute*), 190  
secondary\_font\_style (*kivymd.uix.list.BaseListItem attribute*), 164  
secondary\_text (*kivymd.uix.list.BaseListItem attribute*)  
secondary\_text\_color (*kivymd.theming.ThemeManager attribute*), 14  
secondary\_text\_color (*kivymd.uix.list.BaseListItem attribute*), 164  
secondary\_theme\_text\_color (*kivymd.uix.list.BaseListItem attribute*), 164  
sel\_day (*kivymd.uix.picker.MDDatePicker attribute*), 54  
sel\_month (*kivymd.uix.picker.MDDatePicker attribute*), 54  
sel\_year (*kivymd.uix.picker.MDDatePicker attribute*), 54  
select\_dir\_or\_file () (*kivymd.uix.filemanager.MDFileManager method*), 191  
select\_directory\_on\_press\_button () (*kivymd.uix.filemanager.MDFileManager method*), 191  
select\_path (*kivymd.uix.filemanager.MDFileManager attribute*), 190  
selected (*kivymd.vendor.circularTimePicker.CircularNumberPicker attribute*), 200  
selected\_chip\_color (*kivymd.uix.chip.MDChip attribute*), 186  
selected\_color (*kivymd.uix.context\_menu.BasedMenuItem attribute*), 129  
selected\_color (*kivymd.uix.menu.MDDropdownMenu attribute*), 104  
selected\_color (*kivymd.uix.selectioncontrol.MDCheckbox attribute*), 126  
selected\_color\_item\_context\_menu (*kivymd.uix.context\_menu.MDContextMenu attribute*), 130  
selector\_alpha (*kivymd.vendor.circularTimePicker.CircularNumberPicker attribute*), 260  
selector\_alpha (*kivymd.vendor.circularTimePicker.CircularTimePicker attribute*), 260

*attribute)*, 262  
`selector_color(kivymd.vendor.circularTimePicker.CircularNumberPicker attribute)`, 260  
`selector_color(kivymd.vendor.circularTimePicker.CircularTimePicker attribute)`, 262  
`separator_height(kivymd.uix.context_menu.MDContextMenu method)`, 54  
`attribute), 130  
set_bg_color_items()  
(kivymd.menu.MDDropdownMenu method), 106  
set_chevron_down()  
(kivymd.uix.expansionpanel.MDExpansionPanel method), 89  
set_chevron_up()  
(kivymd.uix.expansionpanel.MDExpansionPanel method), 89  
set_clearcolor(kivymd.theming.ThemeManager attribute), 15  
set_clearcolor_by_theme_style()  
(kivymd.theming.ThemeManager method), 16  
set_date()  
(kivymd.uix.picker.MDDatePicker method), 54  
set_item()  
(kivymd.uix.dropdownitem.MDDropDownItem method), 49  
set_left_action()  
(kivymd.uix.banner.MDBanner method), 39  
set_menu_properties()  
(kivymd.menu.MDDropdownMenu method), 106  
set_month_day()  
(kivymd.uix.picker.MDDatePicker method), 54  
set_normal_height()  
(kivymd.uix.dialog.MDDialog method), 75  
set_notch()  
(kivymd.uix.toolbar.MDToolbar method), 96  
set_objects_labels()  
(kivymd.uix.textfield.MDTextField method), 146  
set_pos_bottom_buttons()  
(kivymd.uix.button.MDFloatingActionButtonSpeedDial method), 121  
set_pos_labels()  
(kivymd.uix.button.MDFloatingActionButtonSpeedDial method), 121  
set_pos_root_button()  
(kivymd.uix.button.MDFloatingActionButtonSpeedDial method), 121  
set_right_action()  
(kivymd.uix.banner.MDBanner method), 39  
set_selected_widget()  
(kivymd.uix.picker.MDDatePicker method), 54  
set_shadow()  
(kivymd.uix.toolbar.MDToolbar method), 96  
set_spinner()  
(kivymd.uix.refreshlayout.RefreshSpinner attribute), 137  
set_state()  
(kivymd.uix.navigationdrawer.MDNavigationDrawer attribute), 85  
set_time()  
(kivymd.uix.picker.MDTimePicker method), 262  
set_time()  
(kivymd.vendor.circularTimePicker.CircularTimePicker method), 262  
set_type_banner()  
(kivymd.uix.banner.MDBanner method), 39  
shake()  
(kivymd.uix.behaviors.magic_behavior.MagicBehavior method), 227  
sheet_list(kivymd.uix.bottomsheet.MDListBottomSheet attribute), 62  
show()  
(kivymd.uix.banner.MDBanner method), 39  
show()  
(kivymd.uix.filemanager.MDFileManager method), 190  
show()  
(kivymd.uix.snackbar.Snackbar method), 35  
show_error()  
(kivymd.utils.hot_reload_viewer.HotReloadViewer method), 257  
show_off(kivymd.uix.slider.MDSlider attribute), 150  
shown_items(kivymd.vendor.circularTimePicker.CircularNumberPicker attribute), 260  
shrink()  
(kivymd.uix.behaviors.magic_behavior.MagicBehavior method), 227  
size_factor(kivymd.vendor.circularTimePicker.Number attribute), 259  
sleep()  
(in module kivymd.utils.asynckivy), 253  
SmartTile(class in kivymd.uix.imagelist), 134  
SmartTileWithLabel(class in kivymd.uix.imagelist), 134  
SmartTileWithStar(class in kivymd.uix.imagelist), 134  
Snackbar(class in kivymd.uix.snackbar), 35  
sort(kivymd.uix.datatables.MDDDataTable attribute), 203  
source(kivymd.uix.bottomsheet.GridBottomSheetItem attribute), 62  
source(kivymd.uix.imagelist.SmartTile attribute), 134  
source(kivymd.uix.label.MDIcon attribute), 171  
source(kivymd.utils.fitimage.Container attribute), 254  
source(kivymd.uix.datatables.FitImage attribute), 254  
specific_secondary_text_color  
(kivymd.uix.behaviors.backgroundcolorbehavior.SpecficBackground attribute), 229  
specific_text_color  
(kivymd.uix.behaviors.backgroundcolorbehavior.SpecficBackground attribute), 229  
SpecficBackgroundColorBehavior(class in kivymd.uix.behaviors.backgroundcolorbehavior), 228  
spinner_color(kivymd.uix.refreshlayout.RefreshSpinner attribute), 137  
standard_increment`

(*kivymd.theming.ThemeManager* attribute), 15  
stars (*kivymd.uix.imagelist.SmartTileWithStar* attribute), 134  
start () (in module *kivymd.utils.asynckivy*), 253  
start () (*kivymd.stiffscroll.StiffScrollEffect* method), 244  
start () (*kivymd.uix.progressloader.MDProgressLoader* method), 153  
start () (*kivymd.uix.taptargetview.MDTapTargetView* method), 217  
start () (*kivymd.utils.fpsmonitor.FpsMonitor* method), 255  
start\_angle (*kivymd.vendor.circleLayout.CircularLayout* attribute), 258  
start\_anim\_spinner () (*kivymd.uix.refreshlayout.RefreshSpinner* method), 137  
start\_ripple () (*kivymd.uix.behaviors.ripplebehavior.CommonRippleBehavior*.*CommonRippleBehavior*.*update\_icons*), 248  
method), 225  
state (*kivymd.uix.button.MDFloatingActionButtonSpeedDial* attribute), 120  
state (*kivymd.uix.card.MDCardSwipe* attribute), 182  
state (*kivymd.uix.navigationdrawer.MDNavigationDrawer* attribute), 85  
state (*kivymd.uix.taptargetview.MDTapTargetView* attribute), 217  
status (*kivymd.uix.navigationdrawer.MDNavigationDrawer* attribute), 85  
StiffScrollEffect (class in *kivymd.stiffscroll*), 244  
stop () (*kivymd.stiffscroll.StiffScrollEffect* method), 245  
stop () (*kivymd.uix.taptargetview.MDTapTargetView* method), 217  
stop\_on\_outer\_touch (*kivymd.uix.taptargetview.MDTapTargetView* attribute), 217  
stop\_on\_target\_touch (*kivymd.uix.taptargetview.MDTapTargetView* attribute), 217  
sub\_menu (*kivymd.uix.context\_menu.MDContextMenuItem* attribute), 131  
swipe\_distance (*kivymd.uix.card.MDCardSwipe* attribute), 182  
swipe\_distance (*kivymd.uix.navigationdrawer.MDNavigationDrawer* attribute), 85  
swipe\_edge\_width (*kivymd.uix.navigationdrawer.MDNavigationDrawer* attribute), 85  
switch\_tab () (*kivymd.uix.bottomnavigation.MDBottomNavigation* method), 31  
tab\_indicator\_anim (*kivymd.uix.tab.MDTabs* attribute), 46  
tab\_indicator\_height (*kivymd.uix.tab.MDTabs* attribute), 46  
tab\_label (*kivymd.uix.tab.MDTabsBase* attribute), 45  
TabbedPanelBase (class in *kivymd.uix.bottomnavigation*), 30  
tabs (*kivymd.uix.bottomnavigation.TabbedPanelBase* attribute), 31  
target\_circle\_color (*kivymd.uix.taptargetview.MDTapTargetView* attribute), 216  
target\_radius (*kivymd.uix.taptargetview.MDTapTargetView* attribute), 215  
target\_widget (*kivymd.stiffscroll.StiffScrollEffect* attribute), 244  
temp\_font\_path (in module *kivymd.tools.update\_icons*), 248  
temp\_path (in module *kivymd.tools.update\_icons*), 248  
temp\_preview\_path (in module *kivymd.tools.update\_icons*), 248  
temp\_repo\_path (in module *kivymd.tools.update\_icons*), 248  
tertiary\_font\_style (*kivymd.uix.list.BaseListItem* attribute), 164  
tertiary\_text (*kivymd.uix.list.BaseListItem* attribute), 164  
tertiary\_text\_color (*kivymd.uix.list.BaseListItem* attribute), 164  
tertiary\_theme\_text\_color (*kivymd.uix.list.BaseListItem* attribute), 164  
text (*kivymd.uix.banner.MDBanner* attribute), 39  
text (*kivymd.uix.bottomnavigation.MDTab* attribute), 30  
text (*kivymd.uix.context\_menu.BasedMenuItem* attribute), 129  
text (*kivymd.uix.context\_menu.MDContextMenuItem* attribute), 130  
text (*kivymd.uix.dialog.MDDialog* attribute), 67  
text (*kivymd.uix.dropdownitem.MDDropDownItem* attribute), 49  
text (*kivymd.uix.imagelist.SmartTileWithLabel* attribute), 134  
text (*kivymd.uix.label.MDLabel* attribute), 170  
text (*kivymd.uix.list.BaseListItem* attribute), 163  
text (*kivymd.uix.menu.RightContent* attribute), 104  
text (*kivymd.uix.navigationDrawer* attribute), 134  
text (*kivymd.uix.snackbar.Snackbar* attribute), 35  
text (*kivymd.uix.tab.MDTabsBase* attribute), 45  
text (*kivymd.utils.hot\_reload\_viewer.HotReloadErrorText* attribute), 256  
text\_color (*kivymd.theming.ThemeManager* attribute), 14  
text\_color (*kivymd.uix.chip.MDChip* attribute), 186  
text\_color (*kivymd.uix.context\_menu.MDContextMenuItem* attribute), 163

## T

tab\_bar\_height (*kivymd.uix.tab.MDTabs* attribute), 45  
tab\_header (*kivymd.uix.bottomnavigation.MDBottomNavigation* attribute), 31  
text\_color (*kivymd.uix.context\_menu.MDContextMenuItem* attribute), 163

attribute), 130  
 text\_color (kivymd.uix.label.MDLabel attribute), 171  
 text\_color (kivymd.uix.list.BaseListItem attribute), 163  
 text\_color\_active (kivymd.uix.bottomnavigationMDBottomNavigation attribute), 31  
 text\_color\_active (kivymd.uix.tab.MDTabs attribute), 46  
 text\_color\_normal (kivymd.uix.bottomnavigationMDBottomNavigation attribute), 31  
 text\_color\_normal (kivymd.uix.tab.MDTabs attribute), 46  
 text\_colors (in module kivymd.color\_definitions), 21  
 ThemableBehavior (class in kivymd.theming), 16  
 theme\_cls (kivymd.app.MDApp attribute), 18  
 theme\_cls (kivymd.theming.ThemableBehavior attribute), 16  
 theme\_colors (in module kivymd.color\_definitions), 21  
 theme\_font\_styles (in module kivymd.font\_definitions), 24  
 theme\_style (kivymd.theming.ThemeManager attribute), 11  
 theme\_text\_color (kivymd.uix.label.MDLabel attribute), 170  
 theme\_text\_color (kivymd.uix.list.BaseListItem attribute), 164  
 ThemeManager (class in kivymd.theming), 7  
 ThreeLineAvatarIconListItem (class in kivymd.uix.list), 166  
 ThreeLineAvatarListItem (class in kivymd.uix.list), 165  
 ThreeLineIconListItem (class in kivymd.uix.list), 165  
 ThreeLineListItemIcon (class in kivymd.uix.list), 165  
 ThreeLineRightIconListItem (class in kivymd.uix.list), 166  
 thumb\_color (kivymd.uix.selectioncontrol.MDSwitch attribute), 127  
 thumb\_color (kivymd.uix.slider.MDSlider attribute), 150  
 thumb\_color\_disabled (kivymd.uix.selectioncontrol.MDSwitch attribute), 127  
 thumb\_color\_down (kivymd.uix.selectioncontrol.MDSwitch attribute), 127  
 thumb\_color\_down (kivymd.uix.slider.MDSlider attribute), 150  
 tile\_text\_color (kivymd.uix.imagelist.SmartTileWithLabel attribute), 134  
 time (kivymd.uix.picker.MDTimePicker attribute), 54  
 time (kivymd.vendor.circularTimePicker.CircularTimePicker attribute), 262  
 time\_format (kivymd.vendor.circularTimePicker.CircularTimePicker attribute), 261  
 time\_list (kivymd.vendor.circularTimePicker.CircularTimePicker attribute), 261  
 title (kivymd.uix.backdrop.MDBackdrop attribute), 196  
 title (kivymd.uix.dialog.MDDialog attribute), 67  
 title (kivymd.uix.toolbar.MDToolbar attribute), 95  
 title (kivymd.uix.useranimationcard.ModifiedToolbar attribute), 78  
 title\_position (kivymd.uix.taptargetview.MDTapTargetView attribute), 217  
 title\_text (kivymd.uix.taptargetview.MDTapTargetView attribute), 216  
 title\_text\_bold (kivymd.uix.taptargetview.MDTapTargetView attribute), 216  
 title\_text\_color (kivymd.uix.taptargetview.MDTapTargetView attribute), 216  
 title\_text\_size (kivymd.uix.taptargetview.MDTapTargetView attribute), 216  
 Toast (class in kivymd.toast.kivytoast.kivytoast), 247  
 toast () (in module kivymd.toast.androidtoast.androidtoast), 246  
 toast () (in module kivymd.toast.kivytoast.kivytoast), 248  
 toast () (kivymd.toast.kivytoast.kivytoast.Toast method), 247  
 today (kivymd.uix.picker.MDDatePicker attribute), 54  
 toggle\_nav\_drawer () (kivymd.uix.navigationdrawer.MDNavigationDrawer method), 85  
 tooltip\_bg\_color (kivymd.uix.tooltip.MDTooltip attribute), 192  
 tooltip\_bg\_color (kivymd.uix.tooltip.MDTooltipViewClass attribute), 193  
 tooltip\_text (kivymd.uix.tooltip.MDTooltip attribute), 193  
 tooltip\_text (kivymd.uix.tooltip.MDTooltipViewClass attribute), 193  
 tooltip\_text\_color (kivymd.uix.tooltip.MDTooltip attribute), 192  
 tooltip\_text\_color (kivymd.uix.tooltip.MDTooltipViewClass attribute), 193  
 TOUCH\_TARGET\_HEIGHT (in module kivymd.material\_resources), 243  
 TouchBehavior (class in kivymd.uix.behaviors.touch\_behavior), 219

transition\_max (*kivymd.stiffscroll.StiffScrollEffect attribute*), 244  
transition\_min (*kivymd.stiffscroll.StiffScrollEffect attribute*), 244  
twist () (*kivymd.uix.behaviors.magic\_behavior.MagicBehavior method*), 227  
TwoLineAvatarIconListItem (class in *kivymd.uix.list*), 166  
TwoLineAvatarListItem (*class in kivymd.uix.list*), 165  
TwoLineIconListItem (*class in kivymd.uix.list*), 165  
TwoLineList Item (*class in kivymd.uix.list*), 165  
TwoLineRightIconListItem (class in *kivymd.uix.list*), 166  
type (*kivymd.uix.bannerMDBanner attribute*), 39  
type (*kivymd.uix.dialog.MDDialog attribute*), 73  
type (*kivymd.uix.toolbar.MDToolbar attribute*), 96  
type\_swipe (*kivymd.uix.card.MDCardSwipe attribute*), 182

**U**

unfocus\_color (*kivymd.uix.behaviors.focus\_behavior.FocusBehavior attribute*), 222  
unselected\_color (*kivymd.uix.selectioncontrol.MDCheckbox attribute*), 126  
unzip\_archive() (in module *kivymd.tools.update\_icons*), 248  
update() (*kivymd.stiffscroll.StiffScrollEffect method*), 245  
update() (*kivymd.utils.hot\_reload\_viewer.HotReloadViewer method*), 257  
update\_action\_bar() (*kivymd.toolbar.MDToolbar method*), 96  
update\_action\_bar() (*kivymd.uix.useranimationcard.ModifiedToolbar method*), 78  
update\_action\_bar\_text\_colors() (*kivymd.toolbar.MDToolbar method*), 96  
update\_action\_bar\_text\_colors() (*kivymd.uix.useranimationcard.ModifiedToolbar method*), 78  
update\_cal\_matrix() (*kivymd.uix.picker.MDDatePicker method*), 54  
update\_color() (*kivymd.uix.selectioncontrol.MDCheckbox method*), 127  
update\_font\_style() (*kivymd.uix.label.MDLabel method*), 171  
update\_fps() (*kivymd.utils.fpsmonitor.FpsMonitor method*), 255

update\_icon() (*kivymd.uix.selectioncontrol.MDCheckbox method*), 127  
update\_init\_py() (in module *kivymd.tools.release.make\_release*), 251  
update\_primary\_color() (*kivymd.uix.selectioncontrol.MDCheckbox method*), 127  
update\_progress() (*kivymd.uix.progressloader.MDProgressLoader method*), 153  
update\_readme() (in module *kivymd.tools.release.make\_release*), 251  
update\_scrim\_rectangle() (*kivymd.uix.navigationdrawer.NavigationLayout method*), 84  
update\_status() (*kivymd.uix.navigationdrawer.MDNavigationDrawer method*), 86  
update\_velocity() (*kivymd.stiffscroll.StiffScrollEffect method*), 244  
updated\_interval (*kivymd.utils.fpsmonitor.FpsMonitor attribute*), 255

*FocusBehavior* (module *kivymd.tools.update\_icons*), 248  
url\_on\_image (*kivymd.uix.progressloader.MDProgressLoader attribute*), 152  
use\_access (*kivymd.uix.filemanager.MDFileManager attribute*), 190  
use\_icon\_item (*kivymd.uix.menu.MDDropdownMenu attribute*), 106  
use\_pagination (*kivymd.uix.datatables.MDDataTable attribute*), 203  
user\_name (*kivymd.uix.useranimationcard.MDUserAnimationCard attribute*), 77  
user\_name (*kivymd.uix.useranimationcard.UserAnimationCard attribute*), 78  
UserAnimationCard (class in *kivymd.uix.useranimationcard*), 78

**V**

value\_transparent (*kivymd.uix.bottomsheet.MDBottomSheet attribute*), 60  
ver\_growth (*kivymd.uix.menu.MDDropdownMenu attribute*), 105  
vertical\_pad (*kivymd.uix.bannerMDBanner attribute*), 39

**W**

widget (*kivymd.uix.taptargetview.MDTapTargetView attribute*), 214  
widget\_position (*kivymd.uix.taptargetview.MDTapTargetView attribute*), 217  
width\_mult (*kivymd.uix.menu.MDDropdownMenu attribute*), 105

wobble() (*kivymd.uix.behaviors.magic\_behavior.MagicBehavior method*), 227

## X

xrange() (in *module kivymd.vendor.circularTimePicker*), 259

## Y

year (*kivymd.uix.picker.MDDatePicker attribute*), 54